

Volume 2  
Number 9  
February 1989  
£1.95

A Database Publication

# AMIGA

## COMPUTING

Fly into  
fantasy  
F-29

**WRITE** better Basic with  
HiSoft's Extend  
**BLOW** your mind with  
Minter's Trip-a-Tron  
**BASH** the metal with  
dirty assembler

EXPLORE  
YOUR  
AMIGA

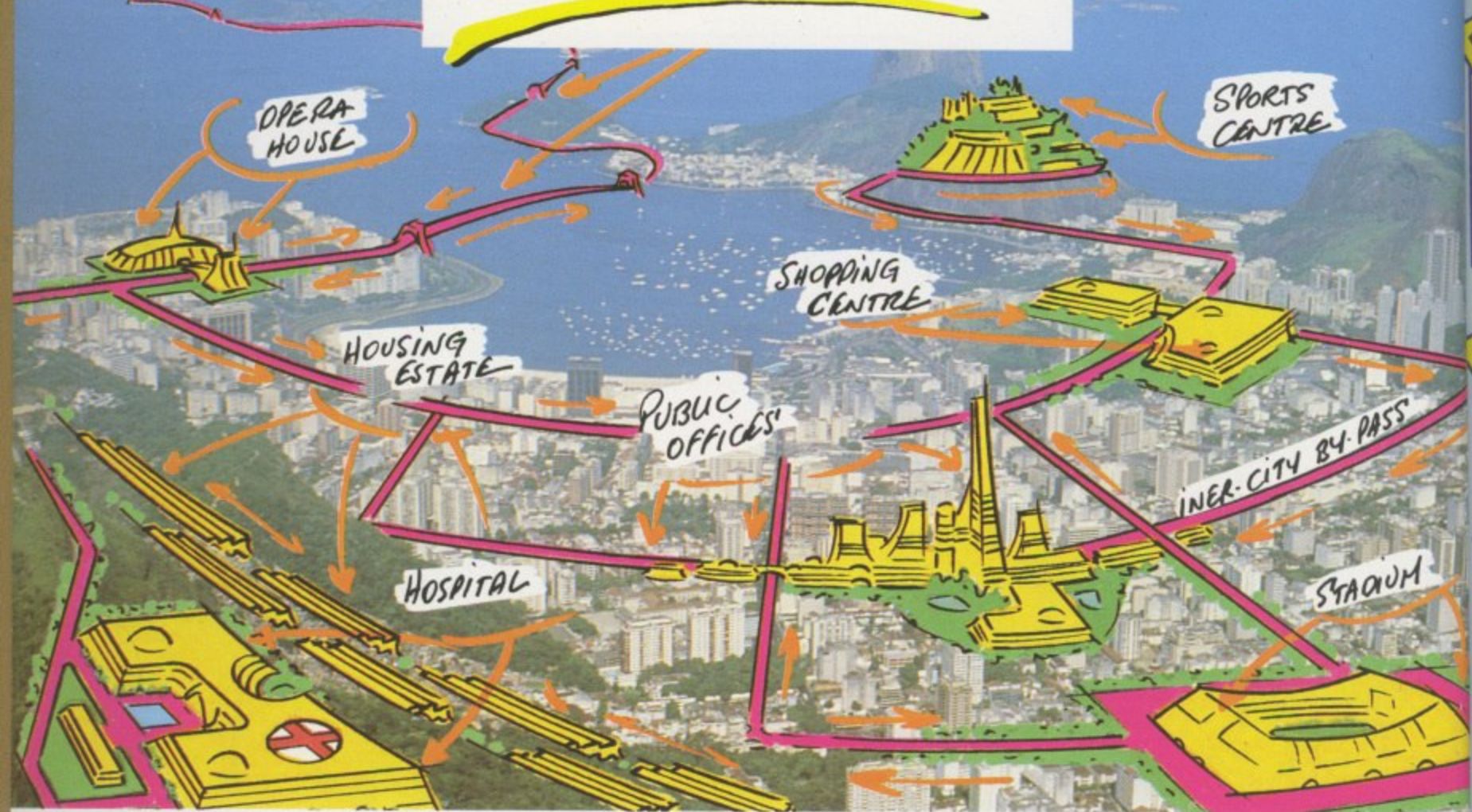
The complete  
guide for  
ALL users



FREE with  
this issue



# SIM CITY



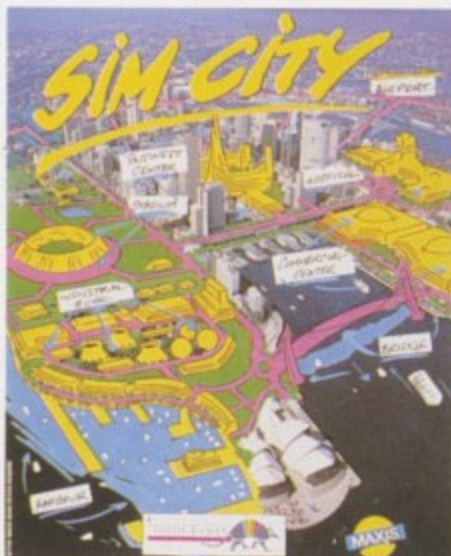
On seeing the crumbling estates, out-dated roads and rusty bridges of your city, how many times have you said "Put me in charge for a day and I'll make this wretched thing work!" Now, with Sim City, take the destiny of the world's greatest cities in hand. Or take charge of a new evolving and growing city. Become both mayor and city planner of a dynamic real-time simulation.

## SIM CITY

**What you should know about the game of the year.**



Build houses, streets, factories, airports, a stadium, or even nuclear power plants. Organise urban transport, hire police, firemen, bulldoze entire neighbourhoods. Raise and collect taxes, balance your budget, manipulate property values. Sim City is alive. It's loaded with animation and detailed sound effects. Build roads, cars appear. Lay tracks, trains go. Build an airport, planes fly. Neighbourhoods go upper-class. Areas deteriorate into slums. Small industries grow into huge factories. Everything is managed and animated in real



time. Every decision instantly influences the life of your town. In a special mode, you can even cause tornadoes, floods, fires and other disasters at your whim. Save San Francisco from the great earthquake of 1906. Or save Tokyo of pollution and from his famous B-movie monster. Sim City is an all-absorbing unique game which contains 8 pre-defined scenarios: e.g San Francisco, Tokyo, Rio de Janeiro... With its exceptional depth of play, it's still simple to play with icons and graphics, without text commands.



Design and build the city of your dreams. Sim City gives you the keys. The rest is up to you.

INFOWORLD Volume II Issue 20: "People playing Sim City are completely plugged into the world they create, disappearing for hours."  
NEW YORK TIMES: "The model is very sophisticated, yet understandable. And just as important, it's fun, too."



# INFOGRAMMES



# OVERSEAS MEDIA DISTRIBUTORS LTD



OVERSEAS MEDIA DISTRIBUTORS LTD

OM HOUSE,  
139-141 DOMINION ROAD,  
GLENFIELD, LEICESTER LE3 8JB

TELEPHONE: [0533] 877733

FACSIMILE: [0533] 873999

MINIMUM ORDER VALUE £7.50

**3 1/2" UNBRANDED DISKS**

- TOP QUALITY • CERTIFIED
- GUARANTEED • 100% ERROR FREE LABELS SUPPLIED

	25	50	100	200	500
DSDD 135TPI	£19.50	£33.50	£59.50	£115.00	£247.50
SONY BULK DSDD 135TPI	£22.50	£38.50	£68.50	£129.00	£269.00

BUY 200 DISKS AND GET A FREE -100 CAPACITY STORAGE BOX

**3 1/2" BRANDED DISKS**

CHOOSE FROM  
SONY OR  
VERBATIM



1 BOX	3 BOXES
£13.90	£12.90
5 BOXES	10 BOXES
£11.90	£10.90

Price per box of 10 disks

**3 1/2" DISK STORAGE SYSTEMS**

3 1/2" x 10	£1.95
3 1/2" x 50	£6.75
3 1/2" x 100	£8.90
3 1/2" x 120	£9.90

- LOCKABLE • ANTI-STATIC
- SMOKED LID



- LOCKABLE
  - STACKABLE
  - IMPACT RESISTANT
- Holds 150 disks  
**£24.50**



## 3 1/2" EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES



- AVAILABLE FOR AMIGA OR ATARI-ST
- FULLY COMPATIBLE
- SLIMLINE DESIGN
- 1 MEG UNFORMATTED CAPACITY
- 12 MONTHS WARRANTY

NEC DRIVE **£79.00**  
CUMANA **£85.00**

## MANUAL DATA SWITCHES



All metal case with rotary switches. Available in RS232 and Centronics.

2 WAY	£15.50
4 WAY	£24.50
x OVER	£22.50

## DUST COVERS

- GOOD QUALITY • ANTI-STATIC
- ATARI 520/1040 ST FM **£5.50**  
AMIGA 500 **£5.50**  
PRINTERS (please specify) **£4.50**

## PRINTER CABLES

AMIGA 500/ATARI ST	£6.90
CENT/CENT 36M/36/M	£8.50
RS232 M/M	£8.50
RS232 M/F	£8.50

## PRINTER STANDS



WIRE PRINTER STAND  
Made of safety plastic coated steel wire  
**£12.50**



YU-S25 K/D PRINTER STAND  
Made of moulded plastic. Feeds and refolds paper underneath the printer, takes up hardly more space than the printer itself.  
YU-S25A: for 80 col. printer **£27.90**  
YU-S25B: for 132 col. printer **£32.50**

MOBILE PRINTER STAND  
Rugged steel frame. Height adjustable basket for output paper & base shelf for input paper. Self assembly - includes castors.



80 column **£57.50**  
132 column **£74.50**

## STAR PRINTERS



LC10	£169.00
LC10 COLOUR	£219.00
LC24-10	£269.00

★ FREE ★  
PRINTER CABLE + BOX OF PAPER WORTH  
**£23.80**



## COMPATIBLE PRINTER RIBBONS

Amstrad 8256/LQ3500	£3.90	NEC P2200	£4.50
Amstrad DMP 2000/3160	£2.75	Panasonic KXP 1081	£4.50
Amstrad DMP 4000	£4.50	Panasonic KXP 1124	£7.90
Canon PW 1080	£4.25	Shinwa CP 80	£4.50
Citizen 1200	£4.25	Star NL10	£3.90
Epson LQ 800	£3.90	Star LC10	£3.90
Epson LX 80/86	£2.90	Star LC10 Colour	£7.90
Epson MX/FX/RX80/FX/LX800	£2.90	Star LC24-10	£4.50

BUY 10 GET 1 FREE

MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE - PLEASE CALL

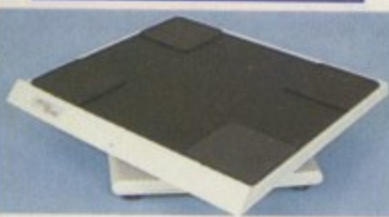
## LISTING PAPER

11x9 1/2" 60GSM	Box of 2000	£15.90
PERFECT A4 85GSM	Box of 1000	£13.90

## COMPUTER LABELS

- SELF ADHESIVE • TRACTOR FED
- Packed 2000 3 1/2" x 17/16" **£11.90**  
1, 2 or 3 across 4" x 17/16" **£12.90**

## MONITOR STAND



HOLDS 14" MONITOR **£14.50**  
All monitor stands revolve 360° and tilt up to 25°

## COPY HOLDERS



With adjustable arm  
80 Column **£13.50**  
132 Column **£19.50**

Desk Top



**£7.90**

## SUPER MOUSE PAD



DIMENSIONS 270x220x6  
**£4.90**

## HOW TO ORDER

★ CREDIT CARD ★

Telephone us on (0533) 877733 (24 hrs) to place an order

★ CHEQUE ★

Please make your cheques payable to: Overseas Media Distributors Ltd.

All orders received by noon are despatched same day. If you require goods urgently they can be despatched for next day delivery for £7.50

Managing Editor  
Derek Meakin

Editor  
Simon Rockman

Assistant Editor  
Jeff Walker

Staff writer  
Nic Veitch

Production Editor  
Peter Glover

Art Editors  
Mark Nolan  
Doug Steele

News Editor  
Don Lewis

Advertisement Manager  
John Snowden

Advertising Sales  
Wendy Colburn

Editorial: 0277 234434  
Administration: 0625 878888  
Advertising: 0625 878888  
Subscriptions: 051-357 2961  
Telecom Gold: 72-MAG001  
Telex: 94081191  
Fax: 0625 879966  
Prestel Mailbox: 614568383

Published by:  
Database Publications Ltd,  
Europa House, Adlington Park,  
Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

ISSN 0952-5948

Amiga Computing welcomes articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions can only be accepted for publication by Database Publications Ltd on an all-rights basis.

© 1989 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

Amiga Computing is an independent publication and Commodore Business Machines (U.K.) Ltd is not responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

News trade distribution: Europress Sales and Distribution Limited, Unit 1, Burgess Road, Ivyhouse Lane, Hastings, East Sussex TN35 4NR. Tel: 0424 430422.

## AMIGA SCENE

### 7 LATEST NEWS

Will Commodore build a 1Mb A500? VirusX4.0 better than ever. 650 meg optical disc launch.

## AMIGA ARCADE

### 15 HOTTEST ACTION

Oceans F-29 Retaliator in the spotlight. Not a review of an unfinished game! Nebulus II, Starflight and Rotor previews.

## BUSINESS

### 54 PEN PAL

Integrating a wordprocessor with a database offers a great package which is helped by Amiga fonts, HAM graphics and Intuition pizzazz.

## ENTERTAINMENT

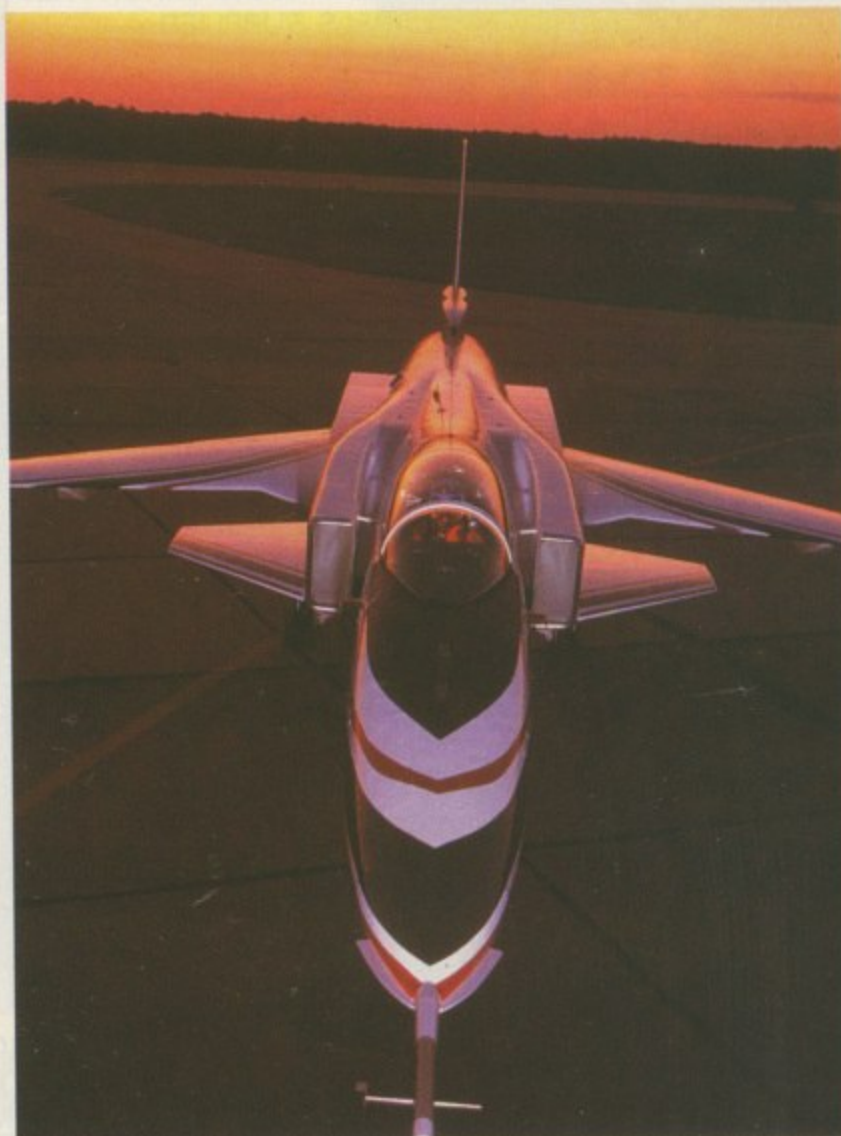
### 58 MINTER'S TRIP-A-TRON

Number one in a field of one. There is nothing like Llamasoft's light synthesiser. A great way to relax, and a new language to learn.

## MACHINE CODE

### 60 REVENGE OF THE ROM JUMPERS

You can hit the hardware direct and be polite about it. Jolyon Ralph tells tales of copper lists and level 3 interrupts, but tidies up after.



Step into F29 technology

## SOFTWARE

### 68 HISOFT'S EXTEND

Beat the Basic blues with a library of useful commands which add more power to your interpreter or compiler without breaking the bank.

## MUSIC

### 74 MUSICA EX MACHINA

Or music out of the machine. There has been one area where the ST has outgunned the Amiga. Now those days are gone thanks to Music-X.



You and your Amiga can make beautiful music together

GAME KILLER



# 80

MAX THE HACKS

More action for The Fighters, hints for All Points Bulletin, Fernandez Will Die with help, and Cave Runner infinite lives, as Max fights back.

SOFTWARE

# 84

ARGASM TAKES ON DEVPAC V2.0

Devpac, so long the top tool for programmers now has a new rival to worry about. Need it? The battle lines are clearly drawn.

LETTERS

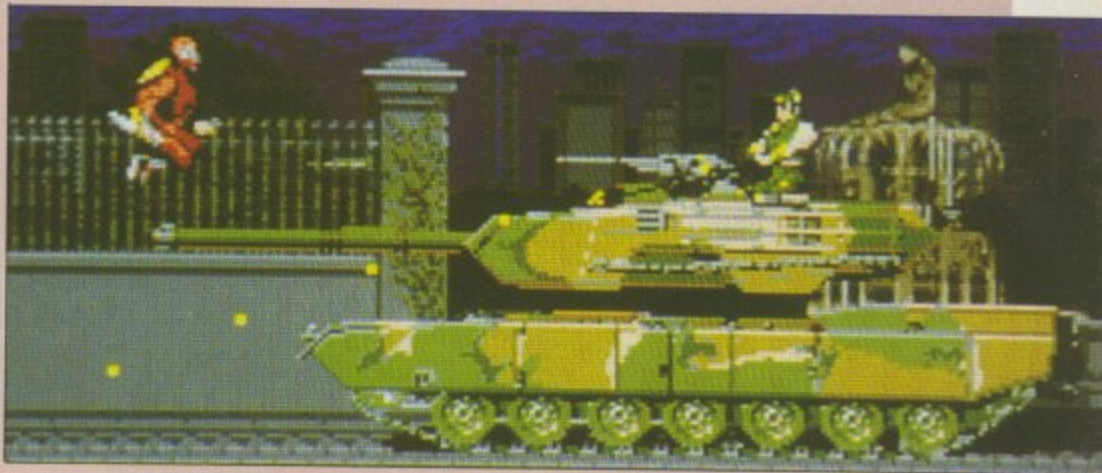


# 93

EZRA SURF'S POSTBOX

He's the dude who's sometimes rude. He's the cool who knows the rule. He's the host who opens the post. He's the getter of your letter.

GAMES REVIEWS



*Ninja Warriors*  
... great sound,  
action and fun  
- Page 18



*North and South*  
where General Lee  
learns to flee  
- Page 26

- Quartz. It'll knock your clocks off
- Hole in one. Enough to fill the Albert Hall
- US Gold get it right on Outrun second lap
- You can pull a bird with the Eye of Horus
- Take on aliens in Xenophobe. And win
- Clown 'o Mania for those who juggle balls
- Michael Jackson in Moonwalker fantasy
- Pictionary draws a blank scorecard

*Plus*

- Plus, Lancaster, Star Command, Dragonscape,
- Roller Coaster Rumbler, Rally Cross Challenge,
- Dragon Spirit, Magic Marble, Slayer, Kelly X,
- Speedboat Assassins, Mindbender, Switchblade,
- Shufflepuck Cafe, Toobin, Manic Mansion, Keef the Thief, and Ghostbusters II.

*Enter the Onslaught,*  
*violence with intellect*  
- Page 24



# CUMANA HAS THE DISK DRIVE TO SUIT YOUR AMIGA, AS WELL AS YOUR POCKET



## The Cumana Pedigree Includes

### CAX 354

3 1/2", SLIM 25mm DRIVE UNIT  
FORMATTED CAPACITY 880K  
AMIGADOS COMPATIBLE  
DAISY CHAIN CONNECTOR  
DATA ENABLE/DISABLE SWITCH  
LOW POWER CONSUMPTION  
QUIET, HIGH SPEED ACCESS  
ACTIVE INDICATOR  
DATA LEAD

### CAX1000S

5 1/4", SLIM 42mm DRIVE UNIT  
FORMATTED CAPACITY 360/880K  
AMIGADOS & MS-DOS COMPATIBLE  
DAISY CHAIN CONNECTOR  
DATA ENABLE/DISABLE SWITCH  
LOW POWER CONSUMPTION  
QUIET, HIGH SPEED ACCESS  
ACTIVE INDICATOR  
DATA LEAD  
40/80 TRACK SWITCH

Designed and manufactured in the UK to the highest standards, all Cumana disk drives include 12 months warranty and are available from area distributors and a national dealer network.

**Look out for the distinctive packaging in your high street, today!**



CUMANA LIMITED, THE PINES TRADING ESTATE, BROAD STREET, GUILDFORD, SURREY GU3 3BH TEL: GUILDFORD (0483) 503121

All trademarks are recognised and acknowledged

## One meg A500 on the cards?

COMMODORE often makes running changes to the design of the Amiga. This gives them flexibility in the choice of suppliers and gives room for making savings on cost or improvements.

The latest version of the A500 circuit board indicates we may soon see the A500 with a megabyte of ram as standard. By using the same type of high capacity ram chips used in the A590 new A500s have fewer chips and sockets on the board to add more to bring the capacity up to 1 meg.

The upgrade will have to be fitted by an approved dealer to maintain the

warranty but it should be a cheaper way to upgrade than fitting an A501 type expansion in the trapdoor.

As standard, the machine will work with an A501 and this is probably still the best expansion method, since the new Amigas do not have a battery backed up clock. It is not possible to use both kinds of upgrade.

The new board Amigas feature the Enhanced Chip Set version of the Agnus chip. Its sister - Denise - is still in prototype form. The ECS Agnus, known variously as Fang2, Fatter Agnus, Obese Agnus and American Tourist, offers a US style 400 line dis-

play which fills the screen and one meg of chip ram.

Obviously you need the extra 512k to use this feature, so a standard A500 is set to give only half a meg of chip memory. Your dealer can change this by cutting a track and fitting the chips.

The ECS Agnus and sockets on the board both point to Commodore selling a 1meg machine.

The only thing preventing this from happening is the price of the chips. Steve Franklin, MD of Commodore UK, said that this will happen when Commodore can produce the machine and still sell it for £399.

## Eight shows in a month!

THE globe-trotting Amiga lover could have spent the whole of November going to shows. Commodore's star popped up at AmiExpo '89 in Cologne, Comdex in Las Vegas, The Computer Shopper Show at Alexandra Palace, the Commodore Christmas Show at the Hammersmith Novotel, Computer Graphics '89 again at Ally Pally, the Scottish Computer Show, The Italian Enigma Show and the Dec User Show.

Most exciting of these was the Cologne (Köln to the Germans) show, organised by the American companies responsible for the successful US shows.

With more Amigas than any other country the German event was bound to be a success, but no one could have guessed quite how successful.

More than 11,000 people arrived on the first day, tak-



Mega memory...Sony's optical disc drive

ing everyone there a bit by surprise and totally filling the hall, which was suddenly looking a bit small. At certain points during the day the guards had to stop people from entering as a safety precaution. Next day the attendance figure was up to 20,000

The only people not complaining about the cramped conditions were the box-shifters - one German dealer managed to sell over thirty 68030

boards in the first day. Deutschmarks were flowing as the faithful bought anything on offer.

Commodore didn't have much new to offer, as speculation of an early glimpse at the A3000 proved unfounded.

The show had an overall professional bias, with business slightly outnumbering the games stands. Most exhibitors were German, Scandinavian or from the States. Disappointingly there was hardly any British representation.

Hopefully next time round the organisers will have a larger venue and more UK companies will realise that Germany is in the same continent.

Those commentators who expected to see the Amiga 3000 launched at Comdex were as disappointed as they were ill informed. The

5.4 version of Unix which will be sold with the A3000 has not been finished yet. It will then have to be ported to the Amiga and tested.

Commodore did launch a range of new products. The A2630 card has four meg of ram, a 68030 and a 68882 maths co-processor. Since the 68030 has the memory management circuitry necessary for Unix on the chip there is no need for a 68551 and Commodore's press release was wrong in claiming the card has one.

The current A2620 is sold in the US bundled with an Amiga in the guise of an A2500. Since this is just a marketing stratagem it is unlikely we'll see the new board in the A2500/30 which was launched at the show.

We will see the card, although when and at what price is yet to be determined. If other cards are a guide we'll see £1=\$1. And at \$2,195 that is on a bit more than Atari's nearest rival, the TT.

Direct Digital Distribution (0708 754704) used the Computer Shopper show to debut its optical disc drive and interface for the Amiga 500. This uses a combination of lasers and magnets to read, write and magnetically erase optical discs. Each disc holds 650 megabytes and they are

## VirusX 4.0 arrives

STEVE Tibbett swore Amiga Computing to secrecy over the new release of the best of the virusbusters. But now it is public knowledge we can break the news that the update to VirusX3.2 is called version 4.0, not as some people have reported 3.4.

The program can cope with several new viruses including four of the newer non-bootblock type. These are IRQ, RLamer, BGS-9 and Xenon. All the Viruses can be detected on disc and in ram. This is a major update and all Amiga owners should contact a PD library and get a copy.

# The word is PROTEXT...

Britain's favourite home-grown word processor  
has now been joined by Prodata, the Arnor database

"Protex - the real joy comes only from using it. I can say without any fear of contradiction it is the best word processor available at the price, in my view, at any price in fact." **AUI 3/89**

"Protex really is the best text processor on the Amiga" **ST/AMIGA FORMAT 2/89**

"Wins hands down as the all round package" **ST USER 8/88**

"I couldn't be more impressed" ...

"So a big thanks to Arnor for writing a brilliant piece of software" **COMPUTER SHOPPER**

**PROTEXT** is now Britain's fastest selling Word Processor on Atari ST and Amiga computers, and is used by many of the leading computer publications and journalists, as well as thousands of businesses.

Protex's powerful features include:-

- fast spell checker with 70000 word English dictionary.
- background printing. You can print and type at the same time.
- box manipulation. Columns can be moved around on the screen.
- macro recording. Any key sequence can be assigned to a single key.
- use of foreign languages
- headers, footers and footnotes
- flexible configuration program
- comprehensive set of printer drivers
- wysiwyg ('what you see is what you get') display shows bold, underlining and italics on the screen.
- two file editing. You can edit two documents at the same time.
- find and replace. Powerful search facility.
- mail merging. The most comprehensive mail merging facilities available in any program.
- 300 page manual with full index.
- Swedish version also available. French and German coming soon.

Protex was awarded the "Best Buy" accolade in *PC Buyers Guide*, and was given a bottom line verdict of 5 stars in *What Personal Computer?*

"Protex is probably the most powerful word processor on the Atari ST" **ST USER 4/88**

"the best value for money in word processing on the Amiga" **AUI 9/89**

"Protex deserves to be the system by which all other word processors are judged ... Arnor has given the market a superb product" **YOUR COMPUTER**

"Arnor's Protex 4 is just about unbeatable ... this really is an excellent program" **PC AMSTRAD**

## Protex ... truly the professional's choice

Just some of the features of Prodata:-

- Multiple indexes for accessing data
- Full editing facilities for data
- Comprehensive printing options
- Importing and exporting
- Undo changes facility
- Powerful filtering feature
- Easy to use layout design
- Password protection (5 levels)

And of course, Prodata is fully compatible with Protex.

Amiga owners please note that you need 1MB to run Prodata - see below for special price for Prodata plus A501 (512K memory + clock expansion)

### PRODATA

"Designing layouts is incredibly easy" **YOUR AMIGA**

PRODATA v1.00 (c) Arnor 1989 Printer (P1) EPSON Directory E:\PROD  
Open: INVOICE (49F) Recs: 12 Sel: ALL Layout: 1 Index: 0 15:23:22

INVOICE		Select field name
Invoice Address	Del	Field 4 : Address 3
.....	---	Field 5 : Address 4
.....	---	Field 6 : Address 5
.....	---	Field 7 : Del Addr 1
.....	---	Field 8 : Del Addr 2
.....	---	Field 9 : Del Addr 3
.....	---	Field 10 : Del Addr 4
.....	---	Field 11 : Del Addr 5
.....	---	Field 12 : Telephone
.....	---	Field 13 : Fax
.....	---	Field 14 : Contact
.....	---	Field 15 : Invoice Number
DATE	Your Ref	Field 16 : Order Ref
????????????????????		Field 17 : Quantity 1
		Field 18 : description 1
		Field 19 : Unit Cost 1

Top left = (8,8). Pos = (3,17). Length=28.  
Variable name: DATE Use 0000 to move, A0 and A0 to resize  
[F10] [Text] [Variable] [Line draw] [Attr] [Del] [Edit] [TAB] next:

"Totally menu driven, Prodata must rank among the top database systems..." **ST USER 12/89**

"Prodata is a very sophisticated database package, and at £79.95, it is most certainly worth the money" **YOUR AMIGA 12/89**

"Arnor have a quality product at a very reasonable price" **POP COMP WEEKLY 19/10/89**

ORDER FORM - Send to: Arnor (AC), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough

Please send me (indicate where applicable):

- \_\_\_\_\_ PROTEXT v4.2 @ £99.95  
 \_\_\_\_\_ PRODATA @ £79.95  
 \_\_\_\_\_ PRODATA + A501 (Amiga) @ £179.95  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Further information \_\_\_\_\_ Protex demo disc

PE1 3HA

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Computer: PC 5¼" / PC 3½" / Atari ST / Amiga

I enclose Cheque / Postal order for £ \_\_\_\_\_, or debit my

Access/Visa card no. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Releasing your micro's potential...

# ARNOR



Arnor (AC), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough PE1 3HA. Tel: 0733 68909 (24 hr) Fax: 0733 67299

All prices include VAT, postage and packing. Credit card orders will be despatched by return of post. If paying by cheque please allow 10-14 days for delivery.



interchangeable. The speed compares with a slow hard drive but has the advantage that the discs are removable. The unit is made by Sony and uses what looks like 5.25 inch compact discs in a plastic case. Each disc costs £380 and the drive £4,000.

Also launched at the show were a new multi-port card and the A2091 hard disc controller which uses the same chip as the A590 and has room for 2 meg of ram. At \$399 without the memory or drive this seems expensive, but is likely to be discounted when it arrives in the near future.

The Amiga Centre Scotland (031-5574242) was at Computer Graphics '89 with its new 32 bit frame buffer. This looks great, but the human eye can't resolve more than the 16 million colours that a 24 bit card gives. The other eight bits are used for information which can be hooked into video mixer.

Reaction at the show has lead to the decision that the card will be genlockable and low priced. That means less than £1,000.

The Novotel may have witnessed the first show Commodore has run itself but little changed - the same faces manning the same stands, albeit with some welcome additions.

Selling 100,000 copies of any program will make a software house like you and that is exactly how many Batman packs Commodore expected to shift at Christmas. Good news not only for Amiga owners but also for Electronic Arts which has Deluxe Paint II and Interceptor in the pack, and Ocean which will see the boost to sales benefit Batman and New Zealand Story.

Both companies were at the show "to support Commodore", Ocean doing some great half-price deals on latest releases as well as giving out posters and stickers.

This was principally a chance to buy Christmas presents, so you wouldn't have expected many new products. One exception was Trip-a-tron, Jeff Minter's first soiree into Amigadom. The light synthesiser, which makes your mind take off when you put a CD on, has been long awaited by Minter maniacs and sold well even on the pleasantly uncrowded first day. See the full review in this issue.

Bytes and Pieces was

balloon race in aid of Capital Radio's Help-A-London-Child - a chance to win an A500, or a trip in a hot air balloon. Despite the fetching Biggles outfit Caroline from Commodore said she didn't fancy a trip in a wicker basket.

Commodore put on a good show with Amigas, Music-X, midi instruments and some great sax playing.

But most of all the show was about bargain hunting. The prices of half meg ram expansions and second disc drives tumbled. The going rate for 512k with a clock was £65. Disc drives could be bought for the same sum. Printers were savagely discounted. If fact the only

## Bonus buy

ELECTRICIAN Michael Graham (24) from Dover-by-Cockermouth, Cumbria won himself a £500 video recorder when he bought the 500,000th copy of Mini Office, the small business package from Database Software (0625 878888).

"I couldn't be more pleased both with Mini Office and the unexpected bonus that went with it", he said.

## Law lore goes online

RECENT Department of Industry statistics show that the need to comply with employment law costs the average company more than £5,000 a year. Where health and safety laws are concerned this can be as much as £13,500.

The best way to avoid these high costs is to get good advice on the relevant legislation and that is now available to computer users through the MicroLink communications service (0527 28515).

This new facility has been launched by MicroLink in conjunction with professional consultant Premier Employment Services which gives specialist advice on personnel and health and safety law 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

"Making such a service available to subscribers minimises the risk for management", said MicroLink's head of marketing, Martin Turner. "Instead of going through the lengthy legal process, subscribers to MicroLink can now consult their computer". The charge is £3 for each inquiry.

## Disc or discount

REGULAR readers may think we've made a tiny mistake this month and missed the disc off the cover. We haven't. Made a mistake that is. We have left the disc off, but it is deliberate.

After a lot of discussions with readers, and the results of the survey in the disc pages, we decided that a magazine should be a means of education and entertainment, not just a source of cheap software. So we have reverted to the proven formula of doing what we are good at and not pretending to be a software house.

With the disc we successfully avoided the

approach of charging a software house for a demo, half-filling the cracks with the first PD program which came to hand and then hiking the price. We like to think we gave you a genuinely useful disc which you would keep, rather than one you would format after half an hour.

Without the disc we have been able to bring the price of the magazine down to £1.95. We are also able to devote time to things like the free booklet on this month's cover. More people, especially users new to the Amiga, will be able to enjoy the benefits of the best Amiga magazine.

doing some great deals on big hard drives and showed an early version of AmigaDos 1.4. This had the new boot-up sequence but none of the fabby 3d icons.

The very fastest hard disc interface is HardFrame from Microbiotics in Texas. UK sales are handled by Oasis, busy answering every question possible thanks to the presence of the designers and marketing people over from the US. It isn't the cheapest and only works on an Amiga 2000, but it is the best.

The best selling item on the first day seemed to be a £1.99 pack of three paper aeroplanes from the Hamleys stand. Mindscape and Mirrorsoft seemed to have mastered the art of getting them to loop the loop.

The Christmas spirit of giving was represented by a

thing which seems over-priced was the food at the bar. No, little changed at Commodore's first all-Commodore show.

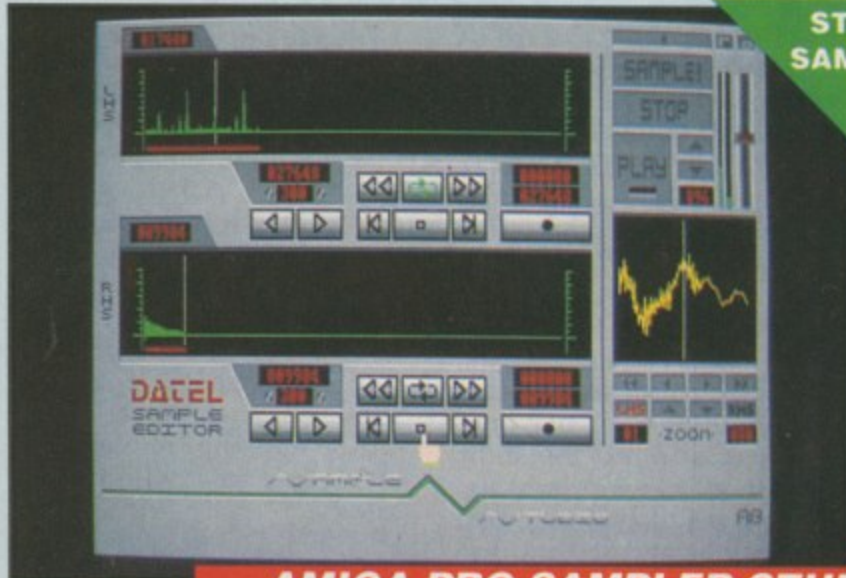
## Fun for the kinder, too

DATABASE Software (0625 859333) has produced a German version of its top selling Amiga educational package Fun School 2. Cross format sales currently stand at 60,000 and Fun School is expected to top the 100,000 mark by the Spring, according to marketing director Chris Payne.

Fun School 2 comes in three age defined sections for children under six; six to eight; eight and over. It was designed by teachers to combine entertainment with a wide range of early learning skills.

# DATEL ELECTRONICS

STEREO SAMPLING



## AMIGA PRO SAMPLER STUDIO + DATEL JAMMER

- ▼ A top quality stereo sampling system at a realistic price.
- ▼ 100% machine code software for realtime functions.
- ▼ HiRes sample editing.
- ▼ Realtime frequency display.
- ▼ Realtime level meters.
- ▼ Files saved in IFF format.
- ▼ Adjustable manual/automatic record trig level.

- ▼ Variable sample rate & playback speed.
- ▼ Separate scroll line waveform windows & zoom function with Edit windows for fine accurate editing.
- ▼ 3D shot of sound waveform. Wave editor to design your own waveforms or adjust existing ones.
- ▼ Microphone & line input 1/4" Jack & Din connections.
- ▼ Software files can be used within other music utilities.

TO COMPLEMENT THE SAMPLE STUDIO THE DATEL JAMMER GIVES YOU A 5 OCTAVE KEYBOARD TO PLAY & RECORD YOUR SAMPLED SOUNDS

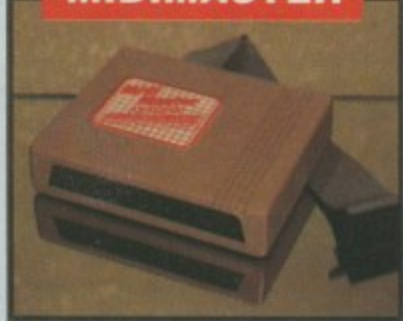
### FEATURES:-

- 4 track sequencer up to 9999 events.
- Tempo & Beat controls.
- Mixer Controls on Instruments.
- Load & Save sequence.
- Works on standard IFF file sounds.



**ONLY £79.99 PLEASE STATE A500/1000/2000**

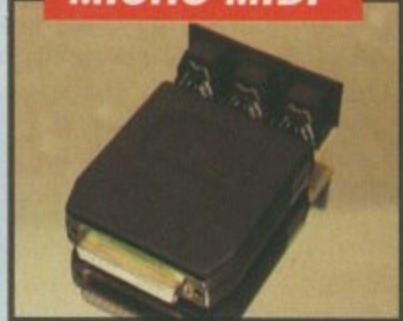
### MIDIMASTER



- ▼ Full Midi Interface for A500/1000/2000 (please state model).
- ▼ Compatible with most leading Midi packages (including D/Music).
- ▼ Midi In - Midi Out x3 - Midi Thru.
- ▼ Fully Opto isolated.

**ONLY £34.99**

### MICRO MIDI



- ▼ A simple low price MIDI Interface for the A500.
- ▼ All the features found on more expensive units. Fully compatible.
- ▼ MIDI In - MIDI Out - MIDI Thru.
- ▼ Fully Opto isolated.

**ONLY £24.99**

### VIDEO DIGITISER



- ▼ 256 x 256 display with 16 grey levels.
- ▼ Realtime frame grab 1/50th second.
- ▼ Takes standard composite Video input from camera or Video recorder.
- ▼ Screen update 1 frame per second, single, continuous or buffered display.
- ▼ Load, Save facilities including IFF Save.
- ▼ Edit picture, cut, copy, paste and undo.
- ▼ Special effects, reverse, negative, mirror, compress, etc.
- ▼ Increase the width of the display to 320 x 256 automatically or manually.
- ▼ Plugs into the parallel port of your Amiga 1000/500/2000.
- ▼ Comes complete with its own power pack.

**ONLY £89.99**

## A TOTAL MIDI MUSIC PACKAGE

SAVE OVER **£75\***

\* R.R.P. over £175

UNBEATABLE VALUE PACK - THE YAMAHA SHS 10 FM MIDI COMPATIBLE GUITAR-STYLE SYNTHESISER, THE ACTIVISION MUSIC STUDIO SOFTWARE PLUS THE MICROMIDI INTERFACE TO CONNECT TO YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEM



### YAMAHA SHS 10 FM SYNTHESISER KEYBOARD

- ▼ Superbly styled guitar-type keyboard with shoulder strap.
- ▼ Top quality brandname.
- ▼ 2.5 octave keyboard.
- ▼ 25 built-in instrument and rhythm choices.
- ▼ Uses FM synthesis.
- ▼ Full MIDI OUT standard.

### FREE MIDI CABLES

### ACTIVISION MUSIC STUDIO

- ▼ A full feature MIDI Recording Studio.
- ▼ A multi channel sequencer with realtime input and full editing facilities.
- ▼ Completely menu driven - full Mouse control.
- ▼ Very simple to use.

### MICRO MIDI INTERFACE

- ▼ This unit connects your computer to any MIDI instrument.
- ▼ Fully Opto isolated - MIDI IN, MIDI OUT, MIDI THRU.
- ▼ Just plug in and go.

### FREE CABLES

- ▼ 3 metre long MIDI Cables - completely FREE!! (normally £6.99).

**FOR ONLY £99.99 NO MORE TO BUY!!**

# DATTEL ELECTRONICS

UNBEATABLE  
VALUE



## SYNCR EXPRESS

▼ **SYNCR EXPRESS IS A HIGH SPEED DISK DUPLICATION SYSTEM THAT WILL PRODUCE COPIES OF YOUR DISK IN AROUND 30 SECONDS!!**

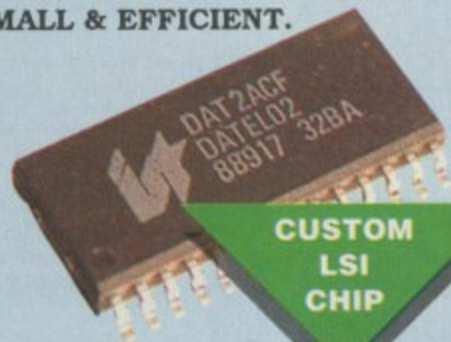
- ▼ Syncro Express requires a second drive & works by controlling it as a slave device & ignoring the AMIGA disk drive controller chip, high speeds & great data accuracy are achieved.
- ▼ Menu driven selection for Start Track/End Track - up to 80 tracks. 1 side, 2 sides.
- ▼ Very simple to use, requires no user knowledge.
- ▼ Also duplicates other formats such as IBM, MAC etc.
- ▼ Ideal for clubs, user groups or just for your own disks.
- ▼ No more waiting around for your disks to copy.
- ▼ Probably the only duplication system you will ever need!

**THE ANSWER TO  
YOUR DISK  
DUPLICATION  
PROBLEMS**

ON BOARD CUSTOM LSI CHIP  
MAKES THIS UNIT EXTREMELY  
SMALL & EFFICIENT.

**ONLY £34.99**  
COMPLETE HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

**WARNING** 1988 COPYRIGHT ACT **WARNING**  
Datel Electronics neither condones or authorises the use  
of it's products for the reproduction of copyright  
material.  
The back-up facilities of this product are designed to  
reproduce only software such as public domain material,  
the users own programs or software where permission to  
make a back-up has been clearly given.  
It is illegal to make copies, even for your own use, of  
copyright material, without the permission of the  
copyright owner, or their licensee.

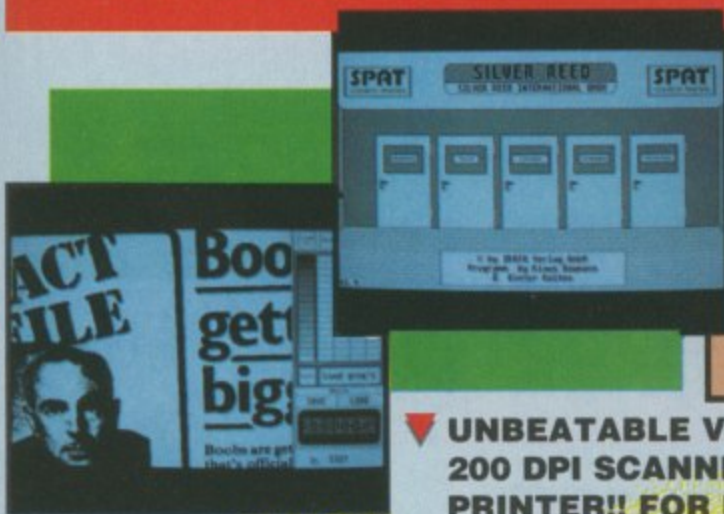


CUSTOM  
LSI  
CHIP

**If you don't have a second drive we can  
supply SYNCR EXPRESS  
together with a drive for  
ONLY £104.99.**

**SP 11 SCANNER/  
PRINTER ONLY**  
**£449.99** INC. VAT + PP

UNBEATABLE  
VALUE



▼ **UNBEATABLE VALUE - A FLATBED  
200 DPI SCANNER PLUS BUILT-IN  
PRINTER!! FOR LESS THAN £450!!**

**▲ TRUE 200 DPI  
FLATBED SCANNER/  
PRINTER**

- ▼ Comes complete with superb software to scan/edit pictures.
- ▼ Very comprehensive software allows for Capture, Writing, Cut/Paste, Printing, Load & Save of images.
- ▼ Save to your favourite graphics/DTP package - very easy to use.
- ▼ Easy to install - connects to the Printer Port - ready to scan in minutes.
- ▼ Up to 16 grey scales or black & white modes - giving you superb scanned images.
- ▼ Complete - no more to buy.

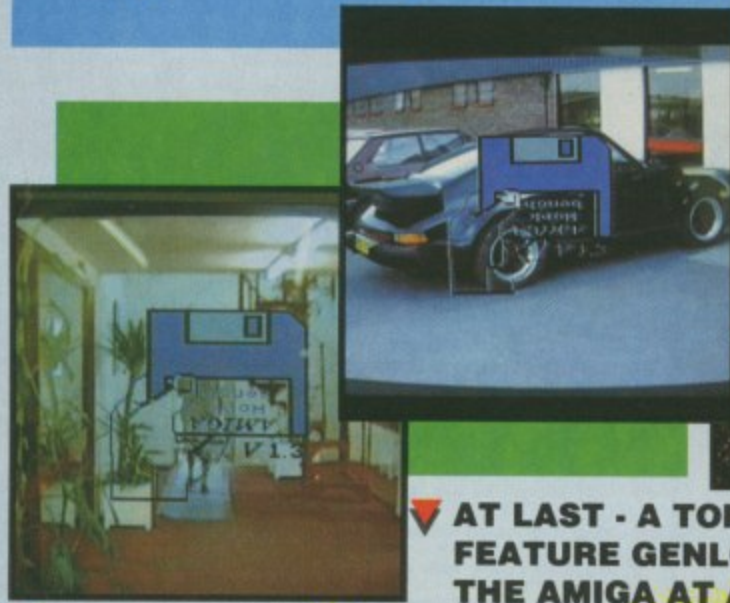
**BUT THAT'S NOT ALL...**

- ▼ Not only does the SP11 scan at 200 Dpi - it is also a superb image printer giving high definition output prints of scanned images, screen dumps etc.
- ▼ PLUS - its a Photocopier!! Yes, just press start and it will deliver a superb photocopy of your original in seconds!

**TOO GOOD TO BE TRUE? WHY NOT BUY ONE AND SEE - YOU WON'T BE DISAPPOINTED!**

# DATTEL ELECTRONICS

## PRO-GENLOCK



**NEW!**

**AT LAST - A TOP QUALITY, FULL FEATURE GENLOCK INTERFACE FOR THE AMIGA AT A REALISTIC PRICE.**

**PRO-GENLOCK ONLY £89.99 COMPLETE**

- ▼ Genlock is the latest "buzzword" on the Amiga - it's a device that allows you to mix computer text/graphics with live video pictures from either a camera or VCR. "Desk Top Video" as it's become is probably the fastest growing productivity application for the Amiga.
- ▼ With the Dattel Pro Genlock, you can do all the things previously only possible with units costing hundreds of pounds!!!
- ▼ Perfect for video titling, captions or your own animation productions.
- ▼ Lock your Amiga to external colour or B/W video signal (camera/VCR etc) - output is a composite combined picture.
- ▼ Plugs into RGB port of A500/1000/2000. Provides composite video output to monitor/VCR/suitable TV etc.
- ▼ Switch selectable to view video input/overlay graphic or both (combined signal).
- ▼ Top quality unit features VLSI Motorola chip as used on commercial devices.

### BUT THAT'S NOT ALL...

- ▼ Unique fader control allows overlay to fade in or out. Ideal for fading captions etc.
- ▼ This is a complete hardware solution - no software to load.
- ▼ Comes complete with necessary leads etc - no more to buy
- ▼ Unbeatable price.

**TOO GOOD TO BE TRUE? WHY NOT BUY ONE AND SEE - YOU WON'T BE DISAPPOINTED!**



### STEREO BOOSTER SYSTEM

- ▼ Boost the output of your Amiga in glorious stereo.
- ▼ 30W + 30W power amplifier with 5 band graphic equalizer.
- ▼ Complete with cables for A500/A1000/A2000 models.
- ▼ Slimline colour matched metal case with built-in mains power unit & headphones socket.

**ONLY £59.99 MATCHING SPEAKERS**

- ▼ High quality miniature 3 way speaker units in die-cast aluminium shelf enclosures.
- ▼ 30 Watts 8 ohm each.

**ONLY £39.99 PAIR**



### ICON PAINT

- ▼ A unique product to edit and produce your own individual icons.
- ▼ Allows for multi-colour (up to 16) extra large icons for use when customising workbench, disk, icons, tools, programs, etc.
- ▼ Advanced editing facilities make for fast and easy design.

**ONLY £12.99**



### A590 UPGRADES

- ▼ If you own an A590 hard drive, then you can upgrade it to give up to an extra 2 Megs of Ram to your system.

**ONLY £69.99 FOR 512K (0.5 MEG)**

**ONLY £134.99 FOR 1 MEG.**

**ONLY £259.99 FOR 2 MEGS**

### DATA ACQUISITION UNIT



- ▼ Turn your Amiga into a sophisticated measuring instrument capable of measuring a wide range of data inputs.

**DIGITAL SCOPE DISPLAY** - 2 channel inputs. Manual or continuous display. Timebase 500ms/div to 20us/div-accurate to 5%.

6 bit flash conversion gives 2 million samples/sec.

**PLOTTER DISPLAY** Timebase range 1 sec to 10hrs per plot.

**ONLY £99.99**

PLEASE STATE A500/1000/2000



**NEW!**

### 8 CHANNEL DIGITAL MIXER

- ▼ Now an 8 channel digitally controlled mixer for under £100.00!!
- ▼ This system comes in two parts - a 19" rack mounting mixer - and a superb control program. Use your Amiga to give top quality 8 channel "digital" mixing.
- ▼ 8 inputs via 0.25" jack sockets. Two outputs via 0.25" sockets.
- ▼ Connects to Amiga parallel port.
- ▼ Control software gives 8 faders with super-fine increments, digital display of levels on each channel, stereo lock for each pair of faders.
- ▼ Master faders with bar graph display of output levels. Suitable for mono and stereo applications.
- ▼ When an ideal mix has been achieved, then the overall "mix" can be saved to disk for re-load as required - just like systems costing thousands !!
- ▼ Auto zero of faders.
- ▼ Top quality analogue and digital circuits give superb results.
- ▼ Complete hardware/software.

**ONLY £99.99 COMPLETE**

# DATEL ELECTRONICS

## EXTERNAL 3.5" DISK DRIVE

- ▼ Slimline extra low profile unit.
- ▼ Top quality fully compatible drive mechanism.
- ▼ Throughport allows daisy-chaining other drives.
- ▼ A superbly styled case finished in Amiga colours.
- ▼ 1 meg unformatted capacity.
- ▼ Good length cable for positioning on your desk etc.

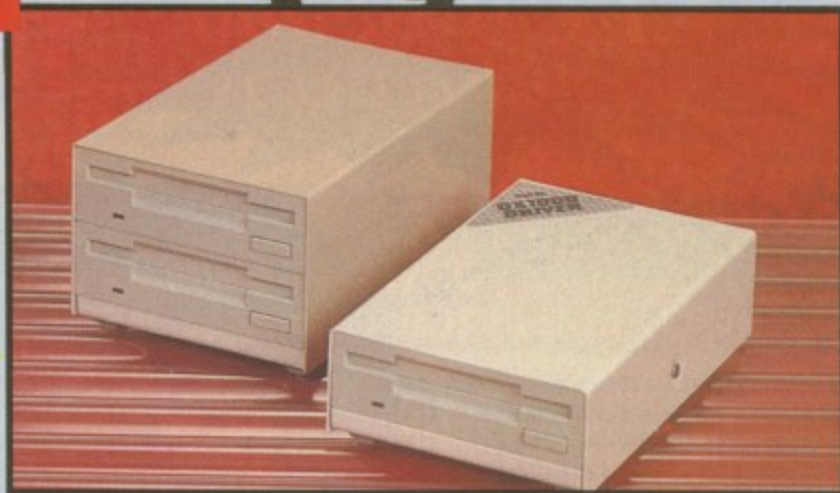
**NEW LOW  
PRICE ONLY  
£74.99  
SINGLE DRIVE**

**ONLY £129.99 TWIN DRIVE  
ADD £5 FOR COURIER DELIVERY IF REQUIRED**

### EXTERNAL DRIVE SWITCH

- ▼ Switch in/out of external drives.
- ▼ Save on memory allocated for drives not currently in use.
- ▼ DF1 & DF2 controlled.
- ▼ Fits between computer & driver(s).

**ONLY £9.99**



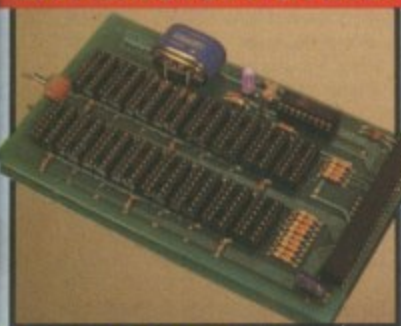
### 512K MEMORY EXPANSION

- ▼ Now with this superb 512K expansion unit you can simply plug in more memory. Bring your Amiga up to 1Meg Ram in seconds!!
- ▼ Featuring the latest 1 Meg fast Ram chips.
- ▼ Comes complete with dissable switch (not offered by some others, including A501 unit).
- ▼ Available with/without clock/calendar feature. Clock version has high capacity NiCad battery - never needs replacing.
- ▼ Low chip count means extra low consumption.
- ▼ High grade PCB with quality connector.
- ▼ Buy direct from the manufacturer and save!
- ▼ Simply plugs into internal Ram extension slot - no knowledge at all required.

**ONLY £84.99 COMPLETE**

**ONLY £99.99 FOR VERSION WITH CLOCK/CALENDAR COMPLETE**

### 512K RAM EXTENSION CARD



- ▼ If you can obtain your own Ram chips, we can supply the card.
- ▼ Accepts 16 x 41256 DRams.
- ▼ Available with/without clock option.
- ▼ Switch dissable feature.
- ▼ Simply plugs into Ram expansion slot.
- ▼ Fitted in only minutes - no user knowledge required.

**ONLY £19.99**

**ONLY £34.99 FOR  
VERSION WITH CLOCK/CALENDAR**

**NB. THESE PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE  
RAM CHIPS**



### REPLACEMENT MOUSE

- ▼ High quality direct replacement for mouse on the Amiga.
- ▼ Teflon glides for smoother movement.
- ▼ Rubber coated ball for minimum slip.
- ▼ Optical system counting - 500/mm.

**SPECIAL OFFER - FREE  
MOUSE MAT + MOUSE  
HOUSE (WORTH £7.99).**

**ONLY £29.99  
COMPLETE**

## GENISCAN GS4500 AMIGA



- ▼ An easy to handle Handy Scanner featuring 105 mm scanning width & 400 dpi resolution enables you to reproduce graphics & text on your computer screen.
- ▼ Adjustable switches for brightness & contrast.
- ▼ A powerful partner for Desk Top Publishing.
- ▼ With Geniscan you have the ability to easily scan images, text & graphics into the AMIGA.
- ▼ Printout for Epson compatibles.
- ▼ Powerful software allows for cut & paste editing of images etc.
- ▼ Save images in suitable format for most leading packages including DELUXE PAINT etc.
- ▼ Package includes GS4500 scanner, Interface & Scan Edit software.
- ▼ Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities simply not offered by other scanners at this unbeatable price.

**SPECIAL OFFER  
COMPLETE WITH PHOTON PAINT  
FOR ONLY £169.99  
INCLUDING HARDWARE/SOFTWARE**



ALL ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 HRS

## HOW TO ORDER ...

### BY PHONE



**0782 744707**

24hr Credit  
Card Line

### BY POST



Send cheques/POs made  
payable to  
"Datel Electronics"

### FAX

**0782 744292**

UK ORDERS POST FREE  
EUROPE ADD £1  
OVERSEAS ADD £3

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS CORRECT AT TIME OF PRESS  
AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CALLERS WELCOME - Please reserve goods by telephone prior to visit.

# DATEL ELECTRONICS

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD., FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE  
GOVAN ROAD, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ENGLAND.

**SALES ONLY  
0782 744707**

**TECHNICAL ONLY  
0782 744324**

# CLUB 68000

## AMIGA SPECIALISTS

For everyone who owns an Amiga computer, Club 68000 offers Members, Software & Hardware Accessories at huge savings off Recommended Retail Prices. Your only commitment is to pay £15 for one year's membership. You will receive a free Games Compendium and a free catalogue five times a year.

Club 68000 Ltd, Wickham House, 2 Upper Teddington Road, Hampton Wick, Kingston, Surrey. KT1 4DP.  
Tel: 01 977 9596 Fax: 01 977 5354

### RAM EXPANSIONS AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

- A500 512K Ram + clock + on/off switch £69.99
- A500 1.8 Mbyte card with 512K Ram £129.99
- A500 1.8 Mbyte card with 1 Mbyte £189.99
- A500 1.8 Mbyte card with 1.8 Mbyte £299.99
- A500/1000 2Mbyte External £319.99
- A2000 8 Mbyte card 2Mbyte ram £329.99

### SPECIAL OFFER ON DISK DRIVES

- 3.5" A2000 Internal £64.99
- 3.5" External £69.99
- 3.5" with Digital Track Display £84.99
- 5.25" External, 40/80 Tracks £94.99
- 5.25" with Digital Track Display £109.99

★ All drives with on/off switch & Through Port ★

### X COPY 2.0 HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

- Ultimate back-up utility
  - Copies 4 disks in 48 secs.
  - Formats disk in 36 secs.
  - Update service
  - Speeds up disc loading
  - Quod: Superfast Text Ed.
  - CV Parameter: With Toolkit options
- R.R.P. £39.99 **Members £29.99**  
Hardware only £19.99  
Software only £19.99  
Upgrade 1.0 - 2.0 £7.50

### NEW VIRUS PROTECTOR The best on the market

- Easy to Use
- Checks Bootsector
- Repairs Bootsector (Also commercial software)
- Checks links virus
- For disks, files and disks
- Disk format and information

**ONLY £9.99**

(While stocks last) With Hardware £19.99

### KICKSTART CARD

- For Amiga 500/2000
- Includes original 1.3 Rom
- Allows you to switch between Kickstart 1.2 & 1.3
- Easy to use
- No soldering

R.R.P. £69.99

**Members £49.99**

Kickstart Card without Roms £29.99

Kickstart 1.2 or 1.3 Rom £29.99

### HARDWARE/ACCESSORIES

- Mini Gen Genlock A500 £99.99
- Rendale Genlock 8802 £189.99
- Superpic - Video Digitizer, Genlock, Frame Grabber £499.99
- Digiview Gold Video Digitizer £109.99
- AMAS - Midi/Sound Digitizer £84.99
- Golem Professional Stereo Sound Digitizer £59.99
- Midi Interface A500/2000 or A1000 (incl. Cable/Software) £39.99
- Boot Selector - Boot from External Drive £9.99
- Naksha Mouse £34.99

### AMIGA TOP 50 GAMES

	R.R.P.	Members
Batman The Movie	£24.99	£15.99
Beach Volley	£24.99	£15.99
Beverley Hill Cop	£24.99	£15.99
Blade Warrior	£24.99	£15.99
Bomber	£29.99	£19.99
Cabal	£24.99	£15.99
Chaos Strikes Back	£19.99	£12.99
Chase HQ	£24.99	£15.99
Chess Player 2150	£24.99	£15.99
Continental Circus	£19.99	£12.99
Double Dragon II	£19.99	£12.99
Drivin Force	£24.99	£15.99
Dungeon Master	£24.99	£15.99
Falcon F16	£29.99	£19.99
Falcon Mission Disk	£19.99	£12.99
F16 Combat Pilot	£24.99	£15.99
Galaxy Force	£24.99	£15.99
Games Summer Edition	£24.99	£15.99
Ghostbusters II	£24.99	£15.99
Ghost n Ghouls	£24.99	£15.99
Grand Prix Circuit	£24.99	£15.99
Hard Drivin	£24.99	£15.99
Honda RVF	£29.99	£19.99
Indiana Jones Last Crusade	£19.99	£12.99
Infestation	£24.99	£15.99
Interphase	£24.99	£15.99
It Came from Desert	£29.99	£19.99
Knight Force	£24.99	£15.99
Leisure Suit Larry II	£29.99	£19.99
Lightforce (4 Games)	£24.99	£15.99
Moonwalker	£24.99	£15.99
Never Mind	£19.99	£12.99
North and South	£24.99	£15.99
Onslaught	£24.99	£15.99
Operation Thunderbolt	£24.99	£15.99
Paul Gascoigne Soccer	£24.99	£15.99
Populous	£24.99	£15.99
Powerdrift	£24.99	£15.99
Pro Tennis Tour	£24.99	£15.99
Red Storm Rising	£24.99	£15.99
Shadow Of The Beast	£34.99	£24.99
Space Ace	£44.99	£31.49
Stryder	£24.99	£15.99
Stunt Car	£24.99	£15.99
Stryx	£19.99	£12.99
Test Drive II	£24.99	£15.99
Turbo Outrun	£19.99	£12.99
Untouchables	£24.99	£15.99
Xenon II	£24.99	£15.99
Wild Street	£24.99	£15.99

### LIGHT PHASER GUN

- Actionware Light Gun & P.O.W.



**£19.99**

- U.S. Action Light Gun Pack - 2 new games/ Gateway to Ypsilon and Tin Can Alley & Light Gun

**£34.99**

### NEC A500/2000 Hard Disk

- 20 Mbyte, 40 msec, Autoboot £369.99
- 30 Mbyte, 28 msec, Autoboot £449.99
- 40 Mbyte, 24 msec, Autoboot £519.99
- 60 Mbyte, 18 msec, Autoboot £599.99

### NEC A2000 File Cards

- 20 Mbyte, 40 msec, Autoboot £349.99
- 30 Mbyte, 28 msec, Autoboot £399.99
- 40 Mbyte, 24 msec, Autoboot £449.00
- 60 Mbyte, 18 msec, Autoboot £549.00

### TOP 50 PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

		Member	R.R.P.		Member	R.R.P.
Aegis Animagic	Animation	£59.99	£79.99	K Seka	Assembler	£37.99 £49.99
Aegis Modeller 3D	Cad	£59.99	£79.99	Kind Words II	Wordprocessor	£37.49 £49.99
Aegis Sonix 2.0	Music	£52.49	£69.99	Lattice 5.0	Prog. Language	£217.49 £289.99
Aegis Audiomaster II	Music/Midi	£59.99	£79.99	Lights, Cam., Action	Desktop Video	£52.49 £69.99
Aegis Videoeditor	Desktop Video	£82.49	£109.99	Mailshot Plus	Mailmerge	£37.49 £49.99
Appetizer	8 Business Programs	£24.99	£39.99	Movie Setter	Desktop Video	£52.49 £69.99
Butcher 2.0	Utility	£29.99	£39.99	Music X	Music	£172.49 £229.99
Comic Setter	DTP Comic	£37.49	£49.99	Pagesetter 2.0	DTP	£59.99 £79.99
DOS Toolbox	Utility	£37.49	£49.99	Professional Page 1.2	DTP	£187.49 £249.99
Deluxe Paint III	Gra/Animation	£59.99	£79.99	Photon Paint 2.0	Anima/Graphics	£59.99 £89.99
Deluxe Music	Music	£52.49	£69.99	Photon Video	Desk Top Video	£69.99 £99.99
Deluxe Video	3D Video Animation	£52.49	£69.99	Professional Draw	Cad/Graphics	£99.99 £139.99
Deluxe Photolab	Animatie - Ham	£52.49	£69.99	Quarterback	Harddisk Utility	£44.99 £59.99
Deluxe Print II	Print Utility	£37.49	£49.99	Synthia	Music/Midi	£59.99 £79.99
Digicalc	Spreadsheet	£29.99	£39.99	Superbase Personal II	Database	£69.99 £99.99
Dos to Dos	Utility	£37.49	£49.99	Superbase Professional	Database	£174.99 £249.99
Digipaint 3.0	Graphics	£52.49	£69.99	Sculpt 3D XL	3D Animation	£112.49 £149.99
Director	Desktop Video	£42.99	£59.99	Sculpt 4D Junior	4D Animation	£89.99 £119.99
Design 3D	Cad Elec/Technic	£59.99	£79.99	Sculpt 4D	4D Animation	£374.99 £499.99
Devpac II	Prog. Language	£44.99	£59.99	Scribble Platinum	Wordprocessor	£37.49 £49.99
Fantavision	Animation	£37.49	£49.99	Starter Kit	K/words 2/Paint/3 Games	£49.99 £69.99
Fun School 2	Education	£12.99	£19.99	Turbo Silver 3D	3D Animation	£104.99 £139.99
Home Accounts	Financial	£22.49	£29.99	Word Perfect 4.2	Wordprocessor	£172.49 £229.99
Home Office Kit	W-P/Spr/DB/DTP	£119.99	£149.99	Workbench 1.3	1.3 + Manual	£12.99 £19.99
K Comm 2.0	Communications	£22.49	£29.99	X Cad Designer	Cad Cam	£84.99 £114.99

Phone for free catalogue, more than 200 different items.

How to order: By phone 01 977 9596 (Visa/Access) By fax 01 977 5354

By post: Club 68000, Wickham House, 2 Upper Teddington Road, Hampton Wick, KINGSTON, Surrey KT1 4DP

Post and Packaging: Software: UK + EEC £1, Non EEC £3

Hardware: Courier Service £6 Prices subject to change without notice

# Amiga Arcade

## Arcana smashes back with style

MAX TAYLOR is clearly a resilient man. His company, Arcana Software, hasn't released a game for over a year, thanks mainly to the aborted Mars Cops project. But with a new sales and PR deal with Active Sales and Marketing, it looks like 1990 is going to be the year that Arcana at last gets back to producing high quality software.

Seeing the new year in with a bang is Rotor, a strategy shoot-'em-up coded by Danish programming team Systematics. Written on the Amiga with eight-way scrolling in 32 colours, Rotor has gameplay which is a mixture of Thrust and Oids with a dash of Cosmic Pirate.

"It runs at 50 frames per second," said Max Taylor.

"We don't believe it," said Amiga Arcade.

"Nor did I," said Max Taylor. "Until I saw it."

And neither did we until we



Rotor - 32 colours, eight-way scrolling, 50 frames a second

saw the demo Max sent us. The colours are all there, the scrolling is all there, and it's smooth - smooth enough for us not to argue about the 50 frames per second claim.

Rotor uses the Amiga the way it

was built to be used, which has caused great problems with the ST conversion. Because of this the game won't be ready for review until after this issue goes to press - there'll be no reviews of demos in this magazine!

## To boldly go...

STARFLIGHT from Electronic Arts is a big game. It'll come as no surprise to you to learn, then, that Starflight is a fantasy role-playing game.

The year is 4619 and your mission is to find colonisable worlds, gather minerals, ancient artefacts and learn the secrets of alien races.

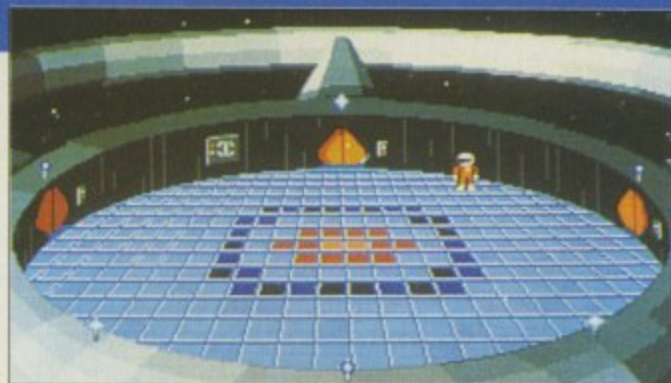
Not exactly an original storyline, but what Starflight lacks in plot it makes up for in size - 270 star systems and 800 planets, each with almost two million locations. It all adds up to over one-and-a-half billion locations to be explored throughout the galaxy.

Along the way you'll encounter giant gas planets, ice planets, lava planets, rock worlds and ocean worlds.

Navigation is aided by a detailed starmap, and no matter what planet you orbit, vital statistics flash on the screen to inform you what lies ahead - atmosphere, mass of plant, hydrosphere, lithosphere, temperature and global weather.

Your starship is well endowed with lasers, missiles, shields and armour, but you have been warned only to use violence as a last resort. Communication is the key to the game.

If it's not in the shops now, it should be very soon, priced £24.99.



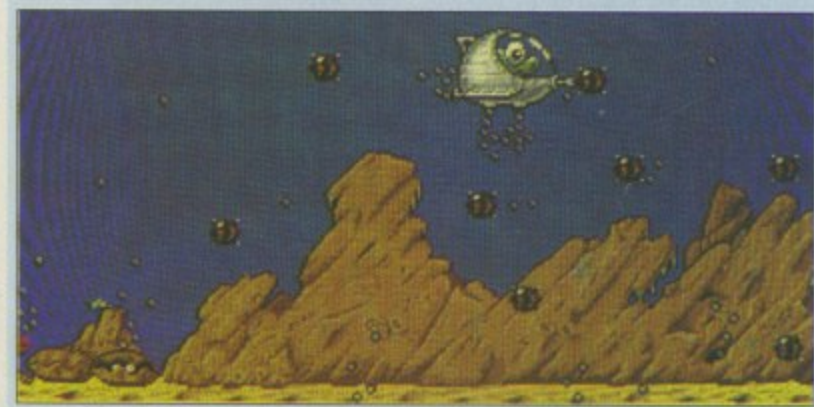
Stone me looks like we've been burgled

## Pogo's got all his bits

NEBULUS was very pretty on 16 bit, but it was an 8 bit game at heart and it showed. It was not a Hewson success. Now the original programmer is collaborating with German programming team Infernal Byte Systems to produce

the sequel, Nebulus II.

Pogo returns in his adventure through Nor, travelling from island to island, climbing, leaping and jumping up and down the 16 revolving towers. Expect to see him late spring.



Pogo does something with mines in this early mock-up screenshot of Nebulus 2

## REVIEWED

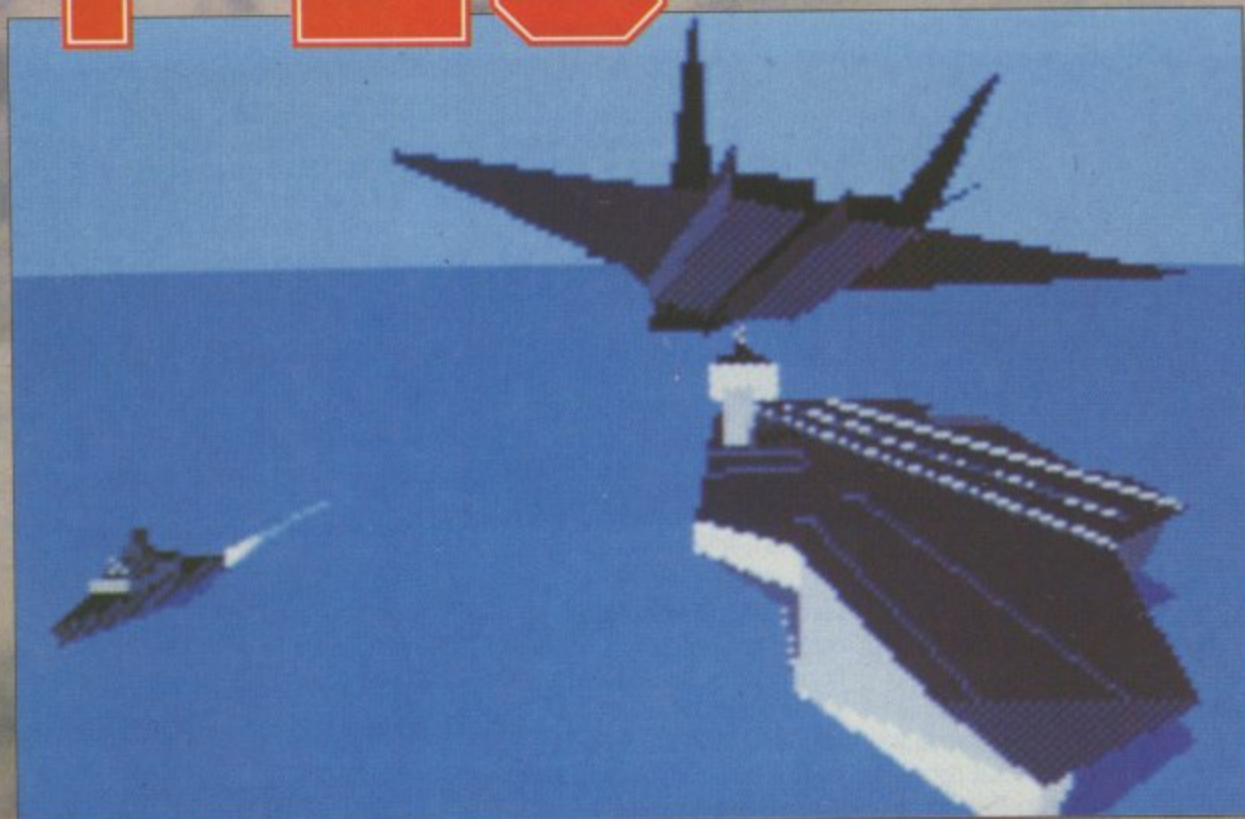
- 93% Ninja Warriors
- 90% North & South
- 89% Onslaught
- 89% Shufflepuck Cafe
- 87% Maniac Mansion
- 82% Quartz
- 81% Hole in One
- 81% Mindbender
- 79% Switchblade
- 77% Clown-o-mania
- 77% Moonwalker
- 72% Dragonscape
- 72% Star Command
- 71% Eye of Horus
- 70% Turbo Outrun
- 70% Xenophobe
- 69% Keef the Thief
- 69% Magic Marble
- 68% Ghostbusters II
- 63% Rally Cross Challenge
- 62% Toobin'
- 61% Roller Coaster Rumbler
- 58% Speedboat Assassins
- 53% Lancaster
- 49% Dragon Spirit
- 32% Slayer
- 23% Kelly X
- 5% Pictionary

## Gallup Chart

Last Month

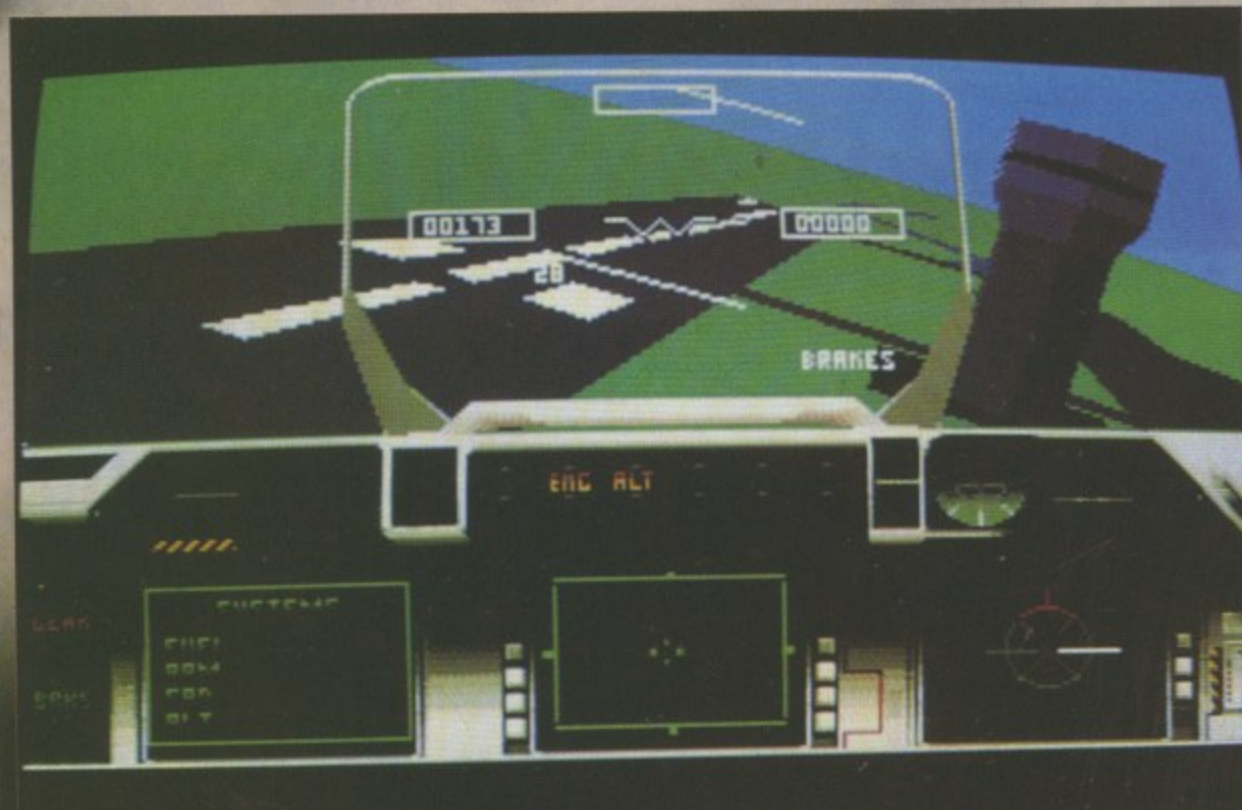
1	Xenon 2 Imageworks £24.95	1
2	Batman - The Movie Ocean £24.95	NE
3	Shadow of the Beast Psygnosis £34.95	RE
4	Kick Off Anco £19.99	8
5	Stunt Car Racer MicroStyle £24.95	NE
6	Beach Volley Ocean £19.99	NE
7	Altered Beast Activision £24.99	NE
8	Robocop Ocean £19.99	7
9	Falcon Spectrum Holobyte £29.95	NE
10	Bloodwych Imageworks £24.99	4

# F-29 RETALIATOR



*There's no time for naval contemplation. Guarding the ships is a tough job but someone has to do it. The multi-coloured wake looks really good*

*You'll never land at that angle. Try again, it might help if you use one of the viewing options and watch from outside the plane, a drone or the control tower*



*The E-COP study for cockpit design has been used as the basis for the control panel in F-29. This uses selectable displays called up on small VDUs. Options include a state-of-the-art moving map, navigation and weapons information and an old-fashioned slow-scan radar "because it looks pretty".*

## The game

KEEPING up with technology makes the flight-sim writer's life a hard one. So why bother? F-29 Retaliator is a flight into fantasy. It puts you in control of one of the next generation of jet fighters, armed with futuristic weapons.

If you find working out which button to push to close the canopy hard work, you have no chance when it comes to completing 99 missions. For this reason F-29 concentrates on the action instead of trying to accurately mimic the pitch, yaw, rate of climb and roll rates that an out-and-out simulator like Sub Logic's Jet replicates.

Still, F-29 is no simple Afterburner - if it moves shoot it -



# R PREVIEW

## The coders

OCEAN has found the right people to write the program. Phil Allsop, Russell Payne and Martin Wright wrote Amiga and ST Falcon for Spectrum Holobyte. Anyone who has anything to do with the promotion of Falcon may have given the impression that the program was written in the US of A, but Runcorn is a more accurate location.

The team has some other games

pending. Russell and Martin wrote Flight of the Intruder, which will be out soon from Spectrum Holobyte. Phil - the lead programmer - has many 8 bit titles to his credit and a couple of 16 bit things, including Road Wars and Mayday Squad.

Being local means that the programmers can pop into Manchester to visit Ocean, a significant help with a project of this complexity.



Martin Wright: "F-29 is our toughest project yet."

## The plane

SET in the future, F-29 Retaliator uses two planes which are still in development, designed not to be the next generation of fighter aircraft but the one after that. They are the Lockheed F-22, which is still so secret no one outside the Pentagon (or the Kremlin) has seen a photo of it, and the Grumman X-29. The X stands for experimental. In service the name will be changed to F-29. Hence the name of the game.

The F-29 is tomorrow's fighter. It has swept forward wings, which give better rates of turn and roll characteristics than normal wings. The controls are fly-by-wire, which means a computer looks after little problems like stalls. The X-29 has itty bitty wings at the front called canards which make a stall less likely.

All fascinating stuff to plane buffs. To the rest of us it means that the thing should feel like a cross between Interceptor and Falcon, and it should turn better and be easier to fly. It does and it is.



arcade game. The program is something of a departure for Ocean. King of 8 bit software, it has realised that the Amiga demands a more mature approach, with more sophisticated software.

You are taking part in a war. There are fronts which show where opposing forces are dug in. The three scenarios, including one sea-based one, are based on maps of real places.

The actual data came from Cheyenne Mountain in the American Mid-West and has rivers which skimmer and roads which join towns. This gets away from the artificial feel of ruler-straight roads and pyramid mountains which dog

earlier games. The missions reflect the multi-role capabilities of the aircraft, escorting carriers, saving your installations from attack and taking out the odd enemy missile installation. Calling it a SAM-7 might imply xenophobia and taking sides which would result in the game being banned in the peace loving country of Germany.

As with Falcon you can choose a rank, which affects the amount of skill you need to play the game. There are lots of options, so a Zulu alert acts as a quick set-up.

For advanced missions you'll have to choose the right weapon for the job. In keeping with the theme of the game, they are a futur-

istic lot from the Pentagon shopping list of the future and include the Backwinder - a sidewinder which you launch rearwards at pursuers. Dogfights are fun, and you have a machine gun for those close at hand manoeuvres.

The feel of flying has been captured with graphic stipple effects which make the plane and landscape more realistic than the slab of colour style of F/A-18 Interceptor. The drawing speed of 360 polygons per second allows a screen refresh rate of up to 12 frames per second.

Controls vary from a very-easy-to-fly mouse option to a more realistic keyboard selection. Making

any plane, let alone a fundamentally unstable fast jet, fly straight and level is a skill which takes years to master. Ocean has made things a good deal easier with heavy damping on the roll and by giving the plane a natural tendency to fly upright. In the mouse-mode it won't even loop the loop.

This allows you to concentrate on the problem in hand - fighting the war, and winning.

Ocean certainly has a stiff battle on its hands with Activision's Bomber, Digital Integration's F-16 Combat Pilot and Electronic Art's forthcoming F-117a Aggressor all lined up to fight it out. Ocean clearly has the game to do the job.

# NINJA WARRIORS

He's called in the National Guard!

HOW many ninjas have you ever seen? No, really. I mean, I always considered Tooting to be fairly multi-racial but I don't think I've ever seen a ninja washing his smalls in the launderette or having a quick pastie and chips in The Dolphin.

The point being that seeing as they seem to represent the ultimate in covert operations as witnessed by the plethora of ninja games, you never see them about.

Maybe that's because they're so good at sneaking around or some-

thing, but even *they* must have to nip down the Spar for a pack of fags every now and then, surely?

Anyway this is all irrelevant.

The sheet-garbed assassin of drug barons' nightmares is back, and this time he hasn't brought anything with him at all apart from a couple of sharp knives and a few shūriken.

The evil Bangler, notorious dictator, gangland chief, pop group (no, not really) and fat old Sun reader has succeeded in becoming president. He now has the army

and police at his control. The rebel heroes have constructed two robotic ninja assassins to track him down to his mansion and deliver rough justice.

At first you may be wondering why you have been transferred to the land of cinemascope because there are large tracts of black space above and below the play area.

Ah, but this is in fact a cunning ploy. If you ever ventured into one of those devil's armpits called arcades you will have noticed that Ninja runs on three screens to give

a panoramic view.

In order to simulate all three screens properly, the programmers, Random Access, had to fiddle about and reshoot in wide-screen format. So there you are. They're not that cunning though or they would've flogged off some of the space for advertising.

The strategy is not too difficult to follow – just kill everything.

Guys wander on, have a go at you and either die or wander off again. You may also encounter rabid dogs, tanks and flying squirrels not to mention other patrons of the arts martial. It may seem a bit tame, but it is fun, very difficult and very, very absorbing.

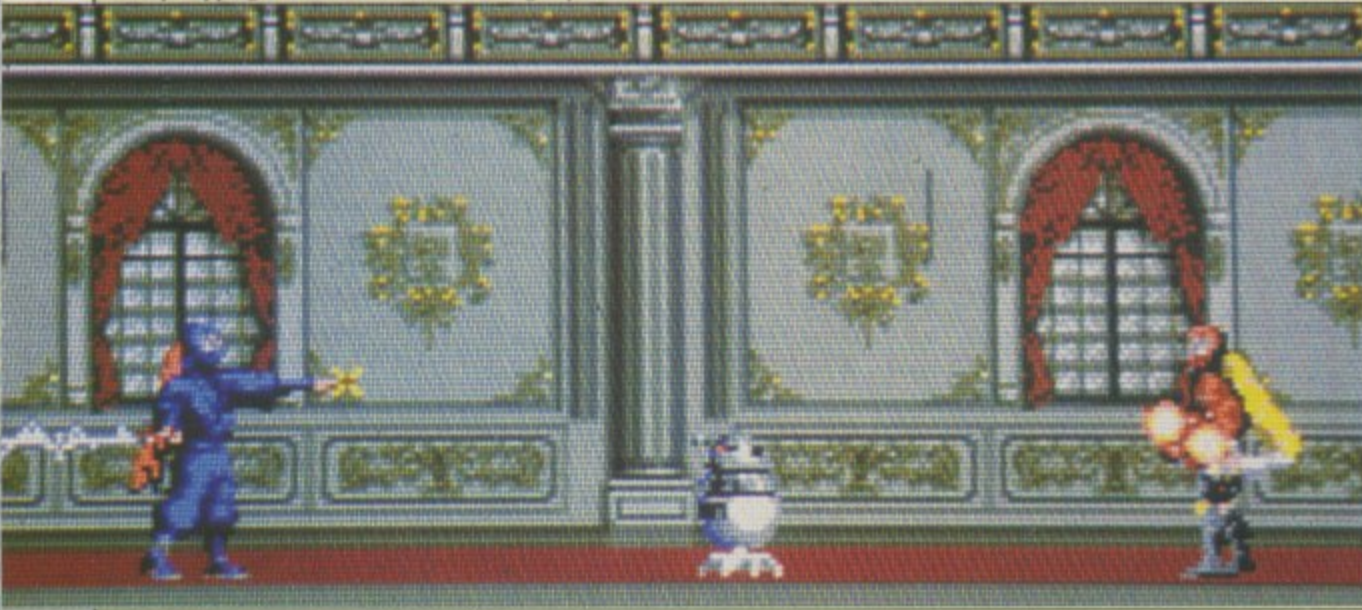
Cunningness part two: You will be playing for some while and then notice something. Or, more like it, not notice something, because Ninja hasn't stopped to load anything in yet. Well, actually it has and it hasn't. It has loaded something in – it just didn't bother stopping. Ten million cunning points awarded.

Sampled sounds, pleasant graphics and nice animated

Nin  
£19  
Vir  
Soun  
Grap  
Gam  
Valu  
sequ  
of th  
ther  
lengi  
If  
gagge  
one  
"Mm  
"Com



Keep hopping when the tank starts blasting or you'll be, erm, dead



Don't waste your ammo on the droid, it's invincible



Don't

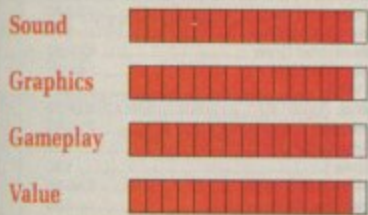


all three  
ammers,  
fiddle  
e-screen  
They're  
or they  
e of the

difficult  
ing.  
e a go at  
nder off  
counter  
ng squir-  
atrons of  
em a bit  
difficult

You will  
and then  
e like it,  
because  
oad any-  
y it has  
d some-  
per stop-  
points  
easant  
imated

Ninja Warrior  
£19.99  
Virgin/Sales Curve



Overall - 93%

sequences recreate the atmosphere of the arcade. Easy to get into, but there's lots of it and it gets challenging later on.

If I was stripped, bound and gagged until I could sum it up in one word, I would say "Mmmph". Failing that I think "Compulsive" is the *mot juste*.

Green



Dodge the mortars and shoot the soldiers for extra shuriken



The final conflict - Mr Big goes for the head, but he only has six bullets.



Don't waste your shuriken - you'll need them to kill the guy in the tank



# THE CYCLES™

International Grand Prix Racing

**The Cycles:** International Grand Prix Racing wraps you around the chassis of the fastest bikes ever built as you compete in the International Grand Prix of motorcycle racing.

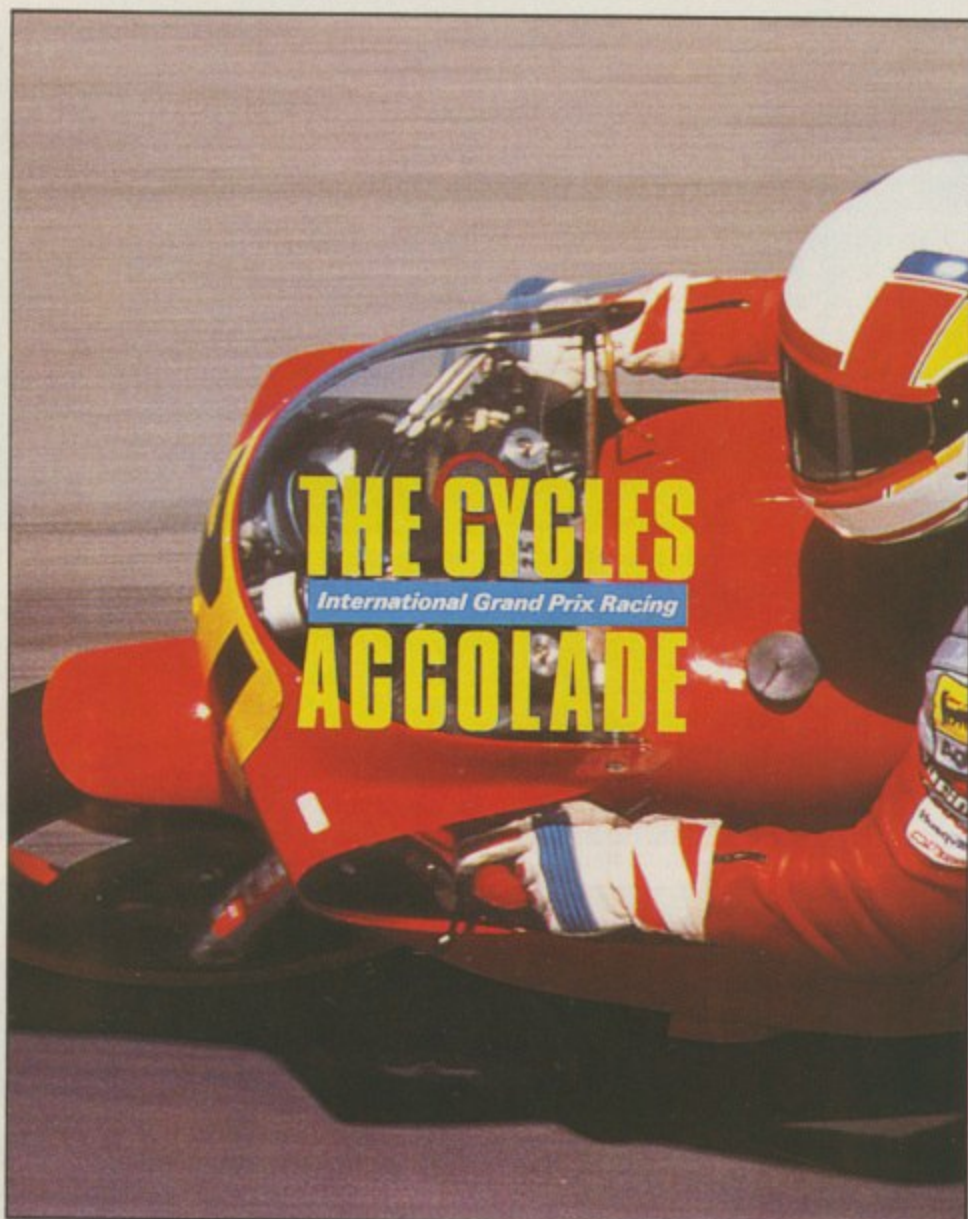
The only motorcycle game with a first-person perspective. Sense the rush of full throttle speed. Look over the handlebars to see the pavement disappear under your wheels.



Choose from 5 different skill levels. Each level alters the racing ability of the competition.

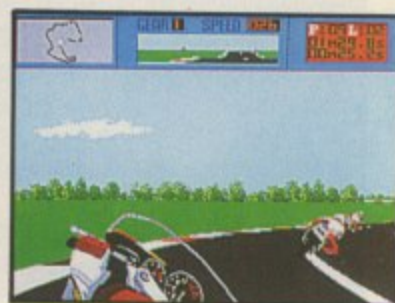


Screen shots from IBM P.C. version.



Will the racer in front blast into the lead or dump his bike trying? Do battle with the world's racers in the sport's premier events. Choosing either 500cc, 250cc or 125cc class races tackle 15 authentic Grand Prix courses across the world. From Australia to Brazil file down the foot pegs on the most gruelling circuits in motorsport.

*Who's got the guts? Who wants the glory? Who'll emerge victorious to hoist the trophy as world champion?*



IBM PC & COMPATIBLES  
OUT NOW **£24.99**

AMIGA  
RELEASED DECEMBER **£24.99**

ATARI ST  
AVAILABLE FEBRUARY **£24.99**

CBM 64/128  
AVAILABLE MARCH **£9.99** Tape  
**£16.99** disk

(SPECTRUM and AMSTRAD to follow)

# puts you in the saddle

First person perspective for true racing realism

Accolade Europe Ltd.,  
Unit 14, The Lombard Business Centre,  
50 Lombard Road,  
London SW11 3SU.  
Tel: 01 738 1391

**ACCOLADE™**  
The best in entertainment software™



# MINDBENDER

The unbearable lightness of spell casting

DO you think you're pretty smart, do you? Smart enough to out-wizard McDuffin, the greatest mage in the Western Kingdoms? He's been having a little bit of difficulty with his experiments at transmitting spells over long distances.

As every student of life knows, there are three types of matter: reading matter, doesn't matter and old grey matter. Unfortunately it is in the department of the latter that the old wizard is deficient - he needs someone to help direct his spell casting activities.

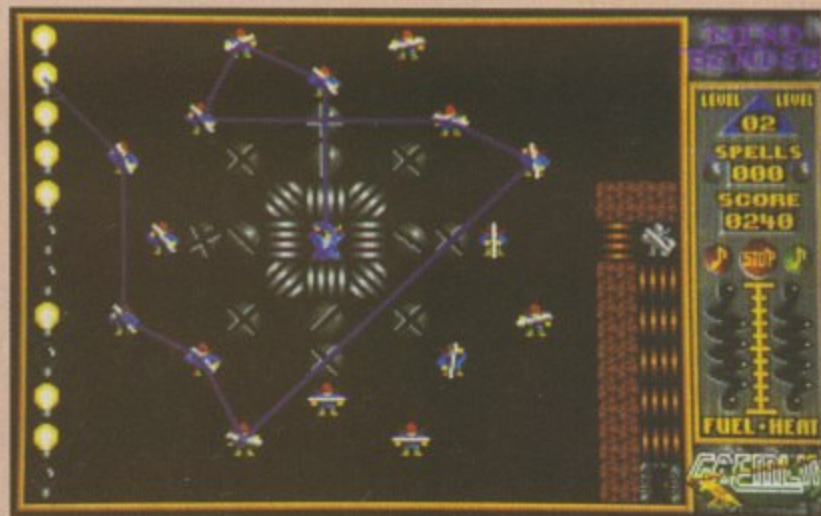
Spell-casting over long distances can be a bit tricky, as we all know. No sooner have you conjured an impressive maelstrom of magic to defeat a rival at a neighbouring castle, than it runs into some itinerant gnome twixt A and B and spends its force.

Now, it is widely held that spells travel in a straight line,

rather like a beam of light. The corollary to this is that a beam of spell can be redirected by means of mirrors and so forth. This is what the old wizard is set to test.

Setting up an elaborate array of mirror-bearing gnomes and assorted household objects, he aspires to achieve mastery of remote spell-casting. The softly spoken magic spell must pick up all the magic ingredients, located in effervescent magic cauldrons, before making its magic way to the magic door. Direction of the beam is controlled by making the gnomes change the angle of their mirrors.

Some obstructions are to be negotiated, like the polarisers which allow spells to pass through at one angle only, whereas some are to be completely avoided, like the odd bomb lying around the place. It is also to be appreciated that feedback is highly undesirable



This way... No, that way... Erm..

because the old duffer-cum-wizard is prone to overheating.

Other things to watch out for are walls of ice, amoebas, prisms and evil gnomes who have an appetite for cauldrons. Extra fuel can be

picked up - old McDuffin cant keep churning it out forever without assistance.

The puzzles get progressively harder, up to level 50, after which point you are expected to design

# CLOWN-O-MANIA

The show with everything but Yul Brynner

BEPPPO is a complete clown. He is. Honest. Short, big feet, silly hat. Yup he's a clown all right. And what is it that clowns do best? Well, they sort of clown about don't they? Apparently not.

Obviously clowning isn't quite as vocational as it once was. One day Beppo comes across a map detailing where he may find treasures beyond belief. Exactly what this sort of sensitive document is

doing lying about in the path of insignificant clowns is not taken very far down the avenues and cul-de-sacs of rigorous investigation.

Anyway, the upshot of all this is that our little friend packs his trunk, says goodbye to the circus and trumps off to explore the 70 levels of wealth and woe that make up the game.

Crystals are to be collected to move on to the next level. Various

other items litter the playfield including acid baths, transporter devices, energy boxes, razor blades and several species of small nasty

creatures which will try to kill you.

Each stage is a sort of split level version of Pac-man, with the platforms connected up and down by

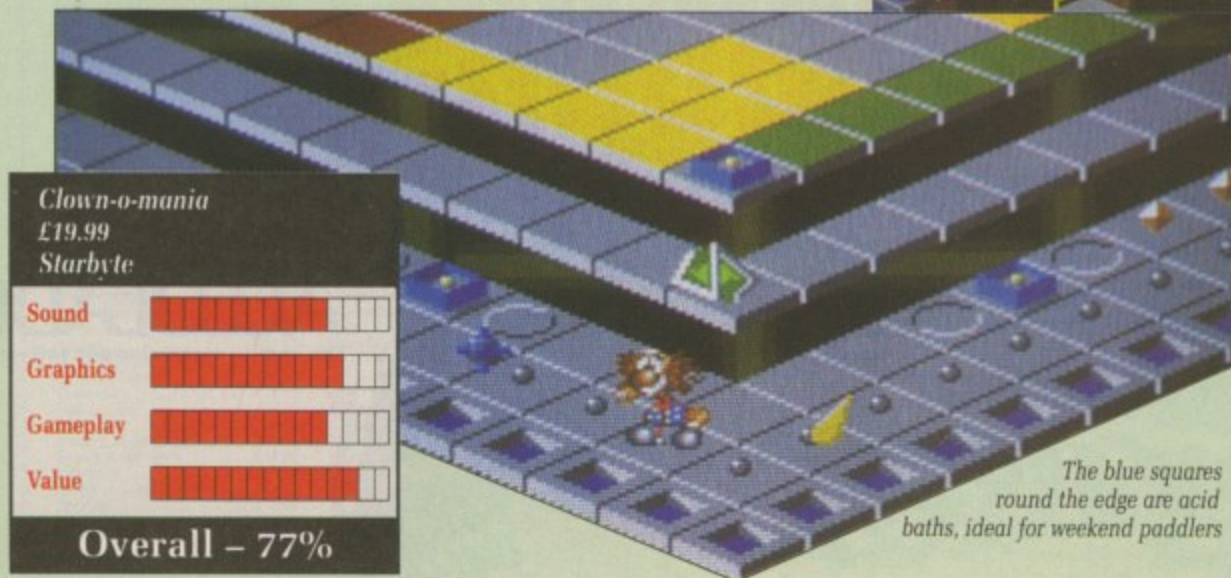


The only way is down

ladders or funnels, occasionally bending round on themselves like one of those perspective-based optical illusions.

The wonderful graphics really help to build up this effect, especially the parallax scroll of the grid in the background, which gives a vivid sense of the platform being suspended in space.

Jumps may be collected, enabling Beppo to leap over



The blue squares round the edge are acid baths, ideal for weekend paddlers

Clown-o-mania  
£19.99  
Starbyte



Overall - 77%

# STAR COMMAND

Ahead groove factor five



If this guy's a civilian, why is he so well armed?

**E**ARTH is little more than a distant memory to the brave pioneers of outer space. Now, at the distant edge of the galaxy, things are moving along nicely for the descendants. Or at least they were.

Bands of wandering space pirates threaten to destroy all trade links. The threat of invasion by a race of highly developed insectoids looms ever nearer. And who are the robot pilots sometimes glimpsed at the outer reaches of your territory?

For some time now Star Command has been doing its best to keep on top of the situation. They've started drafting their troops at an early age, putting them through training and giving them starships in the hope of regaining control before things get out of hand.

You control eight such troops. It's your business to decide exactly what training they should undergo and in which areas - like astro-gunning, medical and heavy arms - they should specialise.

There are four basic classes - pilot, soldier, marine and esper (psychic warrior). Each of these is further divided into 13 ranks ranging from private to grand admiral.

Once you have assembled and trained your squad you must equip

them ready for combat. A huge array of items is available - 60 personal weapons, including nuclear grenades, flame throwers and laser rifles, 16 types of armour, four varieties of gun sighting equipment, plus numerous others.

There is an equally wide choice of starships and accessories. You can't afford most of these in the early stages.

So, equipped and eager, it's off to HQ to get your first mission, which will undoubtedly be fairly straightforward. Mine was to find and capture five freight ships. It took me two minutes.

Mission in hand, you launch into space, where you are presented by a star map divided into 1,024 sectors each containing one or more star systems, which in turn might contain numerous planets. This provides a vast playing area. There are no silly planet names, and the whole galaxy is important during the course of the different missions.

Some missions require you to operate on a galactic level, finding pirates in space, that sort of thing. Others require you to go down to a planet's surface, perhaps for an espionage mission.

Combat plays a major part.

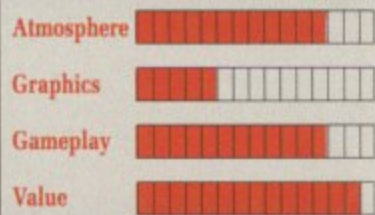
Lost in space, not a good place to be



## Star Command

£29.99

SSI



Overall - 72%

There are two levels of this in Star Command - man to man and ship to ship. Man to man offers greater scope for weapon selection and use of terrain. It is the more enjoyable of the two.

Should you complete your mission successfully, all surviving squad members will receive a salary according to their rank. This can be used to buy more equipment, or maybe a clone for when things get really nasty. Now you can accept a new mission, or just go pirate hunting to boost your finances.

The game is totally keyboard controlled, which is a shame. And messages sometimes flash by too quickly to be read, which is a pain. The graphics are extremely poor, even for a role-playing game and the sound effects would have been better left out.

Sometimes humorous, sometimes frustrating, always thoroughly absorbing, Star Command is based heavily on the famous Traveller role-playing game. It combines the best of both RPG and strategy and is sure to please fans of both.

Mat Broomfield

## Mindbender

£19.99

Gremlin Graphics



Overall - 81%

your own. They vary in style from being mad dashes against time to the sort of logical enigma that could perplex even a reviewer.

The more cunning of you will have already noticed that this is in fact the sequel to Deflektor, dressed up with a bit of Pratchett. Graphically it is a lot more cute and friendly, with some nice animated touches, though with a game such as this, frills mean very little when the old cogs of cognition are revolving. The puzzle is all. In that respect Mindbender excels.

Green

assailants or just to connect with parts of the platform that are otherwise inaccessible. Razors are handy for blowing away the massed hordes of anti-clown watchcreatures that Beppo will encounter.

Fleetness of foot (or joystick) is just as important as a highly developed degree of cunning in the fight to stay out of trouble. Most problems are easily solved by Beppo's superior foot-power, though a mind as sharp as the editor's wit is a slight advantage in later levels.

Soundwise, the tune plods along doing nothing really spectacular nor having much to add, but it is competent and not so irritating as to warrant silencing it.

Although the game is based on a very simple idea it still manages to be enjoyable and rewarding to play.

Clown-o-mania is not difficult or taxing until about a third of the way through. That still leaves over 40 levels of well coded and pleasant entertainment. A bargain by anyone's standards.

Green

# ONSLAUGHT

Death or glory

**R**ABID TVophiles may recall a weary rice-opera which used to pop up occasionally on BBC2 going by the name of The Water Margin. If you don't, it doesn't matter - actually, even if you do it doesn't matter - all I wish to allude to is a section of monologue which used to appear at the beginning of the show, and which went something like this:

*"Do not despise the snake because he has no horns, for who may say he will not turn into a dragon. So may one just man become an army..."*

There in essence you have the plot of Onslaught. No, nothing to do with snakes and dragons, but the bit about one man becoming an army. For in the land of Gargore there is a mean son of a tank whose strength is as of 10 and whose ambitions include travelling the world and meeting people, shortly before he cuts them up into little pieces and stamps on them.

This land is no sceptred isle of



*And they are all out to get you*

kings. It is strewn with the countless dead (and undead) of a thousand sieges. The only way to bring peace and harmony to the blighted soil is to kill everyone. Ho hum - what must be done must, I suppose, be done.

Strategy is the first element of the game. Upon first embarking to

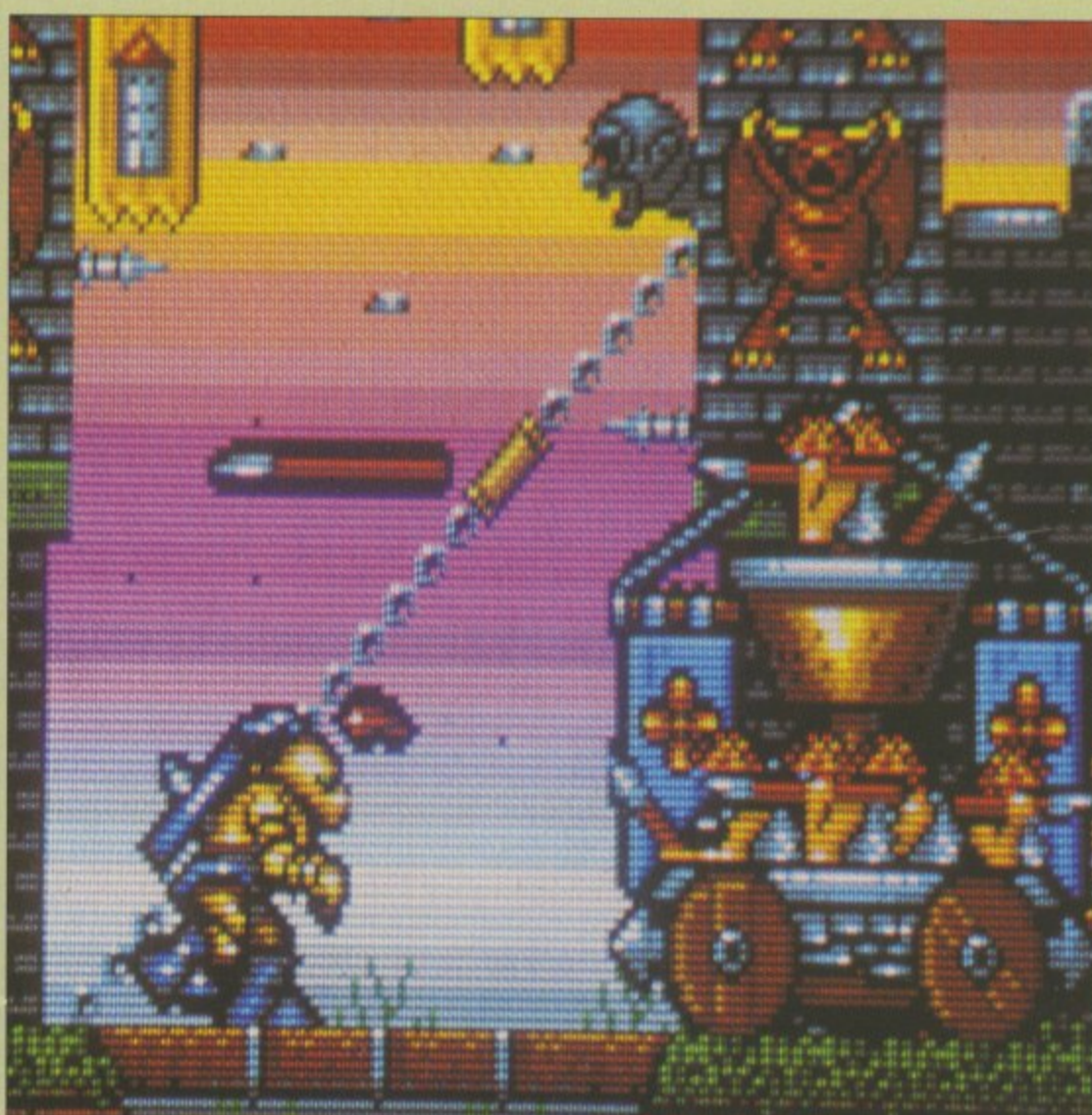
his duty the player is confronted by a 16 x 16 grid of the land. He may then elect to invade territories neighbouring his own. The indigenous troops come in several flavours, from bog-standard hillmen with clubs through boar-riders to kamikazee monks. There are 14 types of tribe in all, each with their

own peculiar characteristics and preferred strategies.

Enough of all this strategy prattle though, all you have to do is follow the worms to the field of dishonour and wade in gore. Destroying everything that comes your way is not always the best policy. You can kill 50 to the right



*You're a one man army, it's kill or be killed*



*Oh no! Not the boiling oil*



of you and think it to advance p... ner you v... upon wav...

Once f... been capt... to their o... same as... backdrop... control. T... a thing w... stuff at y... table part...

If the... your ban... a stage... or one... Talisman... be used t... sible terr... range of... sades an... loss of t... usually p...

The la... own desi... gest. Of c... can also... ter - up t...

Throu... class gra... up an a... devastat... addictiv... should n... at one s... prised.

Anot... ingraine

*Onsla*  
*£19.95*  
*Hewse*

Sound

Graphic

Gamepl

Value



# TOOBIN'

Mucking about on the river



of you and 50 to the left and not think it too many, but unless you advance pronto on the enemy banner you will be awash with wave upon wave of demented avengers.

Once the enemy standard has been captured, it's off to lay siege to their castle. This is much the same as before but with a nicer backdrop. Finally we come to mind control. This is where you take on a thing with lots of arms throwing stuff at you. Easily the most forgettable part of the game.

If the enemy should capture your banner first, you must go back a stage until either you have won or one side is vanquished. Talismans picked up in combat can be used to flit across the less accessible terrain in order to broaden the range of combat. Occasional crusades and plagues may result in loss of territory, but these things usually pass.

The land may be edited to your own design, to make it easier I suggest. Of course, this means that you can also save your current character - up to 10 on the disc.

Throughout are strewn Hewson-class graphics and sound building up an atmosphere for diabolical devastation. Gameplay is fast and addictive but very tough. If you should manage to conquer the land at one sitting I would be very surprised.

Another Hewson game with ingrained excellence.

Green

**Onslaught**  
£19.99  
Hewson

Sound	██████████
Graphics	██████████
Gameplay	██████████
Value	██████████

**Overall - 89%**



Red water? Must be the Nile

That looks painful

**W**E'RE obviously not in the UK here, since one of the things that menaces your toober in this coin-op conversion (can't say tuber 'cos that's a potato) is an alligator.

Mind you, as you float nonchalantly downstream you do get attacked by munching skulls and sea snakes, so it could be just about anywhere. And for Biff and Jet, the supercool tube dudes, this is too uncool to be real.

Some forward-thinking dude has left some six packs floating on the river. These make great ammunition for heading off the various critters that are bent on spoiling your day.

Fishermen and airgun fiends on the bank also respond to the old Budweiser treatment, but your ammo is strictly limited to what you can pick out of the water.

Your tube is a bit like AmigaDos - it needs to be patched from time to time. These patches are, in effect, the number of lives you have.

There are a few other useful objects floating about. There are bonus beach balls and treasure chests, and once in a blue moon you might happen upon a patch or two. Unfortunately there are far more rocks and branches in the water than there are bonuses, so you've got to be really careful with the steering.

For extra points you could try going through some gates for a bonus of up to 1,000 points. If you bounce off a gate, the bonus halves



and the gate widens for you to try again. These, you might think, are just a slight interlude in the game.

Actually, if you are lagging behind and the big bad alligator is on your tail, negotiating a gate is the only way of shaking him.

Toobin' has been promised as a conversion for a very long time. This reviewer thinks it hasn't been worth the wait. Sure, there are some bits that aren't completely dreadful - every game has some good bits - but the whole isn't particularly great.

The title does have a good example of colour cycling in a fairly neat waterfall, but the rest of the graphics are small and slow moving. Even though the screen is nearly full height, it's nowhere near wide enough, and the scrolling is dead slow and stop.

It's got a nice tune, but then these days what hasn't? The stereo effect has been used well, with a great steel band sound throughout;

it's certainly the only lively thing about the game.

The twin player option also suffers from the screen moving at the rate of the slowest player, at which rate the game gets naff PDQ.

The whole thing smells badly of a rush job. The original arcade game has plenty of potential for conversion, which the programmers have completely failed to take advantage of.

Stewart C. Russell

**Toobin'**  
£19.99  
Tengen

Sound	██████████
Graphics	██████████
Gameplay	██████████
Value	██████████

**Overall - 62%**

# NORTH & SOUTH

It's only a bit of fun



**N**ORTH & SOUTH, said the manual. Aha, I thought. Refined ladies with swirling dresses and cleavages that you could drive a steam engine down? Rakish young gentlemen and army officers attired with mud stained trenchcoats? Horse and traps racing through burning cities? Passionate embraces? Scandalous gossip?

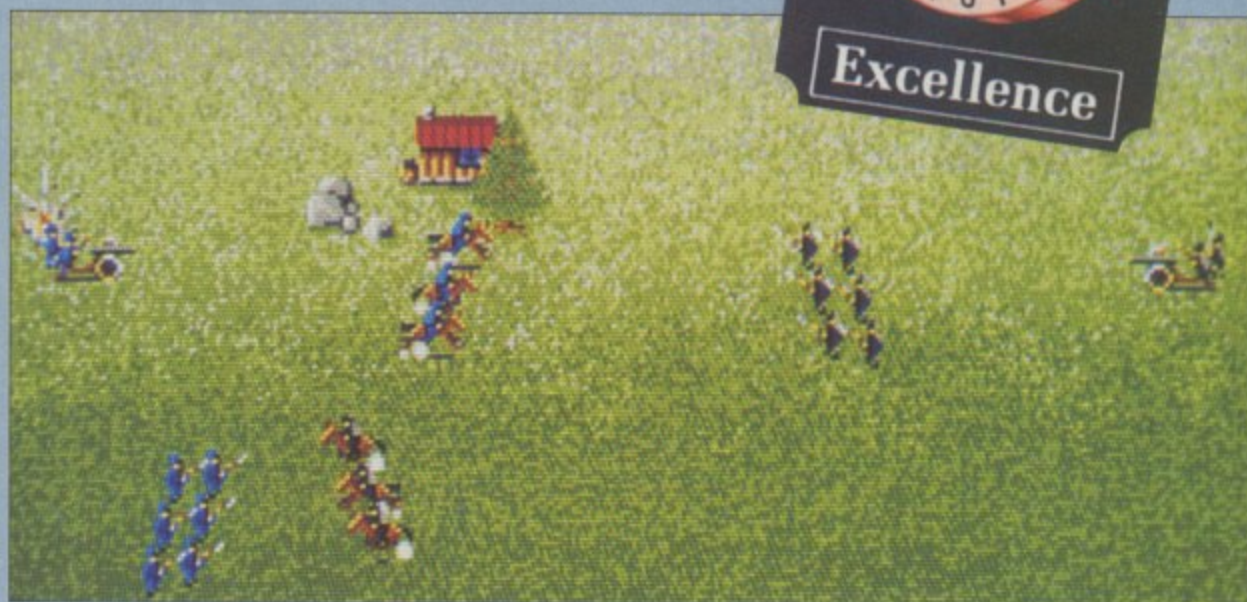
Unfortunately, North & South is nothing like an American TV mini-series starring Jane Seymour (pity). Instead, it's based on a French comic book series called *Les Tuniques Bleues*, but only vaguely. The influence of the books stops at using the characters to set the skill level for the arcade sequences.

When a mad bugler and a neighing horse gallop on screen issuing a wild discordant tune, you know that this isn't quite an SSI wargame that's coming up.

Moving around a very simple map of the USA - you can play against a friend, which is *enormous* fun, or the computer - you must direct your forces in an attempt to rid the country of the opposing army.

As a secondary objective it is necessary to capture land to bring in tax revenues, which can be used to buy new troops and secure territories through which the railroad runs.

If you lurk around until the opposing army's train is about to set off, you can intercept it by severing its route. This leads into one



The field of battle - make sure autofire is off!

of the arcade sections - a frantic race along the roof of a moving train, reminiscent of Harrison Ford in *The Last Crusade*.

With enemy soldiers popping up and a timer rapidly decreasing, you must make it to the engine, stop the train and capture the gold. The scrolling is incredibly fast, your character very responsive and the animation distinctly dodgy. Still, it all fits in with the general pace of the game.

The second arcade section, where you try to capture a fort, is exactly the same but has you racing along the battlements towards the fort's flag.

War breaks out when the armies meet. The men line up on one of three types of battlefield, often



The Union launches its first moon shot

punctuated by a river or chasm that necessitates trying to cross a narrow bridge while being shelled.

If you're playing the computer you'll notice that you are at a slight disadvantage here. You control each element of your army one at a time. The computer, of course, can have the cavalry charging with sabres slashing, the foot sloggers marching and firing, plus the artillery rolling around all at the same time, turning your side of the battlefield into the Somme.

True, you can set the cavalry off and then switch control to another unit, but you can't have two units firing and slashing at once. It makes playing the computer very difficult. The trick is to eliminate the other side's artillery first, which then gives you an almost unbeatable advantage. If this happens to you, start retreating. Fast.

Come the end of the war, each side is rewarded with a well animated picture of the boys marching

home in victory or a field full of corpses, one of which grins at you.

North & South is unlike any wargame or simulation that you have ever played. The graphics are cartoons and there are numerous engaging touches that add flavour. Best of all, the sound effects and music are fabulous - demented bugling, explosions, horses neighing, and charges, victory and catastrophe are all perfectly accomplished.

Duncan Evans



Ahem. Guess who chose the wrong language option?

North & South	
£24.99	
Infogrames	
Sound	████████████████████
Graphics	██████████████████
Gameplay	██████████████████
Value	██████████████████
Overall - 90%	

Book Now For  
Our Video &  
Graphics Course

**THE VIDEO SPECIALISTS**

**Free**

**Car Phone With  
Marked Items**

Subject to Status

**DIGIPRO**

**Our Promise**  
Except where stated  
Our Prices Always  
Include VAT and we only  
supply first class goods

Free  
Car  
Phone

**DIGIPRO Professional  
Video System**

**Lease  
Hire  
£127pm  
inc  
VAT**

Amiga 2000 with XT  
20MB Hard Drive  
2MB RAM  
G2 Genlock  
Hi Res Colour  
Monitor  
& Pro Video Plus

**Cash  
Price  
£3218  
inc  
VAT**

**Easy Payments**

A500 Starter  
System  
From Only £3.77  
Per Week inc  
VAT

Amiga 2000 XT  
Systems  
From Only £47.38  
Per Month inc  
VAT

Written Details on Request

Free  
Car  
Phone

**8MB RAM Boards**

**8MB  
Fitted  
£899  
inc VAT**

**4MB  
Fitted  
£599  
inc VAT**

**2MB  
Fitted  
£399  
inc VAT**

**DIGIPRO LIMITED**

**0703 703030 - 01 905 1030**

Enterprise House, Howards Grove,  
Southampton SO1 5PR

Unless Stated All Prices Include VAT

Orders over £50 Postage & Packing Free  
Add £1.00 Postage & Packing for all other orders  
Please phone for prices  
outside the U.K.

**A590 Hard Drive**

With 2MB RAM Fitted For  
The Amazing Price of  
£599.95 (inc VAT)

Free  
Car  
Phone

**A590 Hard Drive**

With 1MB RAM at only  
£499.95 (inc VAT)

**Software Specials!**

Pro Video Pus	£249.95
Video Effects 3D	£159.95
Pagestream	£199.95
Scribble! Platinum	£ 49.95

**Hardware Specials**

SuperPic Frame Grabber	£569.00
HP PaintJet	£899.95
2MB RAM for A590 Hard Drive	£240.00

**NEW!** Only  
**£49.95**  
**Elan Performer**

The presentation system that puts your  
Amiga imagery right at your fingertips!

Free  
Car  
Phone

**A500 Super Home  
Video System**

**Hire  
Purchase  
from  
£6.29  
pw**

**FREE 512K RAM  
& Titling Software  
With Amiga A 500  
8802 Genlock  
Titling Software  
& Modulator**

**Cash  
Price  
£699.95  
inc  
VAT**

**FREE Video and Genlock  
Information Packs Available.  
Call Now For Yours!**

**Authorised Commodore Amiga Dealer**

Dealer, Export, Government, MOD and Educational Orders Welcome  
Hire-purchase and leasing finance available. Digipro are licensed credit brokers.

# MOONWALKER

Whenever you need me, I'll be there



Eddie, are you OK?

**S**MOOTH criminal Wacko Jacko has found yet another way to be seen in public without having to leave his oxygen tent. Moonwalker has been a book, a film, a T-shirt, a cuddly toy, a type

of dance and now my Emerald Isle homeland has produced a twin disc game.

There are four stages, two viewed from above and two from the side. Each stage is preceded by a good animated sequence and accompanied by short repeating sections of sampled MJ music. A bit like the video really.

The first stage reminds me of my long standing all-time favourite game, Rally-X. Jacko walks around the detailed landscape in a small scrolling window trying to collect parts of his rabbit suit, avoiding the over-zealous attentions of numerous fans.

The next stage adds a motorbike and the occasional flattened pedes-

trian. Don't stop until you get enough green shiny orbs. Then you can transform into a car and jump over a roadblock.

Game three, and Jacko is clad in white suit, armed with a vicious line in automatic firearms. Sideways scrolling displays the interior of a gaming club where there ain't no sunshine when you're gone.

Making sure the baddies have been blown off the wall is the only way to beat it. When you use all the ammo, more has got to be there when you need it, or its bad news all round.

The final stage is the real thriller. Our heroic plasticised

young thing transforms yet again, this time into a robot with which you don't wanna be starting something. You have to convince some nasty kidnapper about the way your young girlfriend makes you feel or she's out of your life and it's farewell, my summer love, for ever.

You will certainly spend more than one day of your life playing this game. The stages are sufficiently different to provide interest and sufficiently tough to make it last. The graphics and animations provide the grab factor and if you are a Jackson fan the sampled music will come as an added bonus.

John Kennedy

**Moonwalker**  
£19.99  
US Gold

Sound	██████████
Graphics	██████████
Gameplay	██████████
Value	██████████

**Overall - 77%**



Level 3 - not quite as easy as ABC

# ROLLER COASTER RUMBLER

By fair means or foul

**A**RE you one of those people whose idea of day out with the lads is to go to Blackpool, spend half the day in half the pubs in town, eat three portions of chicken vindaloo at the takeaway and then go on the roller coaster for a bit of a laugh?

Well now you can relive those fun-filled days with Roller Coaster Rumbler. You get all of the excitement with none of the mess down the neck of the mate in front.

Rumbler is rather like a drunken nightmare version of the seaside ride. It features obstacles, flying saucers, targets and lots and lots of shooting.

The basic premise of this 3D filled-polygon ride is that you have



Fun for a couple of rides, but after a while it begins to look the same

to whizz around the roller coaster track shooting all the objects and obstacles without running out of bullets or causing the car an excess of damage. There is a minimum speed, which increases with every run round the track.

Speed also increases after you heave up the hills and race down the slopes. This builds up to quite an exhilarating rate of knots, but can be pegged back down to that minimum by using the spacebar as a brake - a good idea as you

certainly don't have time to shoot everything at the fastest speeds.

In the air you can spot flying things and can blow them away for more points. Equally, any poor unfortunate driving around on the ground as you pass is fair game for annihilation.

An extra dimension is added if there is a second player. Another gunsight is provided and he gets to shoot at the same things you are shooting at. I would have liked to have seen a split display and players chasing each other around, but then you can't have everything.

Something you *do* get is a sort of free blast. Using all the 3D routines, Tynesoft has patched in a kind of Starglider 2 variant wherein you fly around aimlessly

# SPEEDBOAT ASSASSINS

God help America!

**Y**OU aren't often given the opportunity to play "the other side" in games with a Middle East flavour, but in Speedboat Assassin you, too, can be that fervent Iranian revolutionary.

Yes indeed, capitalist pigs around the world require killing as they revel in their decadent harbours, protected by the warships and mines of Satan himself.

I, revolutionary brother Mohammed Evans, have been charged to destroy the imperialist forces of evil and fight to my last breath for the Islamic Revolution. My gunship has dropped me into the harbour of New York, home of the unholy pigs of all. I weel destroy them.

Hayeee! But what is this? Those sons of Satan have laid mines across the entrance to the harbour. With God on my side, surely I can navigate my way through the winding channel, deadly mines hovering on either side.

BOOOOMMMM! Urk...

...Cough splutter. Quick, Ishmael, speedboat number two.

Ha! It seems I must go at the pace of a snail to avoid their deadly clutches. And here I am in the open and ready to teach the Yankee pigs a lesson. But what is



this? Ishmael, you fool! There are no weapons on this speedboat!

Quickly, bring the helicopter and drop them down to me.

Fah, with all this delay the Americans have spotted me and are sending their own speedboats and warship to intercept me. But I, Mohammed Evans, is more than

their equal to the task. Take that, imperial running dog tower. Take tha...

BOOOOMMMM! Urk...

...Cough splutter. Those accursed Yankees are as treacherous as sin. Ishmael, the third speedboat.

Yaeeeyy! That is more like it. All

*Speedboat Assassins*  
£4.99  
Virgin Mastertronic

Sound	██████████
Graphics	██████████
Gameplay	██████████
Value	██████████

**Overall - 58%**

four towers destroyed and now I escape to bring further glory to the revolution.

But what is this approaching? God protect your servant Mohammed, a fat Yankee battleship is blocking the exit! All its guns is firing. Oh no, and there were another three capitalist harbours to destroy as well.

BOOOOMMMM! Urk...

...Cough splutter. Ishmael, kindly be telephoning Virgin Mastertronic that its simulation of revolutionary revenge is far too hard. The detection of the sprites also sucks like a camel.

Duncan Evans

*Roller Coaster Rumbler*  
£24.99  
Tynesoft



**Overall - 61%**

shooting other aircraft. Fine as a demo, but this hardly qualifies as a game.

Once you have been round the circuit a few times, enjoyed the sensation of blowing things up, felt mildly ill at all the heaving, there really isn't anything else to do. Though quite pretty and mildly impressive from a technical point of view, I'm afraid that Roller Coaster Rumbler has as much depth as a puddle.

Duncan Evans

## KELLY X

Seriously overpriced

**W**HILE the decision to launch Amiga games for under a fiver is laudable, the question is: Do you really want to play a game on the Amiga that a software house considers is a budget title?

*Kelly X*  
£4.99  
Virgin Mastertronic



**Overall - 23%**

A spokesperson for Virgin Mastertronic assures me that the company could indeed make money with only a £4.99 price tag.

This only works if the overheads are as low as possible. Low overheads mean very cheap and shoddy packaging and as little time as possible spent knocking up the program.

I imagine the profit margin on Kelly X will be hitting the maximum because the packaging is indeed cheap and nasty. The program, which looks like it took all of two weeks to write, is equally cheap and nasty.

Kelly X - which, by the by, was the pre-release name for Xenon, - is a 3D space battle. Fly through space using your Elite-style radar



with 10 range settings, shooting government ships and canisters of toxic waste. Aw, an ecologically sound game as well. Avoid being shot since it depletes your shield. Use hyperspace to get out of tricky situations. And that's the game.

Kelly X would be pretty damn boring if it worked to perfection. Since it doesn't, it makes it one of the worst pieces of software I've seen.

Complete tat. Not worth keeping even if someone gave it to you.

Duncan Evans

# CROSSBOW

The legend of William Tell



To his homeland —he is a symbol of hope.  
 To the Emperor he is a dangerous spark that must be extinguished before it can become a flame.  
 To the Resistance he is a figurehead, a powerful ally if they can only persuade him to adopt their cause.  
 To Gessler, the man who created him, he is Nemesis. Gessler pushed him beyond the limits of human endurance . . . and now he is back for revenge.

Available from all good computer software stockists. Should you experience any difficulty in obtaining the format of your choice, complete the order form and send along with a cheque or postal order made payable to: All Saints Developments Ltd to the address below.

ATARI ST £19.99  
 AMIGA £19.99  
 SPECTRUM £9.99

OTHER VERSIONS  
 COMING SOON!



Based on the  
 exciting new  
 T.V. series



NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

FORMAT: \_\_\_\_\_

QUANTITY: \_\_\_\_\_

SCREEN 7 IS A TRADEMARK OF ALL SAINTS DEVELOPMENTS LTD. Units 3-7 Baileygate Industrial Estate, Pontefract, West Yorkshire WF8 2LN.

All orders will be despatched on day of release.

This program and its packaging are protected by National and International copyright law. All rights reserved. Film stills

S  
 the ar  
 scene  
 Grand  
 played  
 added  
 neou  
 Spring  
 colour  
 Ral  
 Super  
 a bea  
 portra  
 Up  
 once,  
 Spec  
 Other  
 space  
 If y  
 ple, t  
 some  
 Oasis  
 sever  
 part.  
 won't  
 Sexy  
 have  
 Emu

F  
 C  
 overta  
 comes  
 turb  
 The  
 plot,  
 cated.  
 ing pr  
 have t  
 Ferr  
 indee  
 the of  
 motor  
 On  
 ting th  
 ton e  
 extra-  
 things  
 last C  
 launch  
 The  
 with s  
 which  
 she ru  
 she li  
 engine  
 be a b

# RALLY CROSS CHALLENGE

Matchstick men and matchstick cats and dogs

**S**PRINT has been through almost as many variations in the arcades as on the home micro scene. The bird's eye view of a Grand Prix started out in single player, black and white, then added up to four players simultaneously, and lastly, in Super Sprint, was resurrected as a full colour, mass Drive-in.

Rally Cross Challenge is another Super Sprint clone, and looks like a beautifully animated L.S.Lowry portrait.

Up to four players can race at once, using that rare beast the Special Joystick Adaptor. Otherwise it's a case of fighting for space on the keyboard.

If you can't find three other people, the computer will provide some. The anti-sexism group, Oasis, will be pleased to note that several women drivers are taking part. Then again, perhaps they won't be - the first one is called Sexy Legs. The male racing drivers have equally silly names, like Rev Emup and I.KilleM. No comment.



Are you sure this is the way to Coombe Abbey?

Although there are adjustments you can make to fine tune the cars, I miss the little presents Super Sprint left on the track to race for. Collisions between cars are also a let down - they merely hoot their horns at one another. In fact, at the start of a race they all sneak round the track in a tight pack, looking like a group of Killer Cars from a Monty Python sketch.

In an attempt to maximise the potential of the 68000 processor,

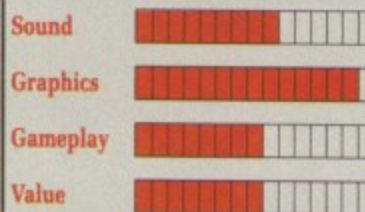
"humorous" little sprites pop on to the screen, on holiday from IK+ no doubt. Heaven knows what will happen when we have the 68040 to play with.

Night racing is worth seeing though - the headlights effect is very clever indeed.

Sounds are so-so, conspicuously lacking in the Tedious Little Jingle department. Tedious is better than none at all.

The graphics, on the other hand,

Rally Cross Challenge  
£19.95  
Anco



Overall - 63%

are lovely.

Yet something is missing. That something which makes a game a success and one you will want to play for more than five minutes. With Rally Cross Challenge it's not hard to put your finger on that something - it's the way the cars are controlled.

Until a better standard comes along, we are stuck with the eight position switched joystick. No amount of different acceleration and deceleration options will make up for the fact that it's too darn awkward to play.

John Kennedy

# TURBO OUTRUN

Rev it up and start again

**F**OLLOWING on the heels of Outrun, or more probably overtaking it in the outside lane, comes the sequel, now with added turbo boost.

The first problem is with the plot, which seems very complicated. As far as it goes the underlying premise seems to be this: You have to drive your F40 (which is a Ferrari, not a jet) very quickly indeed from one end of the USA to the other along a giant six-lane motorway.

On the way you must avoid hitting things and press the fire button every so often to employ extra-super solid rocket booster things probably left over from the last Columbia, erm, Atlantis launch.

There is something else to do with some girlie and another car which you have to stay ahead of or she runs off with the driver. Maybe she likes to feel the power of his engine. To be quite honest it would be a bit of a relief if she did. If she

*Spinning isn't always fatal, it's possible to pull yourself out of it*



weren't so ugly she might put you off your steering.

It would all make more sense if you were trying to outrun the tune, which is pretty painful.

Tarmac stretches ahead you to the far horizons. If all goes to plan you should be having breakfast in Los Angeles - all macrobiotic stuff, of course. But first you must brave the mind-numbing terror of grit on the road, negotiate the snowbound interstates and wind your way along a freeway which seems to have been designed by an inebriated nomad with no sense of direction.

The race is split up into four stages, where remaining time is converted into an unfeasible num-

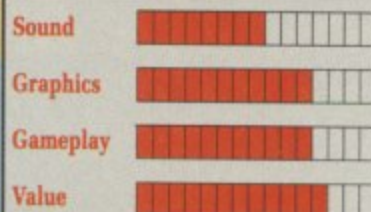
ber of points and super hi-power add-ons are added on by teams of trained adder-onners. The choice is between extra grip tyres, an even bigger engine or an even better turbo. I can't say I could tell the difference, to be honest.

This is also the point at which the girlie usually decides to run off with the other bloke. Bah, women - who needs 'em!

Another puzzling thing is the way, just after engaging interstellar overdrive and reclining back in your acceleration couch, the odd black-and-white cop car strolls past.

The animation is a bit jerky, but you won't notice it when you're going Mach 5 through Chicago.

Turbo OutRun  
£19.99  
Sega/US Gold



Overall - 70%

Otherwise the graphics are acceptable, though not entirely stunning.

All the hazards and layouts of the 16 stages have been carefully transferred from the arcade machine. This is not a great recommendation since the original wasn't very. Original, that is.

Interestingly the processed rain forest accompanying the game suggests that the turbo be used sparingly, when in actual fact it seems a physical impossibility to finish most levels without at least one stab at the fire-button.

Although certainly better than Outrun the first, and reasonably well converted from the arcade, Turbo Outrun does nothing to lift it above the crowd of good racing games around at the moment.

Green

This program and its packaging are protected by National and International copyright law. All rights reserved. Film stills reproduced with the kind permission of Robert Hamel INC/Crossbow Films Ltd. 1986/89

NAME:

ESS:

# GHOSTBUSTERS II

Diabolical double disc debacle of digital death



The swinging controls on level one will take some getting used to

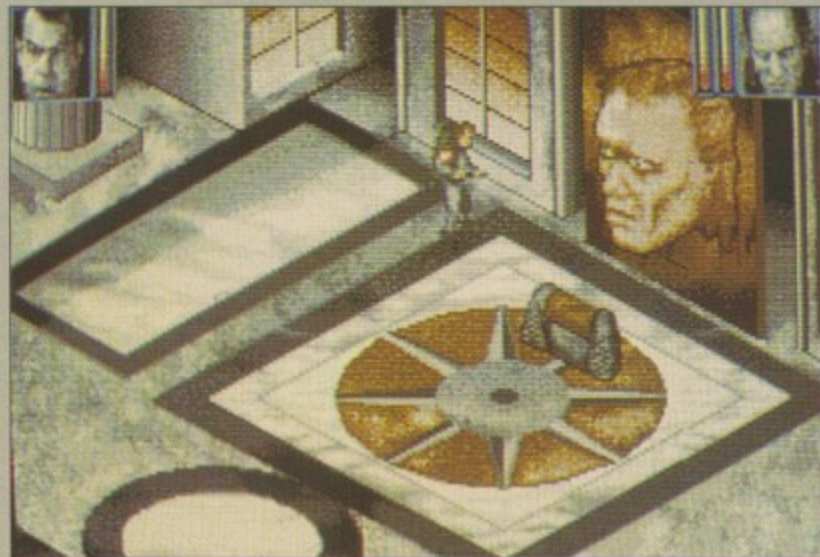
**H**OLY cow... Oops, sorry - wrong hype. Ahem. When there's something weird in your outside toilet, who you going to call? Not a plumber anyway. Suffice to say the present day equivalents of Peter Cushing, the Ghostbusters, are back.

As you enter the world of the Ghostbusters you will be treated to a wonderfully animated display of cunning Amiganess. Then, of course, it asks you to swap discs. Oh well.

This time large amounts of slime are forming an underground torrent and converging on the downtown museum. There is also the small matter of Dana Barret's (you remember her, played by Sigourney "I'm having a baby" Weaver) little sprog being snatched.

The first level of the game concerns Ray collecting a sample of the slime by abseiling down a haunted sewer. Swinging from left to right enables Ray to collect extra weapons, bits of the scoop with which to scoop up the slime at the bottom, and the odd bottle of dutch courage.

Floating down through the clouds of steam, ghostly hands come rushing up to meet Ray as he tries to collect the slime.



The last, and most difficult, level - beat Vigo and rescue the baby

Some uncharitable ghosts in the shape of outsized fingers attempt to sever your cable as you descend. Altogether an unpleasant experience, especially from the gameplay point of view - the whole level is too difficult.

In contrast, level two is incredibly easy. It is possible to get through the whole thing by firing just a few shots. You control the giant Statue of Liberty, hot-footing it down to the museum and protecting gangs of mindless helpers. Nice animation of Miss Liberty.

Various squadrons of flying ghosts and denizens of the nether-

worlds attack in formation, but they're nothing to worry about.

Lastly the action moves to the museum, where all you have to do is rescue the ungrateful sprog from the altar. You cannot just write off this final scene however, because there are still two fearsome baddies to overcome.

The first of these is Jonosz. He will terribly resist your efforts to snatch the sprog by firing at you. Unfortunately the entire range of death-dealing weaponry possessed by our heroes is not sufficient to give him cause for concern. Likewise Vigo, who emerges from the picture eventually.

The opening sequence and the fillers between level feature excellent animation, digitised stills and good samples and arranged sounds. Animation and well defined graphics are equally brilliant throughout the game, though the disc swapping gets a bit of a pain.

While Ghostbusters II is undoubtedly an audio-visual feast, there is little game in it that is fun to play. Rather like a Peter Greenaway film, we are treated to a high degree of polish and art with very little underlying substance.

Green



Level two features a beautifully animated Liberty

**Ghostbusters II**  
£24.95  
Activision

Sound	████████████████████
Graphics	████████████████████
Gameplay	██████████████████
Value	██████████████████

**Overall - 68%**



# Distinctly Digital

Cleverly written and always favourably reviewed in the press, Digita produces a range of powerful, low cost software for the home and business user.

## DGCALC

The fastest and most powerful spreadsheet available in this price bracket, with 512 rows by 52 columns, giving you up to 26624 cells. As with all Digita products, the operation of the program is clearly thought out. Being either menu, mouse or command driven you'll be able to start using it within minutes - even if you've never used a spreadsheet before. Some of the features which make it such good value are the exporting of ASCII files for integration with other programs, adjustable column width and text overflow, programmable function keys (macros), and a unique windowing facility, so that you can look at different parts of a sheet at the same time.

£39.95

## E-TYPE

Do you ever have to print names and addresses at awkward places on envelopes, or do you ever need to fill in tricky forms or invoices where the text has to be in exactly the right place? Usually you have to do it by hand, or get your trusty old typewriter out of the cupboard and dust it off. Well not anymore. The Emulated TYPEwriter transforms your computer and printer into a fully fledged typewriter, supporting bold, underline, italic and other type-styles. Because it can display and print text INSTANTLY you can line up your form, press Return and Space a few times to move to the correct place, and then start typing. Alternatively you can switch to line-by-line mode, which offers word-wrap, justification and proportional spacing, so that you can edit each line before it's printed.

£39.95

## PERSONAL TAX PLANNER

Are you absolutely sure your taxman is doing his job correctly? Plan your own tax with ease, this menu-driven program will calculate your income tax liability (4 tax years included) and provide pertinent facts about your tax position. You can perform "what-if?" calculation to discover ways to minimise your tax liability. In fact, the program will advise you on things such as, if you are a married man, whether it would be advantageous to have your wife's income taxed separately or not. At this price who knows, you will probably find that PTP will pay for itself in tax savings the first time you use it!

July '89 - PTP user receives tax refund of over £2,000!!

£39.95

## DAY-BY-DAY

An excellent way to get organised. With it you'll be reminded of birthdays and other anniversaries, meetings and appointments, phone calls to make and so on. As with all Digita products, inputting information is simplicity itself and, once entered, you can search for keywords or for particular events such as birthdays to see when one is coming up. Includes month/week/day planner, automatic reminders for overdue appointments, month and week summary at a glance. For less than £30 this is the ideal way to make sure you never miss that important occasion again!

£29.95

## MAILSHOT

If you ever need to send out mailings or print labels, you know how fiddly and time-consuming it can be making sure all the labels are printed correctly. Well now all that's a thing of the past. Because Mailshot actually shows you the labels on screen, you can type names and addresses in exactly the correct place. But more than that, the labels are animated on screen as a continuous sheet, allowing you to scroll backwards and forwards, to search for particular keywords or to edit entries with the minimum of fuss. Facilities include searching, detection of duplicate labels, sorting (even surname!) 9 labels across, 999 copies of any label. This has to be the simplest and most effective method of creating a mailshot available.

£24.95

## MAILSHOT PLUS

Advanced version of Mailshot for the business user with the following extra facilities:

- \* integration with other software (using ASCII files)
- \* column/tabulated summary (ideal for telephone lists, etc)
- \* 4 extra memo lines per label (with defaults)
- \* system for coding, dating and adding messages to each label
- \* different layouts available for horizontal and vertical justification.

£49.95

## CASHBOOK COMBO

Money saving combination pack featuring both Cashbook Controller and Final Accounts - Save £10.00.

£69.95

## FINAL ACCOUNTS

The program will take information prepared by Cashbook Controller and produce a complete set of accounts including:

- \* Trial Balance
- \* Trading and Profit and Loss Account
- \* Balance Sheet
- \* Notes to the Accounts
- \* Full Accounting ratios.

All reports may be produced at any time, with comparative/budget figures if required. The facility to produce these documents quickly, accurately, and regularly is of enormous help in running any business, large or small, since one shows the true profitability achieved, and the other the exact strength of the business in terms of assets and liabilities.

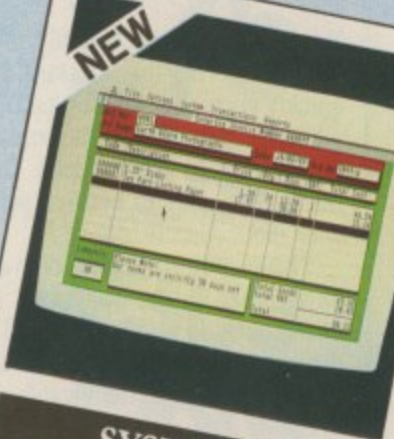
£29.95

## CLASSIC INVADERS

Escape from executive stress with the classic space invader game.

£14.95

NEW



## SYSTEM 3

Take the first essential step in computerising your business with this simple integrated suite of programs:

1. CASHFLOW CONTROLLER: Keep track of the most important aspect of business - cash flow. Essentially a debit/credit ledger, its flexibility lies in its ability to produce account balances instantly for debtors (from invoicing), creditors, VAT, Bank, Petty Cash, together with a record of all transactions, dates and descriptions. A management aid designed to run alongside your existing accounting system.
2. INVOICE & STATEMENTS: This program will greatly reduce time and cost of preparing invoices and statements. Professionally printed invoices and a full record of debtors.
3. STOCK CONTROL: Effectively control your stock, purchasing and suppliers and produce re-order reports, stock valuation, price lists, etc.

£49.95

NEW



## CASHBOOK

Use your computer as a powerful business tool and take the drudgery out of book keeping! In its simplest form, the program will replace your Cash and Petty Cash books BUT Digita's program, in effect, does much more. Typical information includes:

- \* Summary of VAT information to enable completion of VAT Return.
- \* Monthly summaries and departmental analyses of sales and purchases.
- \* Total debtors and creditors, sales, and overheads.
- \* Income and expenditure analysis.
- \* Journal routine for entering transfers between accounts.
- \* 199 nominal account titles, most of which are user definable.
- \* Observes accounting procedures and meets legal requirements, assuring correct approach to book keeping.
- \* Full audit trail and integrates with Final Accounts.

£49.95



## HOME ACCOUNTS

Ideal for both home users and small business. Simple to use, this package will keep track of all your finances and cater for 10 types of income (e.g. Bank, credit card) and 60 types of expenditure (e.g. rates, mortgage, gas, food), with optional budgeting and forecasting. The program will handle Standing Orders and Direct Debits, and automatically warn if for example, Bank charges are likely, or if you have exceeded your credit limit. With the comprehensive reporting and graphics facilities you can even produce your own monthly Bank/Credit card statements! Once you've used Home Accounts, you'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

£29.95

Available to the trade from:  
Digita, GEM, Greyhound,  
HB Marketing, Lazer,  
Leisuresoft, R & R, SDL.

**DIGITA**  
INTERNATIONAL

"Serious software at a sensible price"

All software written in the UK. Prices include VAT & P & P (add £2.00 for export)

• HOW TO ORDER •  
CREDIT CARD HOTLINE

0395 270273



Post: Digita International Ltd  
Black Horse House  
Exmouth Devon  
EX8 1JL England  
Fax: 0395 268893

# MANIAC MANSION

Is there a doctor in the house?



*I suppose a ham sandwich is out of the question?*

**T**AKE one remote and mysterious old mansion. Include a kidnapped heroine and naive group of rescuers. For good measure, add a mad professor, a homicidal nurse and a teenage commando with a hamster fetish. Put it all together and what have you got, apart from material for a dozen tacky horror films?

Yup, that's right, you've got Maniac Mansion.

Although this is essentially an adventure, Lucasfilm has managed to dispense with all that tedious typing, and has successfully created an animated game that is fun to play and enjoyable to watch. It uses a virtually identical control

system to its predecessor, Zak McKracken.

Initially, you play the part of Dave, whose girlfriend Sandy has been kidnapped by Fred the mad prof.

You placed an advert on the school notice board asking for volunteers to assist you in your rescue bid. Before you stand seven applicants, each of whom has different abilities in areas ranging from surfing to physics.

Having selected two people to join you, it's off to the mansion, where the game proper can begin.

Your group starts on the road just outside the house. A sign sets the tone of the game: "WARNING!

Trespassers will be horribly mutilated!" Ignoring this message, you quickly encounter the first problem - how do you get in? The solution is as logical as it is a cliché. Once inside, the puzzles become somewhat more obscure.

There seem to be so many objects available, but never the ones that you want. Unravelling the intricate web of the plot is a time-consuming but enjoyable process.

At various times during play the game will be interrupted by brief flashes from other parts of the house. These show what is currently happening to Sandy, who despite her bravery is due to have

her brains sucked out.

Each of the three heroes can be controlled individually, and while they will be needed to work solo for much of the time, there are occasions when cooperation is the only solution.

Lucasfilm says that the game can be completed with any combination of characters, but the plot will be modified according to the selections you make. Thus you may play many entirely different games before truly completing Maniac Mansion.

I can't help but draw comparisons between Maniac Mansion and the cult musical, The Rocky Horror Show. They both have a very offbeat sense of humour. There are numerous other similarities, all of which serve to enhance the intriguing story line, recreating a Sixties horror atmosphere.

Mat Broomfield



*Aha, a hi-fi! Wonder of he's got any Pink Floyd*

<b>Maniac Mansion</b>	
£19.99	
Lucasfilm Games	
<b>Aura</b>	████████████████████
<b>Story</b>	██████████████████
<b>Gameplay</b>	██████████████████
<b>Value</b>	██████████████████
<b>Overall - 87%</b>	

# SUNDAY SPOT

A COLD-SORE INTERNATIONAL PUBLICATION

FREE  
1 MEG  
DEMO  
WITH EVERY  
BOARD

# SANTA IN 3 IN A BED SCANDAL

## XMAS SALE

A500 HALF MEG (WITH FREE 1 MEG DEMO) **£75**

A500 EXTERNAL DRIVE (NEC/Through Port ON/OFF Switch) **£68**

A2000 TWO MEG (Microbotics 8 Up) **£309**

A2000 FOUR MEG (Microbotics 8 Up) **£489**

A2000 HARD CARD (48 Microbotics Hard Frame with 2SMS Seagate Drive) **£499**

### A590 UPGRADE CHIPS

HALF MEG	1 MEG	2 MEG
<b>£46</b>	<b>£90</b>	<b>£175</b>

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT  
AND POSTAGE & PACKAGING



NEXT ISSUE:

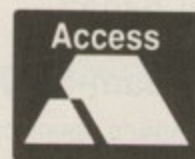
## LYTHAM MOTEL MURDER EXPOSÉ

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME



Send cheques to: Dept AC  
**Memory Expansion Systems Ltd.**  
Britannia Buildings, 46 Fenwick Street,  
Liverpool L2 7NB  
**(051) 236 0480.**

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



(051) 236 0480 • 24 Hour Sales  
(051) 227 2482 • 24 Hour Fax

# FIRST micro

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE  
SPECIALISTS

NEW!

SHOWROOM  
13 LANSDOWNE ROAD  
BOURNEMOUTH DORSET

PRICES EXC.  
V.A.T.  
£5  
DELIVERY



EXC. VAT

(0202) 24927

VISA **£5 DELIVERY**

## AMIGA A500 + BATMAN 2

*Give away*

INCLUDING:-

BATMAN THE MOVIE  
NEW ZEALAND STORY  
F18 INTERCEPTOR  
Buggy Boy  
Ikari Warriors  
Barbarian  
Thundercats  
Terrapods

Amegas  
Deluxe Paint II - Mega  
Paint Package  
Microblaster Autofire  
Microswitched Joystick  
10 Blank 3.5" Disks  
Mouse Mat

Mercenary  
Insanity Flight  
Art of Chess  
Wizball

**£345**

## AMIGA A500/ PHILIPS 8833

**£476**

## AMIGA B2000

INCLUDING:-

• MOUSE • WORKBENCH  
• BASIC • UTILITIES • MANUALS

**£799**

## AMIGA A500

INCLUDING:-

• MOUSE • WORKBENCH  
• UTILITIES • MANUALS  
• BASIC • TUTORIAL  
• TV MODULATOR

**£289**

## AMIGA B2000/ PHILIPS 8833

INCLUDING:-

• MOUSE • WORKBENCH  
• BASIC • UTILITIES • MANUALS  
• XT BRIDGE BOARD  
• 20Mb HARD DISK

**£1250**

## AMIGA A500 BATPACK

• NEW ZEALAND STORY  
• F18 INTERCEPTOR • DELUXE PAINT II  
• MOUSE • TV MODULATOR

**£320**

### A500/A2000 MONITORS

1084(s) High res monitor ..... £209  
Philips CM8833 High res ..... £199  
1901 C64 - colour ..... Call  
1900 C64 - Mono ..... £119

### AMIGA EXTERNAL DRIVES

Cumana Cax 354E ..... £79  
AF880 ..... £78  
RF302C ..... £74  
Supra 20mb H/disk ..... £499  
★ All drives 1mb + on/off switch ★

### AMIGA ACCESSORIES

A501-512k RAM ..... £109  
TV Modulator ..... £22  
Mouse Mat ..... £4.39  
Amiga dust-cover ..... £6.89  
3.5 135TPI DS/DD ..... £9.99

**NEC 3.5" 1Mb  
2nd DRIVE  
£64**

### PRINTERS

#### COLOUR PRINTERS

Citizen HQP40 ..... £352  
Epson EX1000 ..... £543  
Hewlett Packard Paint Jet ..... £719  
NEC P6+ ..... £469  
NEC P7+ ..... £589  
Star LC10 ..... £195  
Xerox 4020 ..... £949

LC10



**Only £137.00**

Hugely successful 9 pin printer, the Star LC10 provides 4 NLQ fonts (with 96 print combinations) at 36cps and 144cps draft. Has a large 4K buffer and IBM/parallel interface built in, includes a comprehensive front panel operation and features paper parking, allowing single sheets to be used without removing tractor paper.

THE  
**star**  
COMPUTER PRINTERS

**LC24-10  
£249**

**LC10  
COLOUR  
£169**

#### PRINTERS

Star LC10 (P) 130CDS ..... £139  
Star LC10 Colour ..... £189  
Star LC24-10 (24 pin) ..... £269  
Citizen 120D ..... £105  
Commodore MPS 1230 ..... £119  
Panasonic KXP1124 (24 pin) .. £279  
Panasonic KXP1081 ..... £149  
Epson LX800 ..... £158  
Epson LQ500 ..... £250  
Epson FX850 ..... £409  
Epson FX1050 ..... £382  
Epson EX800 ..... £369  
Epson EX1000 ..... £419

#### LASERS

Citizen overture ..... £1299  
HP Laserjet II ..... £1825

### A2000 HARDWARE

A2000 + 1mb RAM ..... £869  
A2000 + 1084(s) monitor  
+ bridge BD + 20mb H/disk ... £1369  
A2000 + 1084(s) ..... £1049  
20mb hard disk ..... £299  
XT bridge BD ..... £299

### BATMAN SALE

- Batman II
- The New Zealand Story
- F18 Interceptor
- Deluxe Paint II

**£59**

### CHRISTMAS SALE

**A501 512K  
Ram expansion  
£75  
inc. VAT & Delivery**

**ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT**

**CREDIT CARD MAIL ORDER  
AND EXPORT HOTLINE**

(0202) 24927

**OPEN MON-SAT 9am-5.30 pm**

All prices and manufacturer's specifications  
subject to change without notice.

To: First Micro, 13 Lansdowne Road, Bournemouth, Dorset, BH1 1RZ

I wish to order \_\_\_\_\_

My computer is \_\_\_\_\_

I enclose cheque/PO for £ \_\_\_\_\_ inc VAT.

Or charge my Access/Visa No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Tel No: \_\_\_\_\_

# SHUFFLEPUCK CAFE

Air Hockey for weirdos



Looks like our ad sales team are on the binge again

**S**POTTING a sales rep out on the road is easy – he's the guy in the red Orion with a jacket hanging up in the back. In the future it'll be easier; just look for the jacket.

Things have taken a downturn in your life. On the way to closing the biggest sale you've ever negotiated, your new (possibly red) Nash Sombrero decides to play up, forcing you to take the nearest exit. Too bad it had to be the one for Wrong Side of Town (Central).

Grabbing your jacket from out the back, the only possibility of contacting the AA seems to be the local bar. This place isn't a quiet martini and wallpaper music establishment. No, in dive terms this one's the Acapulco cliffs.

The clientele appear to be what's left after the dregs of humanity and a variety of other races have decided to call it quits. You can see a phone way over in the far corner, but these people won't let you by until you've proved your worth at the Shufflepuck table.

Shufflepuck's like Air Hockey, that ancient arcade attraction that looked like a cross between a snooker table and a steam iron. Each player has a paddle and the aim is to get the puck past the

opposing player. In this version a point is marked by smashing the glass screen in front of the opposing player.

To get through to the phone you've got to beat all eight of the local players. They range from the

wimpy Skip Feeney through the initially good but increasingly tipsy Lexan Smythe-Worthington to the reigning champion and hard man, Biff Raunch.

They have their own style and weaknesses, but it will take a lot

of playing to beat Biff Raunch or Princess Bejin, the Cafe's number two player who just happens to have a telekinetic serve.

Practice can be had by playing any of the players singly or by programming a robot to be as good or as bad a player as you want.

Shufflepuck is simple, but with gameplay that's truly offworld. From the weird intro tune to players' exclamations of disgust, the sound is neatly atmospheric. As this is a straight USA import, it's got a slightly shortened screen, but despite this the graphics carry the game.

Stewart C. Russell



Vinnie's hip and cool and really laid back, but he sure plays a mean game of shufflepuck

Princess Bejin smiles sweetly as she serves yet another telepathic ace



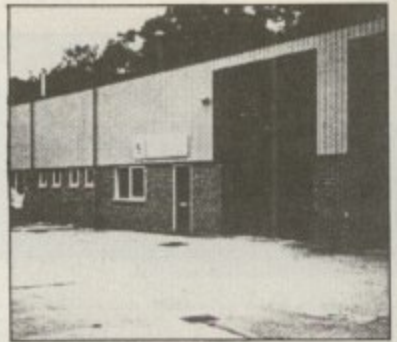
Shufflepuck Cafe  
£19.99  
Broderbund

Sound	████████████████████
Graphics	██████████████████
Gameplay	██████████████████
Value	██████████████████

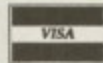
**Overall – 89%**

# COMPOST

THE SOUTH'S LEADING COMPUTER BY POST SERVICE



CREDIT CARD MAIL ORDER



## AMIGA A500 + BATMAN 2

Including  
BATMAN THE MOVIE  
NEW ZEALAND STORY  
F18 INTECEPTOR  
Buggy Boy  
Ikari Warriors  
Barbarian  
Thundercats  
Terrorpods

Amegas  
Deluxe Paint II - Mega  
Paint Package  
Microblaster Autofire  
Microswitched Joystick  
10 blanks 3.5" Disks  
Mouse Mat

Mercenary  
Insanity Fight  
Art of Chess  
Wizball

*Give away!*

**£345**

## AMIGA A500

INCLUDING:  
● MOUSE ● WORKBENCH  
● UTILITIES ● MANUALS  
● BASIC ● TUTORIAL

**£269**

## AMIGA A500/ 1084 (S) MONITOR

**£469**

## AMIGA B2000

INCLUDING: ● MOUSE ● WORKBENCH  
● BASIC ● UTILITIES ● MANUALS

**£799**

## AMIGA BATMAN PACK

INCLUDING BATMAN COVER

**£320**

## PRINTERS

Citizen 1200	£108	HP Deskjet +	£544*
Citizen 180E	£126	CP2200	£254
Citizen MSP15E	£189	NEC P8+	£419
Citizen HOP40	£289	NEC P7+	£538
Citizen HOP45	£299	Panasonic KXP1081	£126
Epson LX400	£142	Panasonic KXP1180	£156
Epson LX850	£189	Panasonic KXP1124	£256
Epson FX1050	£379	Star LC10	£129
Epson LQ400	£205	Star NX15	£289
Epson LQ550	£272	Star LC2410	£257
Epson LQ850	£404	Star XB2410	£418
Epson LQ1050	£549	Star XB2415	£545
Epson LQ2550	£847	NEC P7+ Colour	£823
Epson DFX5000	£1078	Star LC10 Colour	£184
HP Deskjet	£449*	Xerox 4020 Colour	£949

THE **stair** COMPUTER PRINTERS

**LC10 £129**      **LC24-10 £199**      **LC10 COLOUR £169**

### COLOUR PRINTERS

Citizen HOP40	£349
Citizen MSP50	£350
Citizen MSP55	£400
Hewlett Packard Paint Jet	£589
NEC P8+	£504

### LASER PRINTERS

Brother HL-8e	£1409*
Epson GQ5000	
Hewlett Packard Laser Jet II	
Star LPB	£1249

\*inc. 1 year on site maintenance

## ACCESSORIES

### AMIGA EXTERNAL DRIVES

AF880 3.5 Drive	£89 inc
RF302C 3.5 Drive	£85 inc
Cumana Cax 354E	£99 inc
A1010 3.5 Drive	£99 inc
No MD C30 3.5 Drive	£85 inc

### A2000 ACCESSORIES

20Mb Hard Disk	£399 inc
AMIGA or MSDOS	
XT Bridge Board	£399 + VAT
AT Bridge Board	£675 + VAT
INT Genlock	£179 + VAT
5 Mb RAM/B with 2 Mb RAM	
	£649 + VAT
2nd Drive 3"	£75 + VAT

### DRIVES

Triangle 20Mb Hard Disk	£459 + VAT
Vortex A500 Hard Disk	
40 Mb	£510 inc
Triangle 40 Mb Hard Disk	
	£579 + VAT
Cumana CSA 354	£89 inc
Cumana CDA 358	£199 + VAT

NEC 2nd DRIVE ..... £64

New A500 20Mb A590 HD ... £380 inc

### AMIGA ACCESSORIES

A501-512 K RAM	£129 inc
Mouse Mat	£4.95 inc
Amiga Dust Cover	£4.95 inc
TV Modulator	£21.95 inc
Steel Monitor	£15.95 inc
Standard Amiga 5205 T	
Steel Double	£25.95 inc
Monitor Stand Amiga ST	

### COMMODORE C64

C64 Hollywood Pack	£149 inc
C64 Home Entertainment Pack	£199 inc
1541 C11 51/4 C64 Drive	£145 inc

### CHRISTMAS SALE

F501 512K RAM EXPANSION ..... £63

### MONITORS

CBM 1084 S Stereo	£239 inc
CBM 1901	£149 inc
Philips CM8852	£260 inc
CBM CGA Compatible	
Philips 8833	£229 inc
CBM 1900 Mono	£129 inc
Atari 124 Mono	£129 inc
Atari SC/1224	£259 inc



**COR!**  
These prices  
be well Batty

☎ **0202 292195**

Open Mon-Sat 10- 5.30

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

Mail Order Hot Line Phone 0202 292195

DELIVERY UK MAINLAND

SAME DAY DELIVERY  
CALL FOR DETAILS  
Consumables: £2 + VAT  
Hardware: 4 working days  
£5 + VAT  
Next working day  
£10 + VAT

6 FOREST CLOSE  
EBBLAKE IND ESTATES  
VERWOOD  
DORSET

UNIT 6, FOREST CLOSE, EBBLAKE IND ESTATE, VERWOOD, DORSET, BH21 6DA

OPEN MONDAY - SATURDAY 10AM - 5.30PM

# PICTIONARY

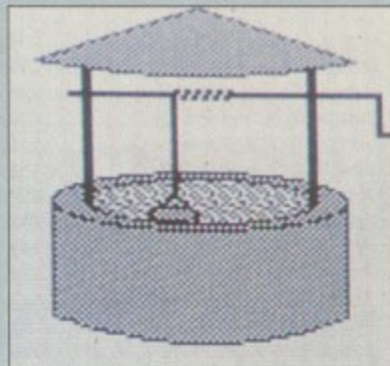
Is it a bird, is it a plane...?

**P** ICTIONARY was a nice game. I say was, because it used to be played by people, and the real fun was in how you worked for and against those people. It was a sort of drawing game with rules, where guessing the word hidden in the picture the other player had drawn would move you around the board. Just the kind of thing to play with a group of friends.

To make it different from the board game, the computer version uses the gimmick of the Amiga drawing the pictures. It also looks after the board and rolling the dice for you. But it sadly misses the mark when it comes to the guessing part.

If the Amiga is drawing one of its pictures, off it goes into a rather tacky black and white sketchpad program where every line or fill makes an absurd squeak, parp or pop. It's irritating the first time through. It gets more irritating the more you play it.

So, the Amiga scribbles away a picture, and once you guess the word you hit the spacebar. Then



*I wish... I wish... I wish I was playing the board game instead*

you have to hit Return to say that you really want to make a guess. Then it finishes the drawing and tells you what the word was and asks if someone got it right.

If it's a picture where anyone can guess, it has to ask you who actually got it right. It then makes you click the mouse on the Continue button and then makes you click the mouse on the Next Word icon. This bit is just to make you feel busy, because there is no reason to it. What it actually does is make you feel irritated having to

repeat this monotonous process.

If you want to draw your own pictures you have to play as teams. And even then the game has plastic cards with words on them which you are supposed to use to stop you cheating. More tedium.

I tried the game with a couple of friends, but all the computer succeeds in doing is killing any real game interest. The graphics don't help much, being tacky in the extreme with bad colour choices and a singularly static board, most of which can be put down to it being released across 8 and 16 bit machines and catering to the low-

Pictionary  
£24.99  
Domark



**Overall - 32%**

est common denominator.

Pictionary is an unsatisfactory attempt at computerising a game, both from the technical and game-player points of view. There are too many gimmicks. There is even an option to save your black and white rough sketches as IFF images. As if the Amiga was short on art packages!

DJ Walker-Morgan



*No save to RAM; only eight chars allowed per filename, no disc catalogue...*

# QUARTZ

Better than clockwork

**C** RYSTALLOGRAPHY is a fun subject. No, really it is. Packed with useful and everyday concepts such as Burgers Vectors and Peierls-Nabarro Stresses. It's rivetting reading for insomniacs.

This gem of a subject (wit, or what!) doesn't exactly spring to mind as the plot for a particularly mindless shoot-'em-up, but Firebird has tried.

What has happened is somewhere, somehow, a crystal lattice has come over all unstable. This has been deemed a Bad Thing, so a suitable bozo has been found (viz. you), plonked in a small space fighter and shrunk down to be small enough to fit into the crystal.

To get a rough idea of the required size, think of the weeny side of very, very tiny, and then some. Even now, you're still out by a couple of hundred angstroms, which are nothing to do with what a depressed artificially intelligent



*Splitting the nucleus*

system might have. A rogue nucleus is causing all the trouble.

It's big enough - relatively, of course - to cause you real problems with your standard issue weapon, so you must stroll about the nucleus, blasting open quarks to capture the valuable neutrinos inside.

Now a neutrino is an incredibly small and fast thing. Travelling through the Earth doesn't cause a neutrino to even blink. But that's only in real life. Once you've caught enough of them in Quartz

you can use them to synthesise new and more destructive weapons.

The nucleus does its level best to get rid of you with an orbiting electron cloud. The more you shoot the nucleus, the faster it spins. Until it splits.

Once the nucleus is destroyed, you fly off via an enormous change of scale, through a meteor storm to the next crystal.

Quartz has been put together by Paul Shirley, he who wrote the 8 bit classics Spindizzy (clever) and Mission Genocide (violent). All his games have some feature that's neat.

The new thing in Quartz is a multi-level scroll, with shadows between and above levels, and a parallax starfield behind it all. The actual play area is small, and the screen is shorter than it has any right to be, but the effect is generally quite neat.

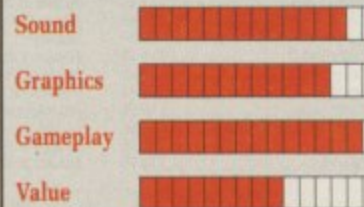
The tune is palatable too, if you

haven't had too much of electropop already. There is but one problem. This type of game, though fun and well presented, can't really justify its £25 price point, especially since some companies are trying to release bearable games for a fiver.

Quartz is certainly good. The lattice level is strongly reminiscent of Sinistar, while the meteor storm bit tastes of every scroller you've ever played, so it isn't exactly original.

Stewart C. Russell

Quartz  
£24.99  
Firebird



**Overall - 82%**

OPEN MONDAY - SATURDAY 10AM - 5.30PM





# HOLE-IN-ONE

Taking a swing for the better

THESE are two ways to write a golf game. The first is to spend every last ounce of programmer effort to produce a simulation that is as close to the real thing as the machine allows. This can produce some spectacular results. But for those who think that golf is about as much fun as Antarctic nude jogging, there's not a lot to recommend it.

The second is to take the basic idea - hitting a small ball towards a slightly larger hole - and just have fun with it. This is what Hole-In-One Miniature Golf does.

It should take anyone with half a brain and one finger about 10 seconds to get to grips with the mechanics of Hole-In-One. The playing screen is a view of the green from above. There's a small white rectangle where your ball is placed with an initial click on the mouse, and a small black hole into which that ball has to be propelled.

Once the ball has been placed, moving the mouse away draws a line. The length of the line shows the strength with which you'll hit the ball, its direction indicates where the ball will go. Press the mouse button and the ball flies off hopefully to end in the hole.

From such a simple basis, Digitek contrives to give a game with as much skill, subtlety and frustration as anything with a plot 10 yards long.

For starters, the holes can have bumps and dips, like a normal golf course, represented by different shades of green. Some care has been taken to get the normal laws of physics right. With skill and judgment the ball can bounce and curve as it would in real life. Practice or a lucky shot can get the hole-in-one, where a digitised crowd sighs in an impressively impressed way.

Half-way through the tutorial course you get the impression that Digitek is admirably perverse. Slowly, features are added - sand, water, moving barriers - that make the shots more tricky and the hole-in-one less likely.

Parts of each screen get hidden under bridges, or connected via teleport pads that move your ball instantaneously from one place to the next.

The skill with which each new obstacle is introduced in the tutorial is finely judged. Towards the end, each new hole generates a feeling of "But that's impossible!",

Hole-In-One  
£24.95  
Digitek



Overall - 81%

followed by the pleasurable sensation of spotting a shot that might just work.

There are lots of courses, each with a theme illustrated by pictures and the appropriate



OK. Now for a quick swipe around Milton Keynes...

fiendishly testing gadgets littering the holes. The game comes with two course discs - the simple ones are merely designed to be tricky, the complex ones start to fiddle with the laws of gravity, logic and

eventually your sanity. But each new torture is solvable.

This, combined with the very simple user interface, makes Hole-In-One a paragon of addiction.

Rupert Goodwins

# KEEP THE THIEF

A brush with the law

SO, after another swift telling off, Keef was pushed out of the town to survive the perils of the jungle. Realising that he was new to this civilisation, he studied some of his many notes strewn throughout his clothing, and remembered the history of the Tri-City and Tel Mercon.

Many centuries ago, a man without power or influence rose to become Emperor. Nobody knows quite how. Telloc was his name.

Telloc was more egotistical than Duncan Evans, loved himself more than Green, and showed it by plastering his name on all and sundry. A city was built called Tel Mercon.

After a prophet predicted his future, Telloc had a fortress built and named it Tel Hande. He locked himself away for many years and forgot about the welfare of his people.

Tel Mercon began to look strangely like the streets of London, with peasants begging on the road-

side, living in dark corners and alleys. The rich stayed wealthy and the poor grew poorer.

Enough was enough. Grouping together, the streetbound and homeless revolted. They lay siege on Telloc's fortress, while the man himself was locked inside chanting spells he believed would save him from the prophet's prediction. But a single word out of place caused Telloc to disappear in a puff of sickly smelling green smoke.

The city rose from the gutter and was renamed Same Mercon, The Jewelled City.

Releasing the notes from his grasp, Keef looked around this foreboding place. Survive he must, because at least one elder from his old town had 50 gold pieces riding on him.

Keef The Thief is another game in the long line of point and click adventures.

Keef begins in the jungle close to the city of Same Mercon, where

Keef the Thief  
£24.99  
Electronic Arts



Overall - 69%

he can talk to many people and steal from many houses. But Same Mercon has a great police force which patrols most streets and has an incredible knack for catching low-lives like you.

The objective of the game is to break into the city's treasury and steal a most valuable ancient artefact. But the treasure is periodically moved around a maze - pinching it is not as easy as it at first seems.

There are a few busty women in the game, all of them quite tempting for a young thief like yourself. I had no luck chatting them up. But then I'm ugly.

The game is certainly a challenge, especially creeping into empty houses and walking out with the booty without getting caught. I still haven't got the hang of combat and rarely survive an attack.

I enjoyed Keef The Thief, but can see that my days as a tea-leaf are numbered.

Andrew Banner



To get to the treasury you must tickle the princess's fancy

# MAGIC MARBLE

A roll on part

**E**LGIN sat in his agent's office. She wasn't a very good agent. Most of the scripts on her desk ended with the main player getting killed.

"Besides," she told Elgin in an Annabel Giles cut-glass accent, "there aren't very many parts for marbles in modern computer games. They are passé".

He wouldn't have minded, but ever since he put on the boot polish for a roll-on part in Marble Madness as one of the evil spheres which try to knock you off, he had been out of work.

Elgin felt rejected and rolled out of the office knocking over the remains of a flower pot which had been hacked to death by some Ninjas earlier that day.

Out in the street he met Buster, a friend who worked as an explosion sprite in shoot-'em-ups. Buster was on his way to audition at the fledgeling Sphinx software house.

"Tag along", he said.

The Sphinx office smelt of reformed pirates, people who didn't shy away from composing unbelievably dull electropop durgues on dodgy copies of Soundtracker. Buster went into the office to be cast in Thyrid, which Sphinx billed as Come Save Thyras - beat The Guardians of the Elements.

Lying on the coffee table underneath a copy of Playsprite Magazine, Elgin found a dog-eared script. Magic Marble. The plot looked thin. Something about a marble called Marvin travelling across three lands made of small tiles to save the planet MarbleBlue. Yuk, thought Elgin. And he was right.

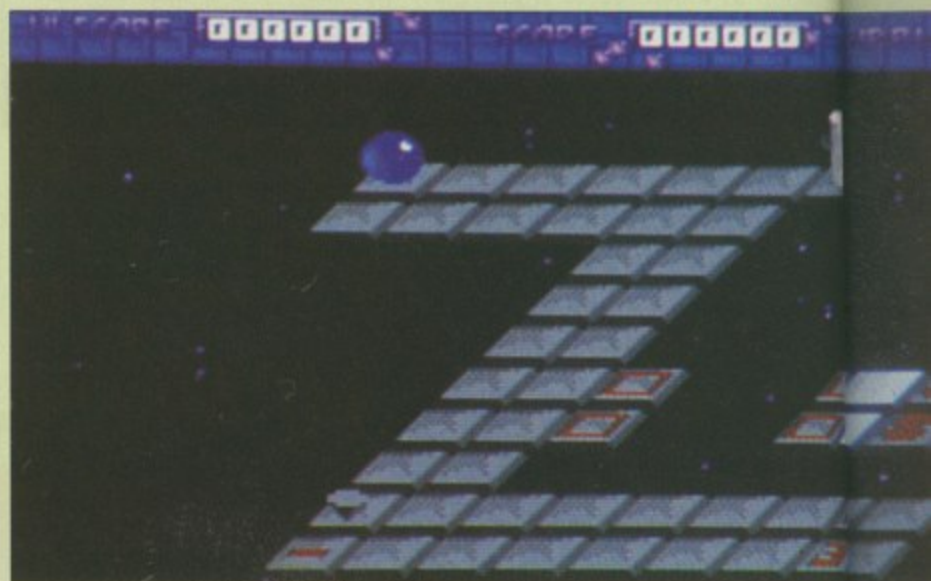
But the action sounded Ok. Lots of stunts, transforming into a man, walking on the thin ice, bouncing off mirror type devices, turning hot to melt the ice, becoming inde-

structible or suddenly being able to fly.

The maze scenes sounded tedious, but jumping ramps was dead exciting. Perhaps Elgin could get a job as a stand-in stuntmarble.

Not exactly a high budget pro-

duction, but good at combining the skills of learning a map and some adroit movements to get through the three acts. Well crafted so that the skills picked up in the first act are necessary to get anywhere in the second.



# DRAGON SPIRIT

Yawn



Dragon, the medieval equivalent of an F-16

**D**RAGON Spirit - the very name conjures up a cheap Chinese hellbrew, the kind of electric soup which is bought with multiples of "the price of a cup of tea". Nothing could be further from the truth.

It's about Dragons, and we're not talking about the only computer in the world with a processor so slow that you can hear every tick. No, we're talking napalm breath here.

The first thing you notice about Dragon Spirit is that it's in the standard Tengen Atrocious Plastic Box, the one that kills all known instructions dead.

The second thing you notice is that the loader makes the drive sound like an elephant after a night on the beans.

Disc protection is a necessary evil, but when it tries to bend Amy's drive in the noisiest way possible, the evil surely is unnecessary.

Basically, some dumb princess has got kidnapped by some lowlife, and it's Nerdbrain's job to do the fetching.

The local quack has convinced

aining the  
and some  
through  
d so that  
e first act  
here in

Remembering what symbols did what would prove a bit tough for someone like Elgin, who had never had a speaking part, but the Steely cast in the lead would have no problem.

But Elgin was wrong.



You even get a free blue marble in the box!

*Magic Marble*  
£24.95  
Blade

Sound	██████████
Graphics	██████████
Gameplay	██████████
Value	██████████

**Overall - 69%**

Bright the Steely burst out of the Boss's office in a cloud of cigar smoke, shouting: "I'm not working for you if you insist on having some metallic tart on the high score screen".

He did a double backflip to make the point, not realising that this doesn't look very impressive when you are spherical.

"Don't worry", boomed a voice from the dark. "We'll find another marble to play the lead. Take your 0.8 per cent carbon and stick it where the electron gun don't shine."

This was his chance. Elgin walked into the office...

Simon Rockman

he very  
a cheap  
of elec-  
ht with  
a cup of  
her from

you that you're a dragon. "Here," he says. "Eat these dubious mushrooms. Incidentally, you're a dragon now".

So off you fly to kick some heads. Well, give them a thorough singeing at least. And while the subject of heads is still within its sell-by date, you start off with three of them, each capable of blatting out air-to-air and air-to-ground destruction.

As you flap your dismal way along the narrow river valley - made all the narrower by the programmers - you realise that it's YABS - Yet Another Boring Scroller.

Where a scroll would be described as smooth on the other thing, in Amiga terms this one is found wanting in the rapidity department. It's way too slow. And it gets even slower as more things appear.

Everything that could cause a young dragon harm wobbles in a most alarming way, and indeed this is the only reliable method of determining hostile intent.

The automatic rapid fire is use-

ful, considering the game would be impossible without it. Unfortunately it sounds exactly like a very slow marine diesel engine and soon begins to grate.

Later moments of the game include exploding phoenixes and the brilliant ruse of recolouring the alligators used in the first level to look like fire salamanders.

In playability trials between Dragon Spirit and a dead crab, 9 out of 10 game players preferred the latter. The two clear advantages of dead crabs are that they're edible and they don't try to dismember the disc drive.

Stewart C. Russell

*Dragon Spirit*  
£19.99  
Tengen

Sound	██████████
Graphics	██████████
Gameplay	██████████
Value	██████████

**Overall - 49%**

# SLAYER

On a suicide ride



It's Denaris. No it's not, it's R-Type. No it's not, it's...

IT starts well. Like all Hewson games, Slayer has a short, inconsequential plot, which owes more to the Cliche School of Popular Prose than to any amount of imagination.

I mean, it takes a fairly wild blurt of imagination to think that some contiguous luminous phosphor dots portray the elegant form of a craft capable of flying the vast distances between stars, visiting interesting planets and knocking the Reginald Maudling out of them on arrival. It does, believe me.

Whinge numero uno: The loading screen, rather than depicting the heroic although not altogether sane descent of a space fighter into some enemy ground station, looks for all the world like a early sixties jet fighter attempting to lance a boil.

Another fairly major downer is the huge great grey advert for FAST. Now I happen to like FAST, but this load of text is just crying out for some oik of a cracker to put in a pseudo-witticism about how they think that FAST aren't that great.

Right, now for the game. Take Scramble, multiply by Zynaps and divide by Denaris, and you have Slayer, give or take several orders of magnitude.

Basically, it's a fly along the tunnel shooting the assorted colours of 18th-19th century British politicians out of anything you should happen upon. At the end of the level there is a big thing that will huff and will puff and will make you implode somewhat messily.

Not merely is the scenery deadly, it gets very close together at

times. It's much closer together than it should by rights be, said he engaging Incensed Reviewer Tone (which is nothing to do with Spiritual Sky Sandalwood) because we're being short changed by 56 lines again! That makes me so angry I could eat what's left of the ozone layer and still manage a couple of tins of beans for afters.

Many games have been described as addictive; Slayer is contagious. It should be locked up as far away from anything remotely computerised and left there to die.

The sound is nothing special, the graphics are equally zero-rated and the gameplay is elsewhere (in a negative sense).

If you're into awesome grossed-out pestilence, Slayer could just be your mainest groove thing. And if the rest of you are thinking that the earlier reference to British politicians of a bygone age was purely because we reviewers get paid mostly by the word, you could not be further from the truth.

It was, in fact, an ingenious descriptive link. Yes, Slayer, is the Pitts.

Stewart C. Russell

*Slayer*  
£19.99  
Hewson

Sound	██████████
Graphics	██████████
Gameplay	██████████
Value	██████████

**Overall - 32%**

# XENOPHOBE

Two heads is better than one



Oh no, I'm gonna get eaten alive!

**T**HE earth, which we all know and love and waste vast quantities of paper on talking about trying to save, is in a bit of a mess. And it's not really its fault either, because external forces are causing the problem.

First it was the Martian virus, then it was the satellites vanishing, and now most of the orbiting space stations have gone quiet.

From some preliminary scanning it seems that the Xenos have taken over all the bases, killing the crews.

These Xenos are repulsive. Not merely are they less than pretty, but they'll do anything in their power to get rid of anyone who is trying to get rid of them. A motley

crew of mercenaries, old soldiers and psychopaths has been formed to remove the menace, but only two members of the team can be on a base at any one time.

This means that two players can play simultaneously, each using half of a split screen.

There are five types of Xenos, all of them less than pleasant, all of them the same traditional shade of green. They each cause a health drain to your character, but most of them can be got rid of with one sort of weapon or another.

Different weapons and useful items are scattered about on the floor. Some are needed to get past security systems, which have gone a little doolally with the alien inva-

sion. There isn't any real variety in a game like Xenophobe.

Every mission looks roughly the same and there aren't any interludes where you might be able to have a slight rest or gain extra bonus points.

Basically, from start to finish it is one of the most frantic blasting games ever to appear in the arcades. There is never any time to think what you're doing and eventually the whole thing becomes automatic. There isn't the time to get bored - there's too much to do - but the competitive and cooperative element in two-player mode is frequently the only thing that keeps a game going.

Xenophobe does try, however.

There's something kind of cute about the Xenos. The whole thing seems to have the menace of a marauding gerbil.

Animation is simple, but smooth. There's a cartoony air to the game. But everything's a bit small. Not merely is there a fairly large and admittedly well done Xenophobe banner at the top of the screen, but the bottom bit of the screen isn't used at all, so each player is stuck with a long strip about 80 pixels high.

In a one-player game the lower strip is blank, so only about a third of the screen is used. Mind you, the graphics are too well done for this to be YASTP.

The tunes are good. MicroStyle includes a tape of the real arcade machine's sound, and they're pretty close.

What does worry me, though, is the statement that Xenophobe embodies all that is best in MicroStyle games. If this is true, we could be looking for some quite gifted ordinariness.

Fairly good, but cigarwise it's out of the running.

Stewart C. Russell



Get outta my way or you're wallpaper

Xenophobe	
£24.95	
MicroStyle	
Sound	██████████
Graphics	██████████
Gameplay	██████████
Value	██████████
<b>Overall - 70%</b>	

# ATARI ST and AMIGA

## Sixteen Bit Superdeals from the Sixteen Bit Specialists!

**CUSTOMERS PLEASE NOTE!** When comparing prices remember ours include fast delivery by courier.

**NEW!** **520 STFM Power Pack** **NOW INCLUDES HYPERPACK**  
**£359.00**  
*Inc. VAT and Next Day Delivery*

**Power Pack Includes:**

- ★ 520 STFM 512K Keyboard with Built-in 1 Megabyte disk drive and TV Modulator
- ★ Over £550 worth of games software, including OutRun, Gauntlet 2, R-Type, Space Harrier, Super HangOn and 16 more Top Games
- ★ Organiser Business Software including WORDPROCESSOR, SPREAD-SHEET and DATABASE.
- ★ First BASIC and First Music Utility Software.
- ★ FREE JOYSTICK AND FREE MOUSE MAT WORTH £4.95.
- ★ All leads, manuals PLUS MOUSE and free mains plug!

**REMEMBER!** Many ST's do not come with BASIC - ours come with ST BASIC REV D by Metacomco.

**Amiga A500 BAT Games Pack** **NOW INCLUDES HYPERPACK**  
**£399.00**  
*Inc. VAT and Next Day Delivery*

**BAT Games Pack Includes:**

- ★ Amiga A500 512K Keyboard with Built-in 1 Megabyte disk drive
- ★ Free TV modulator worth £24.99 allowing you to use the Amiga with a normal TV
- ★ DELUXE PAINT II and PHOTON PAINT Graphic Packages WORTH over £100!
- ★ FREE, only-just-released BATMAN-THE MOVIE games software.
- ★ NEW ZEALAND STORY arcade games software.
- ★ F16-INTERCEPTOR - amazing 3D flight simulator software.
- ★ A further £230 worth of Games Software, including BUGGY BOY, MERCENARY, BARBARIAN, WIZBALL & six more games.
- ★ FREE MOUSE MAT worth £4.95.
- ★ Amiga BASIC, Amiga EXTRAS 1.3, Workbench 1.3 PLUS the Amiga Step by Step Tutorial
- ★ All leads, manuals PLUS MOUSE and mains plug!

**520 STFM Explorer Pack** **NOW INCLUDES HYPERPACK**  
**£279.00**

- ★ Explorer Pack includes 520 STFM 512K Keyboard with built-in 1 Megabyte Disk Drive and TV modulator
- ★ 1 FREE Game, ST Tutorial and METACOMCO Basic worth £25.00
- ★ All Leads, Manuals PLUS MOUSE and FREE Mains Plug!
- ★ Free mouse mat worth £4.95

**1040 STFM Super Pack**  
**£439.00**

- ★ Includes 1 megabyte keyboard PLUS £450 worth of Software. Comprising 21 games and Organiser Business Software. Also includes Metacomco BASIC, Mouse Pad, all Leads, Manuals and Mouse.

**1040 STFM Business Pack**  
**£439.00**

**Business Pack Includes:**

- ★ Atari 1040 STFM Keyboard with 1 meg memory and 1 meg built-in disk drive plus TV modulator
- ★ £385 worth of Business Software including MICROSOFT WRITE word processor (£150), SUPERBASE PERSONAL Database (£60) and VIP PROFESSIONAL Lotus 123 Spreadsheet clone (£150), Metacomco Basic (£25)
- ★ All leads, manuals and mouse.

**MEGA 1 Business Pack**  
**£529.00**

**Features:**

- ★ Separate Keyboard and System Unit
- ★ All the Software included with 1040 STFM Business Pack
- ★ Bitter chip installed for faster graphics

Inc SM124 Mono Monitor .....£628.00

**ACCESSORIES**

Quickshot II Turbo Joystick .....£9.95	Branded Memorex 3.5" DS DD Disks
Competition Pro 5000 Joystick .....£13.95	Box of 10 .....£13.95
Competition Pro with Autofire .....£14.95	Memorex Disk Box
Konix Speedking Joystick .....£11.95	For 40 3.5" Disks .....£8.95
Red Mouse Mat with Amiga logo ..£5.95	Amiga 1/2 Meg Expansion .....£119.95
Plain blue Mouse Mat .....£4.95	Control Centre Atari or Amiga.....£39.95

Contriver Amiga and ST Mouse with FREE Holder and Mouse Pad £20.95

**PRINTERS**

Star LC24-10 24 pin incl. lead ST/Amiga .....	£249.00
Star LC10 including interface lead for ST/Amiga .....	£169.00
Star LC10 colour including interface lead for ST/Amiga .....	£219.00
Citizen 120D including interface lead for ST/Amiga .....	£159.00

**SEIKOSHA 80 COLUMN PRINTERS - AMAZING PRICES**

Seikosha 9 pin NLQ including interface lead for ST/Amiga .....	£139.00
Seikosha 24 pin LQ including interface lead for ST/Amiga .....	£239.00

**Amiga A500 CLASS OF THE 1990's Business & Educational Pack**  
**£549.00**

**FEATURES:**

★ Amiga A500 & TV Modulator	★ Maxiplan 500 Spreadsheet
★ Midi Interface & Software	★ Amiga Logo, BBC Emulator, Deluxe Paint II
★ Kind Words II word processor	★ Mouse Mat, 10 blank disks and disk wallet
★ Page Setter DTP	
★ Super Base Personal Database	

**AMIGA 1 MEG BAT GAME PACK** **NOW INCLUDES HYPERPACK**  
**£529.00**

1 Meg Bat Games Pack includes:

- ★ Fitted 1 Megabyte Memory Expansion + Real Time Clock Card
- ★ Everything listed for the A500 Bat Game Pack
- ★ DRAGON'S LAIR 1 MEG MEGAGAME!

**EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES**

Atari SF314 1 Megabyte .....	£139.00
Amiga A1010 1 Megabyte .....	£109.00
Cumana 1 Megabyte Atari or Amiga .....	£89.95
NEC 1 Megabyte Atari or Amiga .....	£79.95
Atari Megafile 30 Hard Disk .....	£439.00
New! Commodore A590 20 meg hard disk .....	£369.00
A590 Hard Disk & Memory Upgrade installed .....	Phone

**MONITORS**

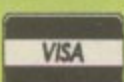
Commodore Amiga A1084 Stereo colour Monitor inc. lead .....	£249.00
Atari SC1224 Colour Monitor inc. lead .....	£259.00
Atari SM124 Mono Monitor including lead .....	£104.00
Philips CM8833 stereo colour monitor inc. lead for ST or Amiga .....	£259.00

### CREDIT CARD ORDERLINE 0908 378008 (Mon-Sat 9am-6pm)

To order: either call the orderline above with your credit card details OR make a cheque/PO payable to: Digicom Computer Services and send it with your order to the address below. Callers are also most welcome at the address below

## DIGICOM

Unit 36, Wharfside, Fenny Stratford, MILTON KEYNES MK2 2AZ  
 All prices include VAT and next day delivery by courier.



# MERLIN



## BATMAN AND MERLIN...A DYNAMIC DUO

ZAP!, KAPOW!, ZOWEE!, KARUNCH, SMAK!...

That's right, straight from Gotham City (or the Commodore warehouse) comes the incredible, **THE AMAZING, NEW AMIGA BATMAN PACK...**

Now you can laugh as much as Joker and cash in with some **GREAT QUALITY GAMES.** The Batman Pack includes, **ALL OF THE FOLLOWING...**

Amiga A500 with Modulator, Mouse, 1 Meg Internal Disk Drive, 512KRAM All Connecting Leads, Kickstart 1.3, Workbench 1.3 System Disk, and all Operation Manuals.

**A REAL 'BAT-BARGAIN' AT ONLY...**

# £369

Inclusive of VAT and Postage!

*Plus Free...*

**BATMAN THE MOVIE, F 18 INTERCEPTOR  
NEW ZEALAND STORY & DELUXE PAINT II**

**A PACK TO KEEP YOU SPELLBOUND THIS CHRISTMAS!**

**STOP PRESS  
STOP PRESS**  
*With Every Amiga!*  
**FOR A LIMITED PERIOD ONLY!**  
MERLIN WILL GIVE YOU FREE  
HOTEL ACCOMMODATION FOR  
UP TO SEVEN DAYS AT A CHOICE  
OF 250 INDEPENDANT HOTELS  
AROUND BRITAIN (Including  
London & Channel Islands)  
Ask for details of this  
GREAT OFFER NOW!

### THE SORCEROR'S PACK

If you don't think you've got enough to keep you going with the Batman Pack, consider this **EXTRA SPECIAL PACK...**

Let Merlin wave his wand and as well as the Batman Pack above you'll get Ten Great Games worth a staggering £229.50!

The Sorcerer's Pack consists of...

The Batman Pack as listed above, Amegas, Art of Chess, Barbarian the Ultimate Warrior, Buggy Boy, Ikari Warriors, Insanity Fight, Wizball, Thundercats, Mercenary Compendium and Terrorpods!

**ALL OF THIS  
FOR JUST... £389**

### JUST A SELECTION OF SOME OTHER WIZARD DEALS!

#### PRINTERS

STAR LC10 Mono..... £169  
STAR LC10 Colour..... £209  
STAR LC 24 10..... £249  
NEW STAR LC10 MKII.. £189

#### MONITORS

PHILIPS CM 8833.... £229  
CBM 1084-Check Availability  
CBM 1084S..... £259

(Due to availability of monitors, prices may vary. Please phone for latest information)

#### DISK DRIVES

A 590 20Mb Hard Disk..... £379  
VORTEX 40Mb Hard Disk... £499  
CUMANA...  
CAX354, 3.5" Floppy..... £89  
CAX 1000 5.25" Floppy..... £125

#### ACCESSORIES

A501 RAMPACK..... £139

A host of accessories are available from Merlin Express at competitive prices. Just phone to obtain a quote for whatever you need.

**ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. AND POSTAGE (UK Mainland)  
FOR ADVERTISED PRODUCTS, SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY, E&OE.**

**ORDERING:** Just phone our order line using your Access/Visa card, OR, send a cheque/postal order with requirement details. (Cheques need clearance prior to despatch)

**DELIVERY:** You choose either, by post at no extra cost, or simply add £5 per large item for next day courier service. (UK Mainland)

**WARRANTY:** Goods that prove faulty within 30 days will be exchanged for NEW. After 30 days, but within 12 months, faults will be repaired at our expense.

# MERLIN

**EXPRESS LIMITED**

DEPARTMENT AUI/M2, 5 REDWOOD COURT  
SALISBURY STREET, NOTTINGHAM NG7 2BQ  
Telephone: 0602 424444 (24 Hour Order Line)

**GREAT VALUE, THAT'S THE MAGIC OF MERLIN**



# DRAGONSCAPE

Getting in the spirit

SO there I was, reading the instructions to Dragonscape on the bus, and I'd just got to the section where it said there is a loud bang and a flash and you find yourself transported to the magical land of Tuvania, when, what do you know, there was a loud bang and a flash.

I looked eagerly out of the window, strapping on my mighty codpiece, shiny mithril armour and trusty rune-engraved quarterstaff.

Where was the mysterious land of magic and heroical conquest? To my disappointment I saw that the bus had blown a tyre, the mithril was really my sandwiches wrapped in bacofoil and the rune-engraved quarterstaff was the walking stick of the old geezer sat next to me.

I got off the bus in complete disgust, reading the rest of the instructions and muttering, "Who writes this rubbish?"

I mean, the next section went on about how you mounted this dragon called Garvan, who apparently didn't complain at all, and went off in search of the eight artefacts of Tuvania. How ridiculous, I thought, looking around me.

How many dragons do you see in Arnos Grove? I mean, you can go for days without seeing a human, never mind a dragon.

By the time I got home I'd sussed out that you were supposed to fly around on this dragon's back, collecting artefacts one at a time and depositing them on top of an associated icon. Do this with all eight and you were magically transported to the next dimension, there being four dimensions in all. Complete them all and the land is saved and you can re-format your disc or sell it to Dodgy Darren down the market.

Hmmm, despite initial scepticism, I was ready to experience the world of Dragonscape, I was ready to mount that dragon, to collect artefacts and torch any one that put his ugly face anywhere near my dragon's snout.

I connected the alcohol drip, sat in the specially moulded chair, slid the disc into the drive, and belatedly, "Hit me!" My brother promptly thwacked me across the pate with a meat tenderiser.

And there I was, floating along on a dragon torching any sucker

that got fresh, while figuring out which object went with what.

The shining mithril armour was there again, but hang on a minute, I thought we were supposed to be scouring a medieval landscape, a fantasy land.

What's the first dimension? A printed circuit board, with radios, batteries, satellite dishes and bombs as the artefacts and matching icons. Erm, erm, something isn't quite right here.

Still it's not that hard as long as you keep refreshing your dragon spirit by running over the P icon that floats around.

Aha, the next dimension is more like it. Invisible traps that stop the dragon in its tracks, ugly alien type things, proper artefacts, and a nice blasted wasteland for scenery.

If the first dimension was very straightforward, just time consuming, this one was downright unfriendly. There were people and monsters and strange blue things shooting at me.

And umph!, who put that force field there, just as a horde of blob-

bos were swarming. Aaaaarrgghh.....

Later I regained consciousness, the drip hanging loosely by the chair, contents exhausted. Was it all a figment of my computer? I checked the bacofoil and deemed that it was. But it was a reasonably satisfying experience I thought. Maybe, I'll try it again.

Duncan Evans

Dragonscape

£24.99

Wicked

Sound

Graphics

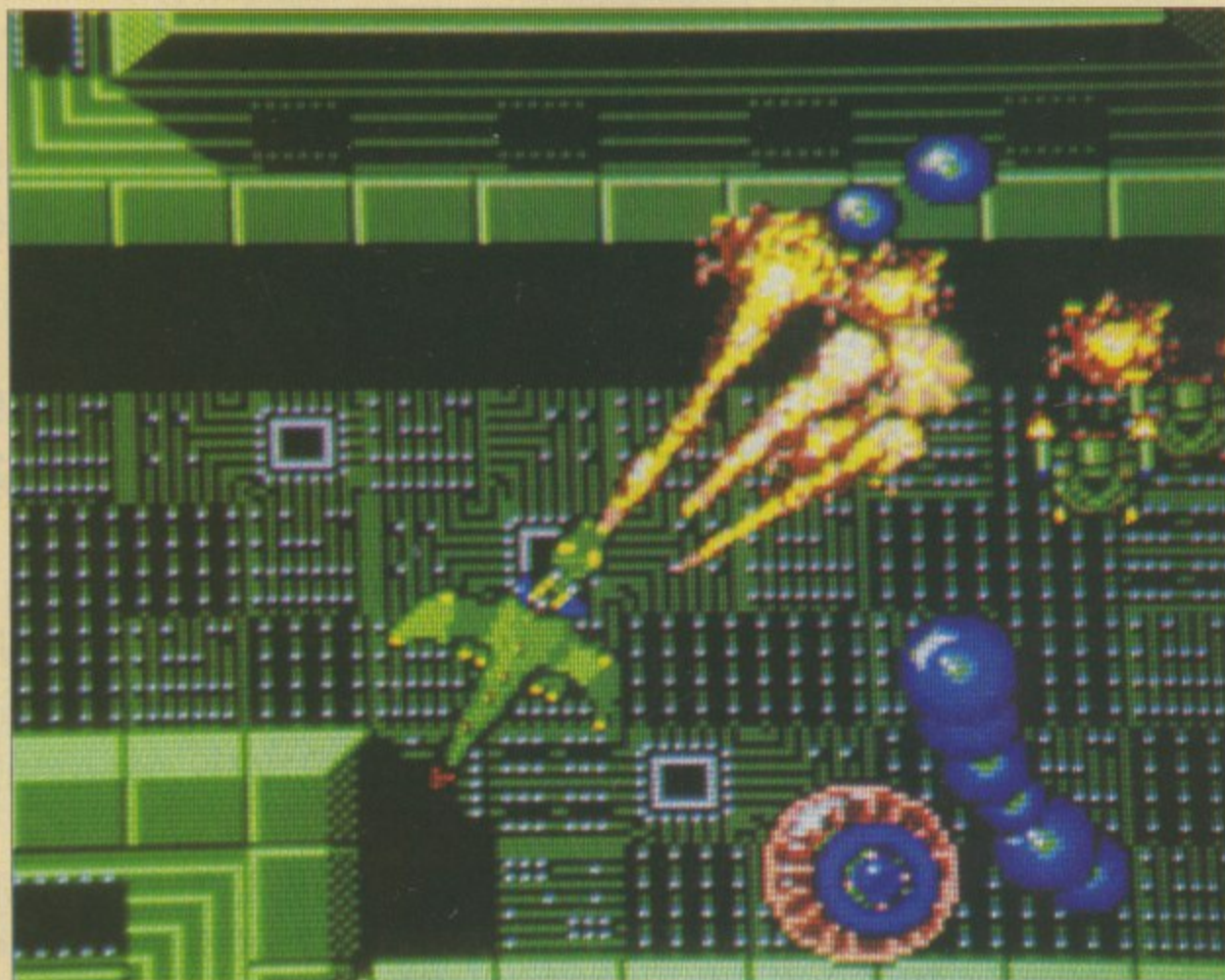
Playability

Value

Overall - 72%



This Clifford obviously doesn't use Listerine



Looks like a dragon, moves like a dragon, steers like a cow

# FUTUREPLACE COMPUTERS

12 Loampit Hill, Lewisham, London SE13 7SW. Tel. 01-692 8700

## ALL GAMES SOFTWARE AT 20% DISCOUNT

### AMIGA A500 BAT PACK

Includes AMIGA A500  
Computer  
Mouse, Power Pack, Leads,  
TV Modulator.  
Plus Batman, New Zealand  
Story,  
Interceptor, Delux Paint II

**ONLY £389.00**  
or £17.33 per month

### 3 1/2" DOUBLE SIDED DISKS DOUBLE DENSITY 135 TPI

10 .....	£9.50
25 .....	£22.00
50 .....	£43.00
100 .....	£84.00

Please add £1.50 P&P

#### SHOP HOURS

Mon. to Fri. 10 to 6 pm  
Sat. 9 to 6 pm

Credit based on 3 year period at  
2.65% per month

### AMIGA A500

PLUS  
STAR LC10  
COLOUR PRINTER  
INC LEAD

**£633.00**

or £30.28

per month

All prices include VAT

### AMIGA A500 BAT PACK

PLUS  
PHILIPS COLOUR MONITOR

**£664.00**  
or £30.32 per month

Amiga 501 Expansion .....	£139.00
Amiga to Scart Lead .....	£14.95
Mouse Mats .....	£4.99
Amiga 2nd Disk Drive .....	£89.00
100 Cap Disk Box .....	£10.50
50 Cap Disk Box .....	£8.50
Amiga Dust Cover .....	£5.59

### STAR PRINTERS

STAR LC 10 COLOUR PRINTER....NOW ONLY £229.00 or £9.95 per month credit

STAR LC 10 PRINTER .....

### CITIZEN PRINTERS

CITIZEN 120D 9 PIN DOT MATRIX .....

CITIZEN 180E 9 PIN DOT MATRIX .....

### MONITORS

PHILIPS CM8833 14" MED RES COLOUR MONITOR

2 SPEAKER STEREO IDEAL FOR THE AMIGA

OUR PRICE £275.00 INC. VAT or £12.99 per month credit

### CREDIT CARD HOTLINE 01-692 8700

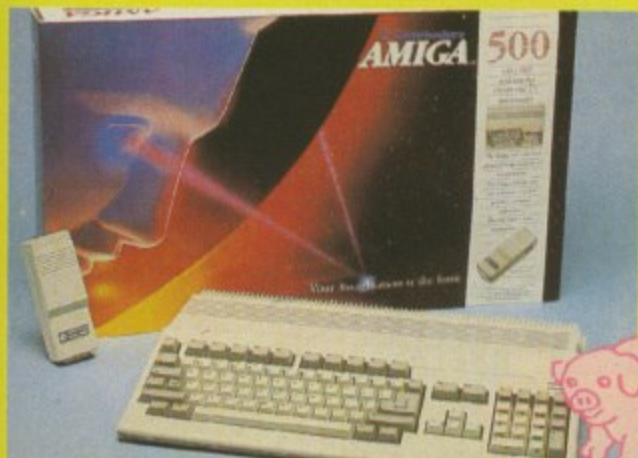
Please add £1.50 to all orders under £75.00. All prices include VAT  
Access - Visa - Diners Club - American Express



# AMIGA A500

only

**£309**



With **FREE BAT PACK** of software

**COMPUTER**



**EXPRESS**

**TROTTER LONG TO OUR SHOWROOMS**

With BATMAN the Movie, New Zealand Story, 'D' Paint II, F18 Interceptor, and TV Modulator.

Only **£309.00**

(£362.85 including VAT and next day delivery)

## AMIGA A500

With Mouse, TV Modulator, Workbench, Manuals, and BASIC. **£289.00**

## AMIGA HARDWARE

A1084S Colour Monitor - Stereo Sound.	£249.21
A1010 External 880K Disk Drive 3.5".	£93.21
A590 External 20Mb Hard Disk For A500.	£326.25
Philips 8833 Colour Monitor with Stereo Sound.	£199.99
A500 Half Meg Memory Expansion.	£79.95
A500 Half Meg Memory Expansion with Clock.	£89.95
A500 2Mb Memory Expansion.	£399.00
Amiga Mini Genlock	£94.90
External 20Mb Hard Disk with SCSI Interface.	£499.00
Control Centre for A500	£43.43

## AMIGA 2000/B2000

Amiga 2000 with Keyboard and Mouse (Also full range of Amiga 2000 accessories available). **£1295.00**  
 Amiga B2000 with 1084 Colour Monitor, PC-XT Bridgeboard, 5.25" Disk Drive, 20Mb MS-DOS/Amiga Hard Disk. **£1379.00**

## AMIGA SOFTWARE

Workbench 1.3 for A500 - A Must For All Amiga Owners.	£13.03
Animagic	£69.52
ComicSetter - A Complete Comic Design System.	£99.95
Deluxe Paint III - Graphics and Simple Animation.	£69.56
Design 3D - For Quick Results And Animation.	£69.52
Digiview Gold	£130.39
Doctor T's Midi Recording Studio.	£52.13
MusicX - Serious Music for the Budget Conscious.	£199.00
PASE - Professional Animator Sequence Editor.	£65.22
Photon Paint II	£78.22
Pro Video Plus - Video Graphics for PAI.	£217.35
The Works TV Text	£78.22

## PRINTERS

Star LC-10 - THE Number One Low Cost Printer. Special Price	
Star LC-10 Colour - Colour At Very Little Extra.	£169.99
Epson LX800 - Epson Quality But A Low Cost.	£154.70
Epson LQ550 - The Favourite For Letter Quality.	£299.87
Panasonic 1180 - 4 Fonts and Fast Printing.	£169.73
NEC P2200 - Never Beaten For Value For Money.	£289.00

## ACCESSORIES

Full range of Amiga accessories available.

## CLASS OF THE 90's EDUCATION BUNDLE

Amiga 500, Midi Interface, D Paint II, Superbase, Publisher's Choice, Dr T's Midi Recording Studio, BBC Emulator and BBC Programs, Maxiplan 500, plus lots of accessories. **£476.25**

**All PRICES EXCLUDED VAT AND DELIVERY. All goods guaranteed.**  
 Next Day Delivery Service on most popular lines. All prices subject to change without notice. Official purchase orders accepted from Government, Local Authorities, Universities and PLCs. Prices/Specifications subject to change without notice. All special offers are subject to availability. Credit Cards not debited until despatch.

CALL FOR FULL PRICE LIST  
 EXPORT AND TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME  
 CREDIT CARDS NOT DEBITED UNTIL DESPATCH

**CALL 0727 37451/47774**

HEAD OFFICE: COMPUTER EXPRESS LTD

CAXTON CENTRE • PORTERS WOOD • ST ALBANS  
 HERTS • AL3 6XT • (0727) 37451 • FAX 0727 50819



WEST LONDON

304 Kingshill Ave, Hayes, Middlesex. UB4 8BX. ☎ 01-841 8744



NORTH LONDON

99 Park Street Lane, Bricket Wood, St Albans, Herts. AL2 2JA. ☎ 0727-72790



MANCHESTER

85 Washway Road (A56), Sale, Manchester. M33 1TQ. ☎ 061-962 0780



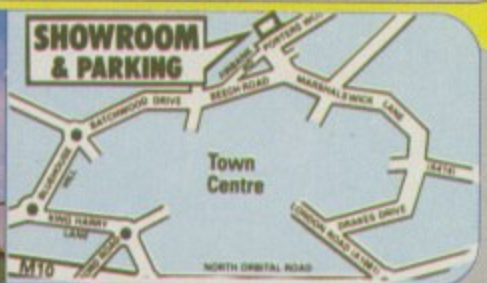
BIRMINGHAM

1046 Coventry Road (A45), Haymills, Birmingham. B25 8DP. ☎ 021-772 5212



HEAD OFFICE & SHOWROOM

Caxton Centre, Porters Wood, St Albans, Herts. AL3 6XT. ☎ 0727-37451/47774



## SPECIAL OFFERS

### STAR LC-10

**Our Christmas Special Price £125.95**

or with VAT & delivery £152.31

**1st 100 callers only**

### PHILIPS 8833

Colour Monitor, Stereo Sound  
 Medium Resolution **£189.95**

Order in advance, collect on Sunday.  
 Large stocks of Atari, Amiga and IBM  
 compatibles and Printers, Accessories,  
 Software etc, etc, etc

# THEY'RE BACK...



# 双截龍

# DOUBLE DRAGON

## The Revenge™



IBM



AMIGA



ATARI ST



CBM 64



SPECTRUM

### AVAILABLE ON

IBM PC	£24.99
ATARI ST	£19.99
AMIGA	£19.99
CBM 64 CASS	£9.99
CBM 64 DISK	£14.99
SPECTRUM CASS	£9.99
SPECTRUM +3	£14.99
COMING SOON!	
AMSTRAD CASS	£9.99
AMSTRAD DISK	£14.99



VIRGIN GAMES • 2-4 VERNON YARD

119 PORTOBELLO ROAD • LONDON W11 2DX

© 1989 AMERICAN TECHNOS INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

"AMERICAN TECHNOS"™ "DOUBLE DRAGON II"™ - THE REVENGE™

THIS GAME HAS BEEN MANUFACTURED UNDER LICENSE FROM AMERICAN TECHNOS INC

W  
There  
of ae  
Lanca  
wrong  
futur  
Theatr  
Aft  
scre  
nasty  
with  
bly p  
select  
demo  
day a  
are pr  
Wi  
one o  
crew  
hanga  
switch  
hanga  
a gree  
On  
switch  
South  
Fra  
plan  
mark  
Be  
an at  
Mess  
giver  
ner's  
sight  
mark  
barr  
doub  
bulle  
A  
switch  
abov  
the n  
wher  
ishes  
Yo  
avoid  
hit, t  
the g  
your  
with  
Gr  
On t  
scre  
some  
scre  
abov  
the  
extre  
In  
from  
with  
res w  
be se  
Th  
ture

# LANCASTER

A gunner's dream

WHERE does Second World War mania come from? There are far too many simulations of aerial combat around, and Lancaster is yet another. What is wrong with the distant past or the future? Couldn't the format of Theatre Europe be built on?

After a black and white loading screen, coupled with loud and nasty stereo sound, a menu screen with about 20 buttons and a wobbly pointer appears. The buttons select everything from cheat and demonstration modes to the time of day and whether barrage balloons are present or not.

With this negotiated, you pick one of three pilots, watch the flight crew enter the plane outside the hangar and bang the hatch shut, switch to it taxiing out of the same hangar, then watch it take off along a green runway.

Once airborne, the scene switches to an excellent map of South East England, then to one of France or Germany, with the plane's progress and the target marked.

Before long a voice screams that an attack is about to take place. Messages flash on screen. You are given a view out of the tail gunner's dome - shoot everything on sight, the little arrows with AIM marked on them pointing to the barrage balloons leave you in no doubt as to in which direction your bullets would be best fired.

After many ambushes you switch to a view of your target from above and get the chance to drop the most destructive bombs ever - when one hits a building, it vanishes without a trace.

You then struggle back home, avoiding more ambushes. If you are hit, the plane slides gracefully to the ground, bursts into flames and your pilot records are displayed with "File closed".

Graphics are of variable quality. On the menu and introductory screens they are very detailed. On some of the take-off and landing screens - especially the view from above of the sight to be bombed - the graphics are solid and extremely blocky.

In one case you are whisked from a hi-res view of the plane with propellers spinning into lo-res where there are no propellers to be seen.

The combat screens are a mixture of detailed control panel and

Lancaster  
£24.95  
Actual Screenshots

Sound	██████████
Graphics	██████████
Gameplay	██████████
Value	██████████

Overall - 53%

blocky view with some of the graphics looking like products of a modelling package. Enemy planes trail smoke and spiral realistically before plunging to earth. Complete chaos is simulated well.

The sound effects are poor. The voice is very hard to make out. Other effects are nothing special.

Despite these reservations, the hackneyed subject matter and the mistakes, Lancaster is a pretty good example of its type.

Based on the missions of the famous bomber plane, it is in the usual Amiga Epic format - combat scenes linked via much groaning from the disc drive with pretty graphics and animation, colourful maps, menus and fanfares.

It is not a bad game. At least the authors are honest enough to point out where the simulation departs from complete historical accuracy.

Alastair Scott



All together now: Who do you think you are kidding Mr Hitler...



Those three planes top left are your lives. You can shoot them down if you want

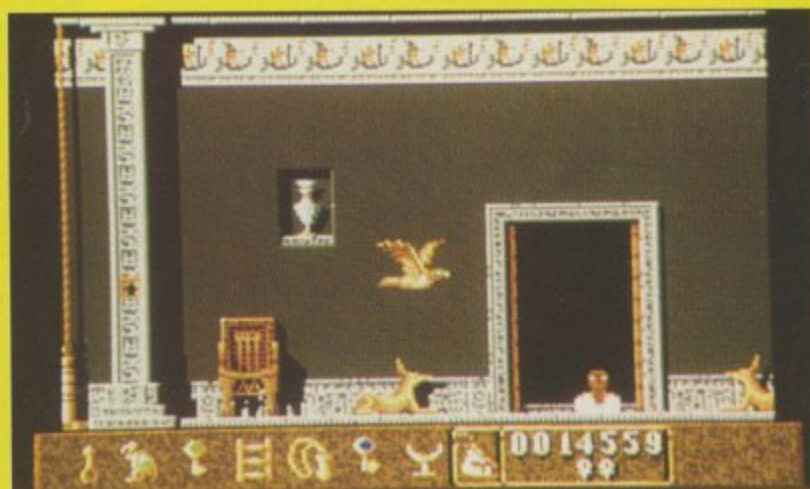


Mother will they drop the bomb?

IBM  
AMIGA  
ATARI ST  
CBM 64  
SPECTRUM

# EYE OF HORUS

Discover the secret of the pyramid



*I didn't know you had dandruff. I don't, I use...*

**B**EHOLD! The Tomb of the Unknown King reaches up, yes, towering up even on to the heavens. The tomb stands silhouetted against the setting sun, flanked only by palm trees bent in homage.

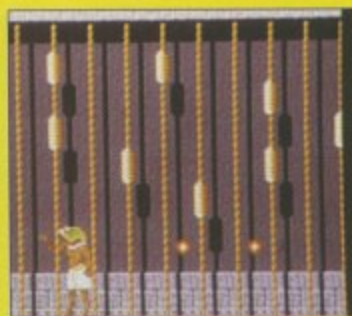
You can almost hear the wavering strains of Wish You Were Here drifting across the mighty, turgid Nile, swollen with the tears of the damned.

I, Horus, son of Osiris the King of Life, bid you welcome and trust you can aid me in my quest. Many thousands of souls are crying out in torment, awaiting release from their underground prison. The evil god Set, embodiment of darkness and general bad egg, hath scattered the dead King's body unto the far corners of the huge tomb.

I am bound to gather them unto themselves and make them whole once more. When I have achieved this task, Osiris will grant me great strength and that dog-breath Set will be banished to eternity, forever.

Having a godly aspect, I can assume the form of a hawk to fly between the chambers of the tomb in search of the dismembered parts. But curse that snake-loving Set! He hath cast a spell upon the hieroglyphs that bedeck the walls of the chambers. They swarm around in the form of many small animated sprites, sapping my life force and inconveniencing me something terrible.

Thank mother Isis for the many amulets scattered around the tomb, frequent as the morning dew. The magic contained in these charms will help me greatly, providing great strength and mysterious companions. The many rainbow



*Pull the other one, it's got bells on*

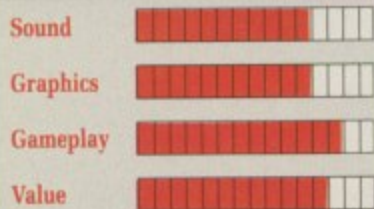
coloured keys will grant access to locked chambers by way of the lifts, driven by a mysterious and ancient power source.

The enormity of my task overwhelms me. Even an immortal one as myself is temporarily stunned as the size of my mission is revealed. How many more chambers have been encased in this giant sandstone sarcophagus? How many eons will it take to fully explore this dark, stone underworld?

But now my memory plays tricks on me. Is this a previous reincarnation? Have I been called Roland in the Caves in an earlier life? No, the memory passes and fades into oblivion as the haunting music engulfs me...

John Kennedy

Eye Of Horus  
£24.99  
Logotron



Overall - 71%

# SWITCHBLADE

Hiro today, gone tomorrow

**E**VIL lizard things are swarming all over the place. There's only one way to stop them and there is only one man for the job. Hiro.

Collect the 16 pieces of the ancient fireblade and you can be a real hiro, sorry hero. Avenge the death of the other Bladeknights and save the undercity from Havok's reign of havok. Might as well, there don't seem to be many pubs about.

The whole game is done in the style of those terrible new Japanese cartoons that you might catch a glimpse of if you wake up too early on a Saturday morning. You know the sort of thing, with robots that turn from Cappucinno makers into ICBM's in the flash of a screen refresh.

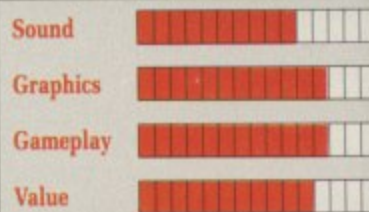
In the tradition of the Bladeknights, Hiro has had bits of his body chopped off and replaced with velly reliable cybernetics.

Exploring the undercity where the required blade bits are to be found is made harder by the fact that the screen only displays places already visited. This means many passages have to be actively searched for behind the boxes and tubes that litter the underground alleyways, which lends itself more to an adventuring feel than arcade blasting action.

The only real arcade elements are the biped alligator things that have to be despatched incessantly.

Despite having cybernetic limbs, Hiro hasn't got much in the way of

Switchblade  
£19.99  
Gremlin Graphics



Overall - 79%

arms. He starts of with bare fists and feet, which are effective only against the hedgehogs and minor beasties on the first level.

You will need to pick up some more advanced weaponry, widely available by punching open certain rocks or by taking a quick sortie behind the packing crates. Various devices will be uncovered which may look painful, but they suit Hiro fine.

The philosophy is never to take anything at face value. That might not be a solid brick wall over there. That might not be a vicious alien advancing to savage you - he might want to throw fireballs at you first.

Graphics are smooth and well animated, though not overly imaginative. The shadow effects in the lower digestive tracts of the earth are nice, as are the occasionally flickering lights.

Addictive, if not state of the art, and enough puzzledom to last a good while.

Green



*Examine everything, there are hidden objects and hidden exits all over the place*



ONCE upon a time there was the typewriter. Press the buttons and the letters appeared on paper. Most word processors are like that. Even with the addition of spelling checkers and other magic, they are still typewriters under the skin.

Lately, with the advent of desktop publishing, graphics have become part of some word processors. But there's been little to stretch the parts of the Amiga that other computers cannot reach.

Pen Pal is an attempt to change all that. It's an Amiga-only word processor, but instead of conforming to the word processing rules it takes the features and potential of the machine to provide one of the most innovative and well thought out user interfaces to be found on any program on any computer.

As well as normal word processing functions, it also crams in simple drawing, graphics and database features. There's a lot to it.

Starting it up gives little indication of the depth of the program. At first it looks like any of umpteen packages – tools down the left hand side, menus along the top, scroll bars surrounding a large, blank area where your text will shortly appear. Nothing spectacular, except that it uses a PAL screen.

It's when you move the mouse around that things start to pop. As your strangely bent pointer glides over tools or areas, a box appears giving the name of the option beneath. A few minutes playing with the first window proves that Pen Pal uses Intuition – front-to-back and resizing behave exactly as they should. Any remotely experienced Amiga owner will feel at home.

Text appears in 11 point Topaz, the default font we're all used to. Everything on screen reflects exactly what will appear in the final document – the infamous wysiwig – and selecting a new font or a new style produces precisely the expected effect. Font selection is particularly clever in that it allows you to choose the size first and then the font to fit.

Pen Pal can import, and subsequently print, any IFF picture, including HAM ones. It handles them in the usual manner of letting you draw a box into which pictures can be placed. It's happy to let you force the graphic to fit the space, or just do a best fit without distorting the proportions of the picture.

I was impressed by the way

As well as a word processor you get a simple integrated database

	Dwelling	Location	Beds	Baths	Garage	Pool	Price
1	House	San Francisco	5	4	4	Yes	\$5,000,000
2	House	San Clemente	5	4	4	Yes	\$4,000,000
3	House	Malibu	4	3	3	Yes	\$1,400,000
4	Penthouse	Century City	3	3	Y	Yes	\$1,250,000
5	Beach House	Malibu	3	3	2	No	\$1,000,000
6	House	Tucson	3	2	2	No	\$900,000
7	Beach House	Santa Barbara	2	2	N	No	\$750,000
8	Beach House	Santa Barbara	3	3	2	No	\$600,000
9	House	Santa Barbara	5	3	3	Yes	\$500,000
10	House	San Francisco	3	2	Y	Yes	\$450,000
11	Duplex	Encino	4/4	3/3	2/2	No	\$450,000
12	House	San Francisco	4	3	2	No	\$400,000
13	Townhouse	Malibu	3	2	Y	No	\$400,000
14	House	Pasadena	4	3	3	Yes	\$400,000
15	House	Santa Barbara	4	3	3	No	\$400,000
16	House	Santa Monica	4	3	3	No	\$400,000
17	House	San Jose	3	2	Y	No	\$350,000
18	House	Encino	4	3	3	No	\$350,000
							\$32,789,500

# Dear Prudence

Rupert Goodwins wants to be a paperback writer and wonders if Pen Pal is all he needs

anything I wanted to do just fell to hand without my having to go off and look up whether it was possible.

Pictures are displayed in eight colours. Pen Pal makes an attempt to map others, but with HAM stuff it merely shows a black blob. Graphics can be grouped together, locked into place and have text flowed around them.

Whatever mishandling the picture suffers, Pen Pal stores the original internally and uses the resolution and palette it knows about to give the best possible results on printing.

With the Forms Fill In option you can use the drawing tools to create a form, and the computer will then refuse to let you type in text anywhere but in the permitted fields.

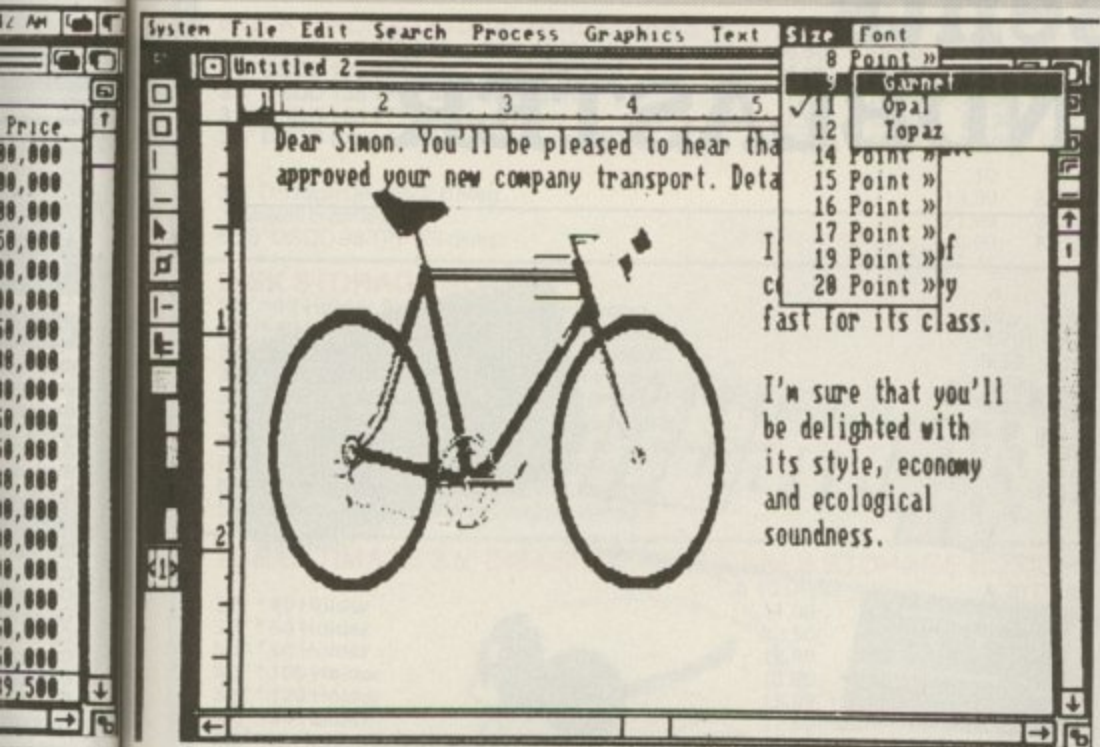
The graphics tools arrayed down the screen are simple. Line drawing and

box creation, with some fill options, will produce most of the layout tricks you'll see in professional publications. If you want more than that, draw whatever it is in your favourite paint program and import it. Things created with the Pen Pal facilities can be resized, moved around and adjusted ad infinitum.

The spell checker has some 100,000 words – all of them American. Although it works well enough, I got confused by the options. I told it to start spell checking from the top of the document but it started from the current position of the cursor and worked its way up.

And the program doesn't understand ram discs. It always thinks that the ram disc is completely full and can't accept any more.

But the help system is a real winner. It's got lots of text on most features, arranged so that it's as easy to browse through by clicking on entries as it is



Font selection allows you to choose the size first and then the font to fit

In common with many wysiwig editors, Pen Pal can be diabolically slow when doing large, on-screen text operations. Three seconds to paste a 30 word chunk into a 200 word paragraph.

The worst problem I encountered was while testing its large document capabilities. I tried to feed it a 30,000 word Ascii file, some 170k. After 10 minutes of flashing its very pretty Please Wait icon at me, it died.

Now, I wouldn't have minded had it taken one look at the document and told me to go away and find something smaller. I wouldn't have minded as much if it had chuntered away for a while and then said "Burp - I'm full" and let me recover. But on a multi-tasking machine it's not the done thing to gracelessly collapse.

Because I tend to write plain text, and lots of it, it's not going to be my personal favourite word processor, mostly because of its lack of speed.

I'd recommend it, though, to anyone who wants a fully-featured Amiga word processor to write small to medium documents, do simple newsletters or just the normal, domestic writing that the Amiga should excel at. Pen Pal makes all these things fun. It's nearest rival is Kind Words which although half the price doesn't have the database features, nor the ability to use HAM pictures or standard Amiga fonts.

to find a given feature.

The text is a model of clear, concise, relevant information. It is not necessary to refer to the manual for 90 per cent of queries. Given that Pen Pal isn't copy protected, this is a courageous move, and one that I warmly appreciated.

To save space on the master disc the printer drivers are held on the second disc and a small program is provided to copy just the one you want. Painful, since you have to type the name of the driver exactly, and printer drivers tend to be more incomprehensible than a Polish street map.

That done, Pen Pal itself knows how to read the installed driver and uses that data to set up various things inside itself to do with graphics printing et al. It will either print full wysiwig or use the printer's own fonts to speed up pure text output. When doing Amiga fonts it takes about four seconds per line of text on my 80 cps Epson-compatible dot matrix printer.

I immediately felt at home with this program. Other things worked well - hard drive installation on an A590 was easy and the various hotkeys are well chosen.

There are downsides. One is speed.

## Data basics

**P**EN PAL'S database is interesting. It is really a list manager rather than a full-blown database. It accepts information in various formats, can sort it, merge it with your text, print it out in label format, add up figures - all of the things that a computer really ought to be able to do.

Defining a database takes place in a standard Amiga requester with lots of fields to choose from. Data can be text, numbers, currency (Pen Pal helpfully supplies a dollar sign), dates, times... there are even picture and sound types.

These are there partially to maintain compatibility with an earlier database written by the same people and partially because future Pen Pals will be able to display pictures in the

database. Neither field type does anything at the moment.

The definition process creates a list of fields into which you can type your data. Once you've entered it, you can order everything alphabetically, by date, or by any other field.

This done, you can create what Pen Pal calls a View. This is a particular set of things you'd like doing to the database - sort in a certain way, prepare the data in columns - and you can have more than one View per database, so you can display or use the data in various different ways with minimum effort once you've set up the details.

It's simple and very fast. A 100 item database can be searched or ordered in a couple of seconds.

## REPORT CARD

**Pen Pal**  
Brown-Wagh/Data Liberation  
(0983) 405600  
£129.95

**EASE OF USE** .....   
Correct use of Amiga menus and requesters helped by intelligent design and an install program.

**SPEED** .....   
Wysiwig needs processor power, and even helped by the blitter, mixing fonts with colour graphics is slow. Printing speed and quality are helped by using the printer's own fonts.

**VALUE** .....   
For a database and wp this isn't too steep, but £130 less discounts is a lot to shell out in one go.

**OVERALL** **78%**

A good product, which is well written and deserves to do well, but will probably suffer because of the price.

# SIREN SOFTWARE

presents

## AMIGA SOUNDBLASTER



Everyone knows that the Amiga has the best sound capabilities available on any popular computer today. Unfortunately, until now, unless you could connect your Amiga to your stereo system you could not fully appreciate the quality of the sound.

The Amiga SOUNDBLASTER is a small stereo amplifier that comes complete with 2 high quality 20 watt 3 way speakers. It is easily connected to your Amiga and adds a new dimension to all your games.

### THE AMPLIFIER

This small unit has been designed and built in the U.K. specifically for use with the Amiga. It uses the latest microchip technology to produce a hefty 5 watt per channel of high quality sound. Twin volume controls allow both volume and balance to be set and a LED indicates that the unit is in operation. The amplifier connects to the AMIGA via the two phono sockets at the rear of the computer. Measurements:- 13cm x 11cm x 4cm.

### SPEAKERS

The speakers that come complete with the SOUNDBLASTER are 50 watt 3 way speakers and are contained in an attractive hi-tec enclosure. The speakers sound as superb as they look thanks to a powerful 3 inch woofer for all the low tones, a 2 inch mid-range speaker for all the middle notes and a tiny 1 inch tweeter to reproduce all the top of the scale tones. The speakers connect to the amplifier via 2.5 metres of cable for each of the two speakers. Speaker measurements:- 20cm x 10cm x 12cm.

The SOUNDBLASTER package is completed with a mains adaptor to power the amplifier and full instructions.

### FREE STEREO HEADPHONES FOR A LIMITED PERIOD ONLY

We are giving away a pair of stereo headphones free with every AMIGA SOUNDBLASTER for a limited period. These headphones plug into the SOUNDBLASTER allowing you to listen in stereo without disturbing the neighbours.

### AVAILABLE NOW ONLY £44.99 + £2.00 for postage

Payment is accepted over the telephone with VISA and ACCESS cards or through the post by cheque, postal order, eurocheque, bank drafts etc.

Send payment to:-

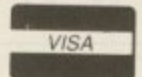
SIREN SOFTWARE, 84-86 PRINCESS ST., MANCHESTER M1 6NG. TEL: 061 228 1831

SPECIFICATION AND APPEARANCE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTIFICATION





# DEAL DIRECT



ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY, ALL OUR DISKS CARRY A LIFETIME GUARANTEE. ALL DISKS INCLUDE LABELS, ENVELOPES AND WRITE PROTECTS

## BULK PACK DOUBLE SIDED DISKS

	10	20	30	50	100	200
3.5" DSDD 135 TPI 1 Meg-880k No Name	6.50	10.50	15.50	24.99	47.99	93.00
3.5" DSDD 135 TPI 1 Meg-880k JVC/KAO	6.99	13.70	20.40	30.00	59.00	113.00
3.5" DSDD 135 TPI 1 Meg-880k Sony	7.90	14.99	21.50	32.00	63.00	117.00
3.5" DSDD 135 TPI Branded Terra	7.99	15.50	22.99	38.00	69.99	135.00
3.5" DSDD Branded Sony/3M/Dysan/TDK	10.50	19.99	29.00	47.00	89.99	178.00



3.5" DS High Density 2.0 Meg.  
3" Maxell branded  
5.25" DSQD 96 TPI \* 25 disks

10  
13.99 & DS High Density 2.0 Meg. Sony/3M  
21.99 3" 20 Holder Lockable Disk Box  
6.99 5.25" DSDD 48 TPI 3M branded \* 10 disk

10  
24.99  
5.99 each  
6.99

## DISK STORAGE BOXES

	1	2	3
3.5" * 12 Holder Solid Plastic Extra Strong	.89p	1.70	2.20
3.5" * 40 Holder Lockable 2 keys & dividers	4.75	9.00	13.00
3.5" * 50 Holder Lockable 2 keys & dividers	5.50	10.50	15.00
3.5" * 80 Holder Lockable 2 keys & dividers	5.99	11.50	15.00
3.5" * 100 Holder Lockable 2 keys & dividers	6.75	13.00	18.50
3.5" * 120 Holder Lockable 2 keys & dividers	8.99	17.00	24.00
3.5" * 94 Holder Lockable — Stackable — Sliding Draw	11.99	22.00	with lock
5.25" * 70 Holder Lockable 2 keys & dividers	4.99	9.50	13.50
5.25" * 100 Holder Lockable 2 keys & dividers	5.99	11.50	16.00
5.25" * 120 Holder Lockable 2 keys & dividers	6.99	13.00	18.00



## THE ULTIMATE 3.5" DISKS WITH LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX OFFER

	& 10 Disks	& 20 Disks	& 30 Disks	& 40 Disks	
3.5" * 40 Holder	11.99	17.99	25.99	32.00	All Disks Supplied In These Boxes Are Sony-KAO or JVC
3.5" * 50 Holder	12.50	18.50	26.50	33.00	
3.5" * 80 Holder	12.99	18.99	26.99	33.00	
3.5" * 100 Holder	13.99	20.99	27.99	34.00	
3.5" * 120 Holder	15.99	22.99	29.00	35.00	
3.5" * 94 Holder	17.99	24.00	30.00		
3.5" * 12 Holder Solid Plastic with 12 * 3.5" Disks					Stackable-Sliding Draw & Lock 8.50 + 24 Disk Labels

## HARDWARE

Amiga 500 Computer Batman Pack, includes Batman, Interceptor, Delux Paint II & The New Zealand Story, Workbench 1.3, Kickstart 1.3, Mouse, Modulator	£365.00	Amiga 3.5" 880k External Cumana Disk Drive	£80.00
Amiga A501 Internal 512k to 1 meg Ram expansion & clock	£125.00	Amiga Double External Disk Drive	£138.00
Amiga Internal 1 meg Ram expansion	£79.95	Amiga A590 20 meg Hard Disk unit	£370.00
		Amiga Pro Sound Sampler Studio	£69.00
		Amiga Replacement Mouse	£24.00

## PRINTERS

Star LC 10 Mono Printer	149.00	12 MONTHS GUARANTEE	Citizen 120D	125.00
Star LC 10 Colour	199.00		Epson LX 850	225.00
Star LC 24-10	239.00		Epson LQ 550	309.00

## PRINTER RIBBONS

	1	2	6		3.50	6.50	14.90		2.99	5.50	13.99
Amstrad 8256 FN	3.99	7.50	18.00	Citizen 120D, 180E	3.99	7.50	18.00	NEC P2200	3.99	7.50	19.99
Amstrad 8256 MS	3.99	7.50	18.00	Commodore MPS 801	3.50	6.50	14.00	OKI Microline 182, 192/3	2.50	4.80	14.50
Amstrad 9512 FN	3.50	6.50	14.90	Commodore MPS 803	3.50	6.50	14.00	OKI Microline 80, 82, 92	3.50	6.50	14.90
Amstrad 9512 MS	3.50	6.50	14.90	Epson LX 80/86 GX 80	3.50	6.50	14.90	Panasonic KXP 1081/90	3.99	7.50	19.99
Amstrad DMP 2000/3000	2.50	4.80	14.50	Epson MX/FX/RX/NX 80	3.50	6.50	14.90	Ricoh 1300/1600	3.99	7.50	19.99
Amstrad DMP 4000	3.99	7.50	19.99	Epson MX/FX 100, 1000	3.50	6.50	14.90	Shinwa CP80/Legend 808	2.50	4.80	13.90
Amstrad LQ 3500	—	—	—	Epson LX/LQ 800, LQ 500	3.99	7.50	19.99	Star LC 10 Orig Mono	6.50	12.00	32.00
Brother HR 10/15/20/40	3.99	7.50	18.00	Epson FX/LQ1000, LQ 1050	4.50	8.50	22.99	Star LC 10 Orig Colour	3.99	7.50	18.00
Brother M1009, 1109	3.99	7.50	18.00	Epson LQ 2500	3.99	7.50	18.00	Star LC 24/10	3.50	6.50	14.90
Canon PW 1080 A	3.99	7.50	19.99	NEC Pinwriter P2, P6				Star NL/ND/NR 10			

## ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mat 6mm Top Quality Antistatic	2.50	Copy Holder, Adjustable Moving Arm, Swivel	11.99	Atari 520/1040 ST Cover	2.50
Atari ST Twin Joystick Extension	3.99	Printer Stand — 80 Column 1 Piece	8.99	Thingi Copy Holder	2.99
Atari/Amiga/IBM Parallel Printer Cable	3.50	Atari Type 3 Metre Joystick Extension Lead	3.99	Atari ST 4 Player Adaptor	4.95
3", 3.5", 5.25" Disk Cleaning Kits	1.75	Mouse Mat 6mm	1.99	Amiga 4 Player Adaptor	4.95
Thingi II Adjustable Copy Holder	3.99	Mouse House	1.75	Monitor Stands 14"	8.99
		Amiga 500 Dust Cover	2.50		

## JOYSTICKS

Cheetah Challenger	4.99	2	9.00	Competition Pro 5000	9.95	19.50	Sureshot Standard	— P.O.A. —
Cheetah 125+	5.99	11.50	Konix Speed King	8.90	16.00	Turbo Junior	3.99	7.00
Cheetah Mach 1	8.50	16.00	Konix Navigator	10.50	19.99	Turbo Super	4.99	9.50
Cheetah Star Probe	11.00	21.00	Quickshot II Turbo	8.99	17.00	Zip-Stick Super Pro	9.50	18.00
			Ram Delta Deluxe	7.50	13.99	Zip-Stick Super Pro Autofire	9.99	19.00

## SOFTWARE — MANY MORE TITLES IN STOCK TEL: 0533 513372 TO CHECK AVAILABILITY

Road Blasters	13.50	Kick Off	12.90	Shadow Of The Beast	23.90
Starglider II	15.90	3D Pool	14.90	War In Middle Earth	13.90
Paperboy	15.90	Hawkeye	12.90	Kingdom Of England	15.50
Palladin	14.90	The Duel	17.50	Saint And Greavsie	13.90
Denaris	14.90	Xenon II	18.50	Honda RVF 750	16.90
Populous	16.50	Mr Heli	15.99	Grand Prix Circuit	16.50
Crazy Cars II	15.90	The Duel	17.50	Forgotten Worlds	15.90
Action Fighter	15.90	A.P.B.	13.50	Dragons Spirit	
Test Drive II	16.90	Xyberts	13.50	Lazer Squad	13.50
Altered Beast	18.50	Rally Cross	13.50	Centre Fold Squares	13.50
Gretzky Hockey	16.50	Shinobi	15.90	Batman The Movie	16.50
F-16 Falcon, Mission Disks Vol I	14.90				
Fiendish Freddy's Big Top Of Fun	15.90	Lords Of The Rising Sun			19.50

TEL: 0533 471485  
24 HOUR DISK HOTLINE  
CHEAP CALLS AFTER 6.00PM

PLEASE POST CHEQUE WITH ORDER PAYABLE TO:  
MIDLAND MICROSOFT, AUI-DEC, MAIL ORDER DIVISION,  
GROUND FLOOR, UNIT 22A SYKEFIELD AVE., LEICESTER LE3 0LB

# Trip-a-Tron

**W**ELCOME my son, welcome to the Trip-a-Tron. It is with this name, that seems to pay homage to a hippie's favourite pastime and an obscure early synth favoured by certain psychedelic groups, that cultural guru to the enlightened, Jeff Minter, has deemed to bless his latest venture into light synthesisers.

It all started on the humble 64 with Psychadelia, which returned in cut down form in Battalyx, his concept compendium. Then, in a fit of madness perhaps, he transferred his attention to various shades of Atari and produced Colourspace. Driven on by little voices in his head, or perhaps his ashtray, he has finally produced Trip-a-Tron for the Amiga.

The less hip and with it of you may be wondering what all this light synthesis is about. Well, without getting too uncool and heavy, it is just like a music synth except instead of sonics you will be painting real-time swirling universes of pixels which expand and metamorphosise and decay throughout a multi-verse like a million bright ambassadors of morning. Got it? Good.

Now that that's settled, the show must go on. The first thing it is advisable to do when coming into possession of Trip is to make a really strong cup of tea, pull up beanbag and study the manual very carefully. This is actually quite a pleasant experience, since it is entertaining and informative at the same time, simultaneously even.

**T**HIS cunning little volume comes in the form of an attractive filofax style bundle, the only regret being that it doesn't have an afghan cover. Many questions relating to possible stumbling points are answered early on like why it is called a light-synth and not a light-ukulele. Tricky one that.

Dudes who recall earlier versions will be pleased to learn that you don't have to get too far into it just to have a good time – just load up the demo files and have a play with the mouse. Pressing a button does something and moving the mouse does other things

## for light relief

*Nic Veitch floats down  
through the clouds to  
spill a saucerful of  
sequences*

and everything is green and submarine. This is fine, but a new world unfolds for people who take their freak-out weirdo stuff seriously. The foundation llama...sorry, stone

for all this is the language KML (yes the name does have a strange sound to it). KML is a cunning piece of mental engineering that allows you to program in your own effects.

It is, obviously, specially written for this sort of application and has many advanced brain-disintegrating features and commands. Up to eight programs may be run simultaneously by pressing corresponding (and programmable) keys during the performance phase.

The program can integrate and run effects and graphics designed with the other modules in the package, so in effect you can create a whole show which runs itself at the touch of a button.

**T**HE programming environment is not state of the art wimp stuff, but is quite friendly and simple and displayed in a very legible font, which is the most important thing. Line-entry syntax checking should remove most potential bugs.

A sequencer module allows you to pre-program effects to occur at exact instances in a defined sequence. This supports both real-time recording and



Keyboard definition ties the keys to the programs you write

editing functions, allowing highly complicated combination of effects to be produced. You pick the place and then chose the time and it does its thing in its own way.

Starfields *à la* Star Trek, are available with controls for adjusting everything from trace length to angular velocity. Set the controls for the heart of the sun!

The sillyscope is the realm of waveforms, both default and user defined. They are used to control the laser-like effects you will see roaming around the demo.

It is hard to categorise something like Trip and therefore hard to measure it against anything meaningfully. It is out front in a field of which it is the sole inhabitant.

You don't have to spend hours pouring over the manual, you can certainly have as much fun with it as you would with Colourspace by just using the default settings and ignoring KML, but just as musicians love Midi and programmable synths, light artists will find more scope for expression with a programmable light synth.

In entertainment terms it is certainly worth more than its weight in tropical plant cuttings. It is nice to see that computers which rose out of what was basically hippy technology in the sixties have now got back to grass roots and repaid their debt to those attuned to a higher level of sensation.

Finally, it is hard to write about a Llamasoft product without letting the last word be something *awesome*.

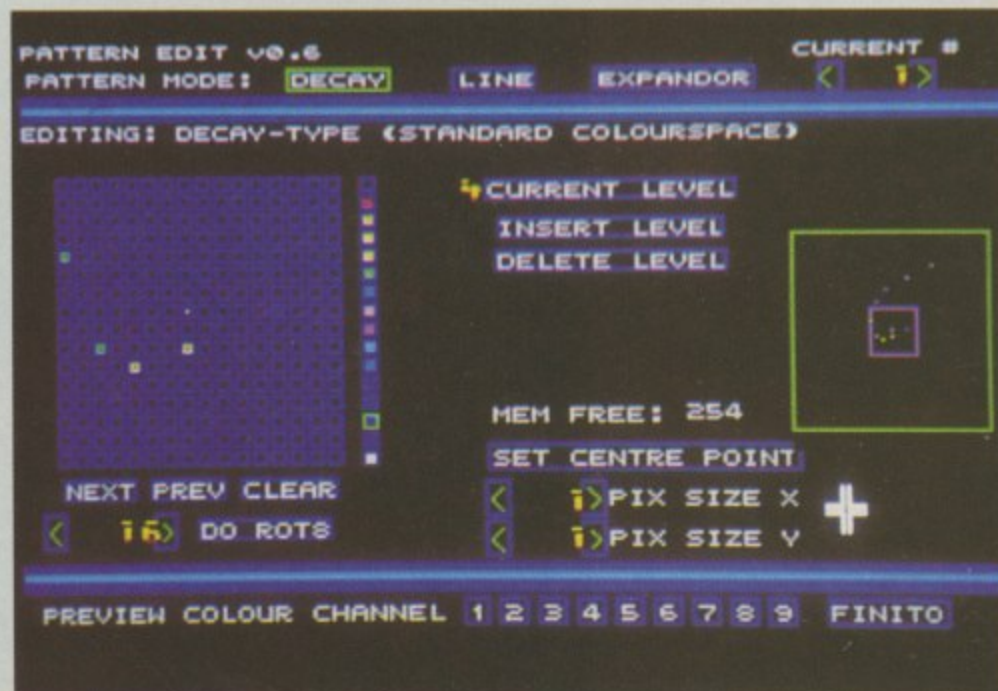
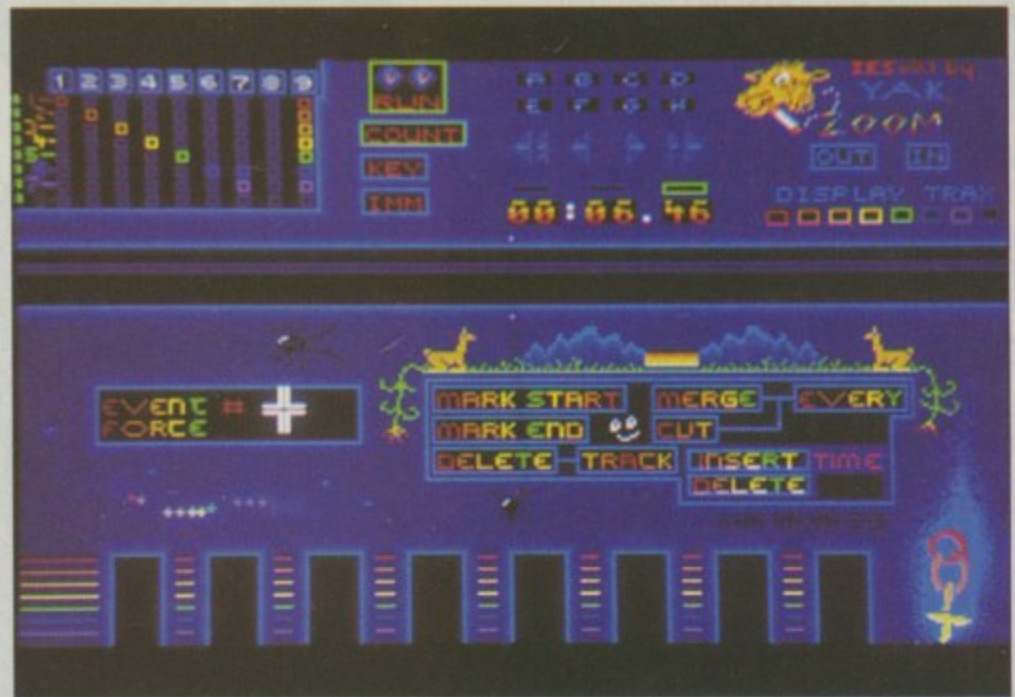
## Hippy hippy shake

VSEQ is a (fairly) normal sort of picture squirming manipulation thingy. It takes standard IFF files and also uses its own run length encoded format. Various cunning effects like de-res, rotation, filtering and many, many more are available but it can take a while.

Thoughtfully a graphic is included to tell you approximately how long the process is going to take by way of giving you little messages like "Go make some tea" or "Go to the

boozier" or as in the case of something adventurous I tried recently, "RIP".


Finished frames are once again called by a KML macro. Since everything interacts in this way there is a nice feel of building something solid from the bottom up. The other colossal advantage of this is that it is not necessary to become intimately familiar with each module before producing something brain damaging, you can take it at your own mellow pace.




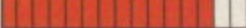
The pattern editor forms an interface between your mind and the machine

## REPORT CARD

Trip-A-Tron  
Llamasoft 073481 4478  
£34.95

**EASE OF USE....**   
Some advanced features can be a bit tricky at first. Mouse detection suspect in parts but everything is FUN.

**SPEED .....**   
Multi-tasking macros seem to work well. Video effects take time, but don't they all?

**VALUE .....**   
Have you seen anyone selling one cheaper?

**OVERALL 83%**

Some serious messing about made possible. Minter ought to get a medal.

**D**EMO writers have a very bad reputation among "real" programmers. They are accused of being OS destroyers, illegal coders and of perpetrating the worst of all possible crimes, jumping into the rom.

This bad press is mainly due to the antics of obscure German coders and crackers - hackers is the wrong term to describe these people because they don't break into large computer systems, their only interest is in writing demos and, for some of them, removing protection from games and spreading these "cracks".

Typically these crackers write a demo using the K-Seka assembler - because it is the most similar to the assemblers they used on the C64. They will put in enough code so that it looks like it works and then bung it in the post next morning to all their friends.

There is nothing wrong in programming like this if you are just writing a demo for you and your friends. In most cases the authors of these demos do not expect them to end up in public domain libraries or reach the general public.

The problems begin when these coders find that after writing a few demos it is quite easy to write a game. But do they make sure that it works properly on all Amigas? No.

It therefore seems an obvious thing for all coders to stick to the rules, especially new coders.

**N**OWADAYS the problem lies not in whether to obey the rules or not, but what the rules exactly are. If you take Commodore's words on the subject you might think that everything you do has to be done by using libraries and devices, not touching anything low level like the custom chips.

Of course, Commodore does not mean this. What the boffins there point out is that as the Amiga is a multi-tasking machine, if you don't access it via the operating system the Amiga will not be able to cope with handling all the different tasks - trying to take over the screen, trying to read the keyboard at the same time, trying to use any other aspect of the Amiga's input or output.

In this respect using the operating system is the only way to program the Amiga. But that is only if multi-tasking is necessary for your program. If you try to make a game multi-task

you will soon get rather annoyed when it slows down or stops each time you put a disc in the drive or move the mouse.

Commodore built two library

functions for people who do not need to multi-task - Forbid() and Permit(). Forbid turns off multi-tasking, so any other tasks running are suspended, giving your program 100 per cent of

# Revenge the rom

```

section base,code c      ; Written with Devpac v2.14.
opt      c-,o+          ; Put into chip memory.
                                ; No case sensitivity, optimize on

move.l 4.w,a6            ; Get execbase.
jsr -132(a6)            ; Turn off multi-tasking.
lea gfxlib,a1
moveq #0,d0
move.l 4.w,a6
jsr -$228(a6)          ; Open graphics library.
tst d0
beq error
move.l D0,gfxbse
move.l #screen,d0     ; Store screen address in copper list.
move.w d0,pl0l        ; That's pee ell zero ell.
swap d0
move.w d0,pl0h
swap d0
add.l #10240,d0       ; Size of one bitplane.
move.w d0,pl1l        ; Second bitplane (pee ell one ell).
swap d0
move.w d0,pl1h
move.l gfxbse,a6      ; Set up copper list.
add.l #$32,a6
move.w #$80,$dff096
move.l (a6),oldcpr    ; Store workbench copper list.
move.l #newcpr,(a6)  ; Use our copper list.
move.w #$8080,$dff096
move.w #$8010,$dff09a ; Enable level 3 interrupt.
move.l $6c.w,old     ; Store old level 3 interrupt.
move.l #new,$6c.w    ; Use our interrupt.

```

\* All we have to do now in our main program is wait for the mouse button \* to exit. All the interesting stuff is done by the interrupt we set up.

```

wait:  btst  #6,$bfe001    ; Test for left mouse button.
       bne.s wait        ; Wait if not pressed.
       move.l old,$6c.w   ; Else return to workbench.
       move.l #$10,$dff09a ; Disable copper interrupt.
       move.l gfxbse,a6   ; Copper list.
       add.l #$32,a6
       move.w #$0080,$dff096
       move.l oldcpr,(a6)
       move.w #$8080,$dff096
       move.l gfxbse,a1   ; Close graphics library.
       move.l $4.w,a6
       jsr -$19e(a6)
       move.l 4.w,a6      ; Execbase.
       jsr -138(a6)      ; Permit() - restart multi-tasking

```

the Amiga to play with. `Permit()` turns multi-tasking back on again for when you exit your demo back to CLI.

Once you have turned off multi-tasking it is perfectly safe to "hit the

hardware", assuming you do this in an orderly fashion and clear everything up before returning to AmigaDos.

Whatever you are writing, a demo or a game, you have to follow a standard

set of instructions to kill the system, set up your screen and everything else your demo needs. I have written a file called `BASE.S` (Listing I) which I use for the basis of all my productions.

It starts by opening the graphics library. Although I do not use any graphics library functions in the program, I need the address of the library to tell me where the workbench copper list is stored.

I then have to create my copper list. The main problem with my copper list is that I do not know where my bitplanes are going to be in memory because AmigaDos will load this file into whatever chip memory it can find.

Some less-experienced coders think that they can take a piece of memory, say at \$70000, clear that and use it for their screen, regardless of whatever else may be there at the time. While that will work most of the time on a 512k Kickstart 1.2 Amiga, it will generally fall down on any other system. If you have anything else in memory before running, it probably won't be there much longer.

Obviously this is not a very good idea, although I still keep coming across people who do it.

What I do is to put zero into the bitplane addresses in the copper list – \$e0 to \$e6 in the example listing – work out the addresses of where my bitplanes are, and stick it into the copper list. `MOVE.L #screen,d0` gets the screen address, and then it is transferred into the relevant places in the copper list a word at a time.

**W**ITH this method, not only are you guaranteed not to rub over something that is already in memory, but it will work regardless of where it is in chip memory.

The easiest and cleanest way of setting up a copper list is to put your list address into the Workbench copper list address pointer – part of the `graphics.library` structure. First you must save the current value of this pointer so it can be restored on exit.

One odd command you may notice in my copper list is `$9c,$8010`. This generates a level 3 copper interrupt. What is a level 3 copper interrupt, I hear you ask? Well, it's funny you should ask because that's what I'm going to talk about next.

Anyone who has programmed inferior processors to the 68000 series

# of Jolyon Ralph addresses the problem of politely trashing the operating system

# jumpers

```
error:  moveq #0,d0          ; Exit routine.
        rts

new:    movem.l d0-d7/a0-a6,-(sp) ; Save all registers.
        and.w  #$10,$dff01e      ; Check if it is copper interrupt.
        beq.s  out              ; If not, skip this code.
        move.w #$10,$dff09c

* This interrupt code is called once every 50th second (on PAL machines)
* until the left button is pressed and the interrupts are disabled.

        addq #1,col0           ; Change the foreground.
        subq #2,col1          ; Change the background.

out:    movem.l (sp)+,d0-d7/a0-a6 ; Restore registers.

* The following JSR instruction ($4ef9) is altered by the beginning of
* the program. This sort of self-modifying code is frowned upon by "real"
* coders, but it doesn't half work a lot easier than any other method.

        dc.w  $4ef9           ; JSR instruction
old:    dc.l  0

oldcpr: dc.l  0              ; Workbench copper list

newcpr: dc.w  $100,$2200,$102,$0,$104,$a,$108,$0,$10a,$0
        dc.w  $92,$38,$94,$d0,$8e,$2c81,$90,$2cc1,$e0

pl0h:   dc.w  0,$e2
pl0l:   dc.w  0,$e4
pl1h:   dc.w  0,$e6
pl1l:   dc.w  0,$180        ; Foreground and
col0    dc.w  0,$182        ; background colours.
col1    dc.w  0
        dc.w  $9c,$8010     ; Call copper interrupt.
        dc.w  $ffff,$ffe   ; End copper.

gfxlib: dc.b  "graphics.library",0

        even

gfxbse: dc.l  0

screen: dcb.b 10240,$10101010 ; Screen full of lines.
        dcb.b 10240,0        ; Screen blank.

        end                ; End of listing.
```

— like the 6502, Z80 or 80386 — will surely have come across interrupts at one time or another. Basically, an interrupt stops the execution of whatever the processor is doing at the time and makes it go and run another routine before returning to carry on with what it was up to in the first place.

What this means in practical terms is that the main program can just sit and wait for the left mouse button to be pressed while the interrupts go off and do all the clever work.

**T**HE nice thing about interrupts is that they are called at regular time intervals, in this case every 50th of a second. This means you can write a routine which moves a series of sprites, for example, around the screen by one position. As the routine is called every 50th of a second it gives the illusion of smooth movement.

You will find these interrupts referred to as "exceptions" in a lot of literature because Motorola decided to be different to the rest of the universe, which calls these things interrupts. As interrupts are interrupts whatever type of processor you are using, I will continue to call them interrupts. There is no need for companies to add to the list of computer jargon unnecessarily.

In Listing 1 you can see how to set up the simplest type of interrupt, the level 3 copper one.

The Amiga system uses level 3 interrupts for all sorts of things. They are generated when a new disc is inserted, for example. Therefore we must be careful not to trash this interrupt and allow the system to carry on its necessary interrupts after our program has finished.

This system interrupt routine is at a fixed routine in rom. I could tell you where this is, but as it changes from version to version of Kickstart, we will have to work out where it is instead.

As it happens, it is very easy to find

out where this routine is — you just read the contents of \$6c in memory. To set your own interrupt routine you have to write the address of your routine into \$6c and enable level 3 copper interrupts.

This is done by moving \$8010 into \$dff09a (INTENA). From then on, any write of \$8010 to \$dff09c (INTREQ), the interrupt request register, will cause the CPU to jump to the interrupt routine pointed to at address \$6c. The copper move \$9c,\$8010 creates the desired effect.

**O**UR interrupt routine begins with a MOVEM instruction that saves all the registers on the stack. It has interrupted the 68000 at an unknown point in our main program. OK, our main program is only two lines long this time, but it is a good idea to get into good habits and save all the registers at the beginning of an



**ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE & VAT**  
**HSV COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED (AMC)**  
 23, Hampstead House, Town Centre, Basingstoke, RG21 1LG.

**3 1/2" DS/DD Disks Bulk - Fully Guaranteed**

<u>25</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>500</u>	
*69p	*63p	*61p	*59p	*57p	*per disk

SONY 3.5" DS/DD  
branded discs  
£13.95 per  
box of 10

**Lockable Disk Boxes**

50 x 3 1/2"	£5.95
100 x 3 1/2"	£7.95

**Accessories**

3 1/2" Cleaning Kit	£4.95
Amiga 500 Dust Cover	£4.95
Amiga 1000 Dust Cover	£9.50
Mouse Mat (Foam)	£5.95

**Stationery... Stationery... Stationery...**

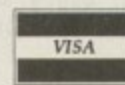
<b>Micro-perf all edges</b>	<u>500</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>
9.5" x 11" 60gsm		£9.50	£15.95
True A4 70gsm	£8.50	£12.95	£23.95
True A4 80gsm	£8.95	£13.95	£25.95
True A4 90gsm	£9.75	£14.95	£27.95

**Special Box and Disk Offer**

100 capacity disk box only £4.95 when purchasing 50 or more disks

<b>Labels</b>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>4,000</u>
3.5" x 1.5" (1 across)	£5.25	£9.50	£17.95
3.5" x 1.5" (2 across)	£5.75	£10.50	£19.95
4.0" x 1.5" (1 across)	£5.75	£10.50	£19.95
4.0" x 1.5" (2 across)	£5.75	£11.95	£22.95
2.75" x 1.5" (3 across)	£4.75	£8.50	£15.95

**Order Hotline**  
**(0256) 463507**



Orders under £8 in value carry a small order charge of £2

# Special Reserve

Can you afford not to join?

For the serious gamer!

**Official Secrets**

- Bi-monthly **Buyer's Guide** each with details of 40 games.
- Membership card, Release Schedule and a folder for the Buyer's Guides.
- **24-hour despatch** of stock items. Most lines in stock.
- Games sent individually by **1st class post**. Most fit through your letter-box.
- **7-day hotline**, until 8pm weekdays, 10 to 5.30 Saturdays, 11 to 5 Sundays.
- **Written notification** of delays and instant refunds on request.
- **No commitment**, no obligation to buy anything and no "minimum purchase".
- **The best games, carefully selected, available at extraordinary prices.**

All for just **£5.00**

We're miles cheaper than elsewhere. Below are a selection of offers at prices you might not believe. You can buy games at the same time as joining - or join now and select from our full catalogue. All items advertised are only for sale to members and are subject to availability. *Note: Upgrade to Official Secrets is offered to members of Special Reserve*



Members of Official Secrets get all the benefits of Special Reserve plus:

- **Confidential.** Our 32 page bi-monthly magazine is essential reading for those interested in adventures or role playing games. Written by experts, *Confidential* has covered everything from How to Host a Murder to Which F16 Flight Simulator? Our agents, led by the Master Spy known as "The Boss Upstairs", seek out the secrets of RPG's, FRP's, MUG's, PBM's, Leisure Suit Larry, The Russians, Elvira.....
- **Myth.** Written by Magnetic Scrolls, authors of The Pawn, exclusively for members of Official Secrets. Myth is a small adventure set in Ancient Greece. In it you'll meet The Ferryman, cheat Death and face the nine-headed Hydra. Myth includes the famous Magnetic Scrolls parser and graphics and is included in the price of membership.
- **Help-Line.** Manned weekdays until 8pm and Sundays. The Help-Line can help you solve most problems on most adventures.
- **Gnome Ranger.** Level 9's brilliant 3-part adventure or a **Surprise Alternative.**

UK Membership costs **£22.00**

including six issues of Confidential, Myth, the Help-Line, Gnome Ranger and membership of Special Reserve.

## Amiga Software

3D POOL.....15.49	FAST BREAK.....16.49	MOONWALKER.....16.99
A.P.B.....12.99	FED OF FREE TRADERS.....19.49	MR HELL.....15.99
ALTERED BEAST.....15.99	FIENDISH FRED'S BIG TOP.....17.49	NEUROMANCER.....16.99
AMERICAN ICE HOCKEY.....15.49	FIFTH GEAR.....15.49	NEVER MIND.....12.49
AQUAVENTURA.....19.99	FISH! (M-SCROLLS).....13.99	NINJA WARRIORS.....16.49
ARCHIPELAGOS.....15.49	FLASH DRAGON.....12.49	NORTH AND SOUTH.....15.99
ARTHUR (INFOCOM).....19.99	FLIGHT SIMULATOR 2.....25.49	OBLITERATOR.....15.45
BALANCE OF POWER 1990.....15.49	FOOTBALLER OF THE YEAR 213.49	OIL IMPERIUM.....16.49
BALLYHOO (INFOCOM).....16.49	FUN SCHOOL 2 (2-6 YRS).....12.49	OMEGA.....17.49
BANGKOK KNIGHTS.....15.99	FUN SCHOOL 2 (6-8 YRS).....12.49	OMNI-PLAY BASKETBALL.....15.45
BARBARIAN 2 (PALACE).....18.49	FUN SCHOOL 2 (8+ YRS).....12.49	OMNI-PLAY HORSE RACING.....15.49
BARBARIAN 2 (PSYGNOSIS).....14.99	FUTURE WARS.....16.49	ONSLAUGHT.....14.99
BARDS TALE 1.....7.99	GALDREGON'S DOMAIN.....12.49	OOZE.....15.99
BARDS TALE 2.....16.49	GAUNTLET 2.....16.49	OPERATION THUNDERBOLT.....15.99
BATMAN CAPED CRUSADER.....15.49	GEMINI WING.....12.99	OPERATION WOLF.....15.99
BATMAN THE MOVIE.....15.99	GETTYSBURG (SSI).....19.99	OUTLANDS.....12.49
BATTLE OF AJUSTERLITZ.....16.49	GHOSTBUSTERS 2.....15.99	P47 THUNDERBOLT.....16.49
BATTLE SQUADRON.....15.99	GHOULS 'N' GHOSTS.....16.49	PAPERBOY.....12.99
BATTLE VALLEY.....12.49	GOPE.....15.49	PAUL GASGOINE SOCCER.....14.99
BATTLEHAWKS 1942.....16.49	GREG NORMAN ULT GOLF.....15.99	PAWN (M-SCROLLS).....13.99
BATTLETECH (INFOCOM).....16.49	GRIDIRON (U.S FOOTBALL).....15.49	PERSONAL NIGHTMARE.....18.99
BEACH VOLLEY.....15.99	GLUSHIP.....15.99	PHANTASIE 3 (SSI).....17.49
BEYOND DARK CASTLE.....15.99	HARD DRIVIN'.....15.49	PHOBIA.....12.49
BLADE WARRIOR.....15.99	HARLEY DAVIDSON.....15.49	PHOTON PAINT 2.0 (1 MEG).....54.99
BLOOD MONEY.....14.49	HAWKEYE.....12.99	PICTIONARY.....16.49
BLOODWYCH.....15.49	HEWSON PREMIER VOL 1.....16.99	PLANETFALL.....19.99
BLOODWYCH DATA DISK.....3.99	HEWSON PREMIER VOL 2.....17.49	PLAYER MANAGER.....12.99
BOMBER.....18.49	HILLSFAR (SSI).....17.49	POLICE QUEST 1 (SIERRA).....15.99
BRIDGE PLAYER 2000.....14.49	HOLLYWOOD HIJINX.....19.99	POPULOUS.....16.49
C-LIGHT.....31.49	HONDA RVF 750.....15.49	POPULOUS PROMISED LANDS 7.99
CABAL.....15.49	HOUND OF SHADOW.....16.99	POWER DRIFT.....15.99
CARRIER COMMAND.....16.49	INDIANA JONES (ACTION).....11.99	POWERDROME.....16.49
CARTHAGE.....15.49	INDIANA JONES (ADV).....16.99	PRECIOUS METAL COLL.....15.49
CASTLE WARRIOR.....15.49	INFESTATION.....14.99	PREDATOR.....15.99
CHAMBERS OF SHAOLIN.....14.99	INTERPHASE.....15.99	PRO TENNIS TOUR.....16.49
CHASE H.Q.....15.99	IRON LORD.....16.49	PROTECT W/P.....64.99
CHESSMASTER 2100.....15.49	IRON TRACKER.....12.49	PUBLISHERS CHOICE.....15.99
COLLOSSUS CHESS X.....15.49	IVANHOE.....15.99	DESKTOP PUBLISH (1 MEG).....66.49
CONFLICT EUROPE.....16.49	JACK NICKLAU'S GOLF.....16.49	QUARTERBACK.....12.99
CONTINENTAL CIRCUS.....12.99	JIG SAW.....12.99	QUEST FOR THE TIMEBIRD.....16.99
CORRUPTION (M-SCROLLS).....13.99	JINXTER (M-SCROLLS).....13.99	QUESTRON 2 (SSI).....17.49
COSMIC PIRATE.....15.49	JOURNEY (INFOCOM).....19.99	RALLY CROSS CHALLENGE.....12.99
CUTTHROATS.....16.49	KAMPPORUPPE (SSI).....19.99	REBEL CHARGE AT CHICK.....19.99
DAMOCLES.....15.49	KEEP THE THEIF.....16.99	RED LIGHTNING (SSI).....15.99
DAY OF THE VIPER.....16.99	KENNY DALGLISH SOCCER.....12.49	RICK DANGEROUS.....15.49
DEJA VU 2.....15.49	KICK OFF.....11.99	
DELUXE MUSIC CONS. SET.....46.47	KICK OFF EXPANSION DISK.....7.49	
DELUXE PAINT III.....51.49	KILLING GAME SHOW.....12.49	
DEMONS TOMB.....12.99	KIND WORDS 2.0 (W/P).....33.49	
DEMONS WINTER (SSI).....17.49	KINGS QUEST 1, 2 & 3 PACK.....21.49	
DOUBLE DRAGON 2.....13.49	KNIGHTFORCE.....14.99	
DR. DOOM'S REVENGE.....16.49	LANCASTER.....13.49	
DRAGON SPIRIT.....12.99	LANCELOT (LEVEL 9).....13.49	
DRAGON'S LAIR (1 MEG).....28.49	LASER SQUAD.....12.99	
DRAGONS OF FLAME (SSI).....17.49	LEADERBOARD BIRDIE.....16.49	
DRAXKHEN.....16.99	LEISURE SUIT LARRY 1.....18.99	
DRIVING FORCE.....16.49	LEISURE SUIT LARRY 2.....18.99	
DUNGEON MASTER (1 MEG).....15.49	LEONARDO.....11.99	
DUNGEON MASTER EDITOR.....7.49	LICENCE TO KILL.....11.49	
DYNAMIC DEBUGGER.....16.49	LIFE AND DEATH.....15.49	
DYNAMITE DUX.....15.99	LIGHT FORCE.....15.99	
ELVIRA - MISTRESS OF DARK.....19.49	LIVERPOOL.....11.99	
EMPEROR OF THE MINES.....15.49	LOMBARD RAC RALLY.....14.99	
ENCHANTER (INFOCOM).....19.99	LORDS OF THE RISING SUN.....18.49	
EYE OF HORUS.....15.99	LURKING HORROR.....19.99	
F16 COMBAT PILOT.....15.99	MANHUNTER NEW YORK.....18.49	
F16 FALCON.....18.49	MANIAC MANSION.....16.99	
F29 RETALIATOR.....16.49	MICROPROSE SOCCER.....15.99	
FAERY TALE.....13.99	MOONMIST (INFOCOM).....19.99	

SPELL BOOK (4-6 YEARS).....13.49	SPELL BOOK (7+ YEARS).....13.49
SPELLBREAKER (INFOCOM).....19.99	SPHERICAL.....12.99
STAR BLAZE.....16.49	STAR COMMAND (SSI).....19.99
STAR WARS TRILOGY.....19.99	STARCROSS (INFOCOM).....19.99
STARGLIDER 2.....13.99	STATIONFALL (INFOCOM).....19.99
STEEL.....12.49	STEVE DAVIS SNOOKER.....12.49
STORMLORD.....15.49	STRIDER.....13.49
STRYX.....12.49	STUNT CAR RACER.....15.99
SUPER LEAGUE SOCCER.....15.49	SUPER WONDERBOY.....15.99
SWITCHBLADE.....16.99	SWORDS OF TWILIGHT.....16.49
TALESPIR (1 MEG).....18.99	THE LOST PATROL.....16.49
THE NEW ZEALAND STORY.....15.99	THE STORY SO FAR VOL. 3.....12.99
THINGS TO DO WITH NUMBERS.....13.49	THINGS TO DO WITH WORDS.....13.49
TIME.....17.49	TIME & MAGIC (LEVEL 9).....13.49
TINTIN ON THE MOON.....12.99	TOWER OF BABEL.....16.49
TRIAD VOL 2 (COMPILATION).....14.99	TRIVIAL PURSUIT.....12.99
TURBO.....12.99	TURBO OUTRUN.....16.49
UNINVITED.....13.49	UNIVERSAL MILITARY SIM.....14.99
UNTOUCHABLES.....15.99	VETTE (CORVETTE).....18.49
VIRUS.....12.49	WAR IN MIDDLE EARTH.....15.49
WATERLOO.....15.99	WAYNE GRETZKY HOCKEY.....15.99
WEIRD DREAMS.....15.49	WISHBRINGER (INFOCOM).....19.99
WITNESS (INFOCOM).....19.99	WORKBENCH 1.3.....13.49
XENOMORPH.....15.49	XENON II, MEGABLAST.....15.49
XYBOTS.....12.99	ZORK ZERO (INFOCOM).....19.99

**Myth Quotes**  
 "An excellent adventure... witty, cunning and just plain good fun! If you liked Fish! you'll probably like this, because they're very similar in style: you may even prefer Myth, it's that good!"  
 Amiga Format  
 "Myth is destined to become a classic."  
 Crash Magazine  
**Myth Reviews**  
 Crash Smash 91%, CU 90%, Amiga Format 87%, TGM 85%

## Amiga Specials

AFTERBURNER.....7.49	KULT.....8.99
BAAL.....6.99	LEATHERNECKS.....5.99
BALLSTIX.....6.99	MENACE.....6.99
BATTLECHESS.....10.99	MILLENNIUM 2.2.....9.99
CAPTAIN BLOOD.....8.49	NEBULUS.....5.99
CHAMP BASEBALL.....9.99	NIGEL MANSELL'S G/PRIX.....4.99
CHAMP BASKETBALL.....5.99	PACLAND.....7.49
CHAMP FOOTBALL.....4.99	PASSING SHOT (TENNIS).....8.99
CHRONO QUEST.....9.49	PURPLE SATURN DAY.....7.49
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN.....8.49	REAL GHOSTBUSTERS.....7.49
DEJA VU.....12.49	ROCKET RANGER.....9.99
DRAGON NINJA.....9.49	RUNNING MAN.....8.49
EDDIE EDWARD SUPR SKI.....6.49	SHADOWGATE.....10.49
ELIMINATOR (NOT 1.3).....5.99	SKYCHASE.....5.99
ELITE.....13.49	SPACE QUEST 1 (SIERRA).....9.99
FALCON MISSION DISK.....9.99	SPACE QUEST 2 (SIERRA).....12.49
FOOTBALL MANAGER 2.....8.49	SPEEDBALL.....8.99
FM 2 EXPANSION KIT.....6.99	STARGLIDER.....6.49
GOLD RUSH! (SIERRA).....9.99	STRIKE FORCE HARRIER.....5.49
GOLDEN PATH.....5.99	SWORD OF SODAN.....8.49
HELLFIRE ATTACK.....3.49	TEENAGE QUEEN.....8.49
HIT DISKS VOLUME 2.....9.49	TETRIS.....4.49
HOSTAGES.....8.49	THREE STOOGES.....6.99
HYBRIS.....7.49	THUNDERBIRDS.....8.49
HYPERSPACE & ARTIFICIAL.....7.99	TIME BANDIT.....6.49
DREAMS TWIN PACK.....7.99	TRIAID VOL 1.....9.49
INGRID'S BACK (LEVEL 9).....7.99	TURBO CUP.....6.49
KARTING GRAND PRIX.....4.49	TV SPORTS FOOTBALL.....13.49
KING OF CHICAGO.....8.49	VIXEN.....4.49
KINGS QUEST 2 (SIERRA).....6.99	VOYAGER.....9.49
KINGS QUEST 3 (SIERRA).....6.99	WHIRLIGIG.....10.49
KRISTAL.....9.99	WHO FRAMED ROGER RABBIT (1 MEG).....8.49

**PHOTON PAINT 6.49**

To order please write, or complete the coupon, or telephone us on 0279 600204. Please note that there is a surcharge of 50p per game for orders placed by telephone.

**Order Form** Non-members please add the membership fee

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Computer \_\_\_\_\_ \*5.25"/\*3.5"/\*3.0"/\*TAPE

Payable to: **Special Reserve or Official Secrets**  
 P.O. Box 847, Harlow, CM21 9PH

Special Reserve and Official Secrets are trading names of Inter-Mediates Ltd.  
 Reg. Office: 2 South Block, The Maltings, Sawbridgeworth, Herts CM21 9PG.  
 Registered in England Number 2054713. VAT reg. no. 424 8532 51

Special Reserve membership £5 UK, £6 EEC or £7 World  
 or  
 Official Secrets membership £22 UK, £25 EEC or £30 World  
 with Gnome Ranger and Myth  or with Surprise Alternative and Myth

Item \_\_\_\_\_ AMCOMP \_\_\_\_\_ £ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Item \_\_\_\_\_ £ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ TOTAL £ \_\_\_\_\_

Credit card expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

\*CHEQUE/\*POSTAL ORDER/\*ACCESS/\*VISA  
 (Including Connect, Mastercard and Eurocard)  
 \*Delete where applicable

Overseas orders must be paid by credit card  
 Prices include UK Postage and Packing  
 EEC orders please add 70p per item  
 World orders please add £1.50 per item

# AMOS

## Design the game of your dreams

AMOS - The Game Creator is like nothing you've ever seen before on the Amiga.

Developed by the author of the number one, best-selling STOS, AMOS stretches the Amiga to its limits. Now for the very first time you can access the awesome power of your computer with bewildering ease.

### Here's just some of the things you can do:

#### ► Screens

- Define and display up to eight screens each with its own resolution, size in x and y, position on TV, colour palette, and even in HAM, half-brite or dual playfield
- Clone a screen's data to another screen to create multi-player games with ease
- Scroll a screen simply by changing the screen offset. By overlapping different screens you can create multi-level parallax scrolling
- Load an IFF picture to create a screen or overlay it onto an existing screen

#### ► Sprites

- Create sprites with ease using the feature-packed sprite editor
- Display your creations as either hardware or software (BOB) sprites
- Move up to a staggering 400 sprites at once thanks to AMOS's intelligent routines. AMOS will even snap together hardware sprites automatically when the image requires more than four colours or exceeds 16 pixels in the x-axis
- Animate as many BOBs (Blitter OBjects) as memory will allow, definable to any size and displayed at lightning speeds with automatic screen buffering

#### ► AMAL

- Use the AMOS Animation Language to create complex sequences for sprites or screens which compile at run-

time and work on interrupt - up to 64 sequences possible

- Define sequences using the flexible range of commands or from the AMAL creator accessory

#### ► Music

- Play Soundtracker or GMC (Games Music Creator) tunes on interrupt
- Access the Amiga's sound chip directly
- Edit music with the easy-to-use music accessory

#### ► Miscellaneous

- Modify the copper list using the built-in commands or insert your own unique list
- Access the Amiga's graphic primitives
- Move screen areas around at blitter speed
- Super-fast window and text routines

#### ► Editor

- Use the sophisticated scrolling editor to create programs with lockable procedures, no line numbers and multi-statement lines
- Choose from more than 400 different commands to produce the results you want with the minimum of fuss
- Hold up to four programs and 12 accessories in memory at once
- Store music, sprites, IFF picture files and so on in memory banks which you can load and save independently of your program
- Add new commands with ease (3D routines for example)
- Port STOS programs to your Amiga
- Works on the A500 with a single drive
- Supports hard disc drives

#### ► What you get:

AMOS Basic, sprite editor, sprite grabber, music editor, copper list editor, example games, Basic manual, Accessories manual, reference card - all for just £49.95!

### The world of STOS

With sales in excess of 35,000 units, STOS has to be one of the biggest-selling packages for the Atari ST. Users have written shoot 'em ups, role playing games, adventures, dental databases, financial programs - and scientists in Toronto use STOS to conduct lightning research! In the shops you'll find STOS Compiler, STOS Maestro (for sampled sound), STOS Sprites 600, Games Galore (a collection of four great STOS games) - and soon ST owners will be able to buy STOS Musician, STOS Vidi Digitizer, and more.

Again Again's Gilbert - *Escape from Drill* was written in STOS as was *Fun School 2*. Three other educational software houses are currently using STOS to create innovative teaching aids.

- Please send me more information about AMOS - The Game Creator
- Please send a demo disc. I enclose a cheque/postal order for £2 payable to Mandarin Software.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: Mandarin Software, Europa House,  
Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

**MANDARIN**  
SOFTWARE



interrupt. The next three lines determine whether the interrupt has been generated by our copper list or not, because level 3 interrupts can be generated by other system functions as well.

If it is not a copper interrupt, then the interrupt is passed on to the original interrupt handler routine in rom. This is done by a direct jump at the end of the interrupt routine. However, this interrupt address is calculated by the program and will be correct for whatever version of Kickstart you may care to use.

We then have space for our interrupt code. In this example we are just changing the foreground and background colours by -2 and 1 respectively every 50th of a second, hence the colourful effect.

After our lines of interrupt code we jump into the level 3 routine in rom, just in case the rom routine does anything important. I don't think it

does in Kickstart 1.2 or 1.3, but it doesn't do any harm to jump in anyway, and it may be necessary for future Kickstarts.

Now we move back to the main code and, assuming you have got bored of the Jeff Minter style colour changes and have squashed your mouse button, the program carefully shuts down and rebuilds AmigaDos for you.

**F**IRST we put our old level 3 interrupt address - the rom address we read from \$6c earlier - back into \$6c. For good measure we then disable copper interrupts, as we like to return things to the way we found them.

Next we put our old copper list address back into the Workbench copper list pointer. This re-enables the good old CLI screen. We close the graphics library we opened earlier and re-enable multi-tasking with a Permit(). Now we are ready to return

to CLI. The last thing to do is clear d0 - MOVEQ #0,d0 is faster way to do it than CLR.L d0.

When a program exits to CLI, the value in d0 is returned as the error code. It is a good way to pass parameters back to the CLI, but we don't particularly want an error code with our demos.

Then we RTS and return back to AmigaDos. If you find that it doesn't work and you get the good old strobing power light and red boxes, then you know that it's your code at fault.

With this routine set up, all you need to change each time is your interrupt routine, the copper list and the number of bitplanes you initially set up.

● **NEXT MONTH:** *Some special effects you can use from your interrupts, plus the practical side of getting sound and graphics into your programs.*

*St. Louis*

*Hawaii*

*Paris*

*Tokyo*

# World of Flight

Travel the globe with the best in simulation software; UFO™, Flight Simulator™, ThunderChopper™, Jet™, and Stealth Mission™. Discover the world with Scenery Disks, Flight Controls I, and other supplements to our integrated flight line!

UFO, Flight Simulator, ThunderChopper, Jet, Stealth Mission, and Flight Controls I are trademarks of SubLOGIC Corp. IBM screens shown. Other computer versions may vary.

**subLOGIC**

THE  
WORLD'S  
LARGEST  
CHAIN  
OF  
AMIGA  
CENTRES

MR

# DIAMOND'S EXECUTIVE

## DIAMOND PACK 1

ALL OUR AMIGA A500 PACKS CONTAIN MACHINES WITH THE FOLLOWING STANDARD FEATURES

- 512K RAM
- 1 Meg Disk Drive
- 4096 Colours
- Multi Tasking
- Mouse
- Built-in Speech Synthesis
- Two Operation Manuals
- Operating System Disks
- All Appropriate Connecting Cables

AMIGA 500 + Batman the Movie + New Zealand Story + F18 Interceptor + Buggy Boy + Ikari Warriors + Barbarian + Thunder Cats + Terrorpods + Art of Chess + Wizball + Mercenary Compendium + Sanity Fight + Amegas + Deluxe Paint II + Microswitch Joystick + 10 Blank 3.5" Disks + Mouse Mat + Amiga Dust Cover + Tutorial Disk + TV Modulator

**£399.00**

INC VAT + DELIVERY



SAVE EVEN  
MORE WITH  
DIAMONDS  
MEGA

4

## DIAMOND PACK 2 WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE

Exclusive to Diamond

AMIGA A500  
PHILLIPS HIGH RES.  
MONO MONITOR  
KIND WORDS

STAR LC10 PRINTER  
3 METRE PRINTER CABLE  
PC EMULATOR  
METAL MONITOR STAND  
ALL CONNECTING CABLES

Free delivery  
anywhere in  
U.k.

**£599.00**

INC VAT

## BULK DISKS

Top quality 3.5" DSDD disks

10 .....	£7.00
25 .....	£13.00
50 .....	£25.00
100 .....	£48.00
200 .....	£94.00

Prices inc. labels and VAT. Add £4.95 for 80 capacity disk box (only when ordering disks.)



## DIAMOND PACK 3

THE NEW AMIGA 500 REVISION  
6a 1 MEGABYTE VERSION

**£399** INC VAT

1.5 MEGABYTE VERSION

**£459** INC VAT

## DIAMOND PACK 4 MEGA BAT

A500, NEW ZEALAND  
STORY, BATMAN 2, F18  
INTERCEPTOR, DELUXE  
PAINT II

ONLY **£425.00** INC VAT

**A590 2MB Populated  
£449.00**

## ACCESSORIES

TAILORED AMIGA  
DUST COVERS **ONLY £4.95**

(Also available for most monitors/printers etc.)

JOYSTICKS (New low price)

QUICKSHOT 1 .....	4.95
QUICKSHOT 2 TURBO .....	8.49
EUROMAX MICROHANDLER .....	22.95
ARCADE .....	14.89

JOYSTICK PRICES INCLUDE VAT

## PAPER

1000 SHEETS CONTINUOUS  
STATIONERY ..... **£9.95**

2000 SHEETS CONTINUOUS  
STATIONERY ..... **£16.95**

FULL RANGE OF RIBBONS  
STOCKED - PHONE FOR PRICES

**DIAMOND - THE NAME YOU CAN TRUST**

EXPORT  
HOTLINE  
0272 693545

CHEQUES MADE  
PAYABLE TO THE  
RELEVANT  
BRANCH NAME  
ACCESS/VISA  
ORDERS  
WELCOME

## DIAMOND A501:

- ★ TWO YEAR WARRANTY
- ★ BATTERY BACKED  
CLOCK/CALENDER
- ★ FREE UTILITIES DISK  
WORTH £49.95

INTRODUCTORY OFFER!  
**£69.95** INC. VAT + DELIVERY

## ★ SPECIAL ★

DIAMOND DRIVE -  
NEC MECHANISM,  
THRU PORT,  
ON/OFF SWITCH.

ONLY **£69.00**

# S Portfolio



Mr Diamond  
is now in  
Southern  
Ireland



## CHIP SHOP PRICES

8up Board RAMS - 9.95 each  
A590 RAM Chips - 9.59 each  
256K RAM Chips - 2.95 each  
(Chip prices exclude VAT)



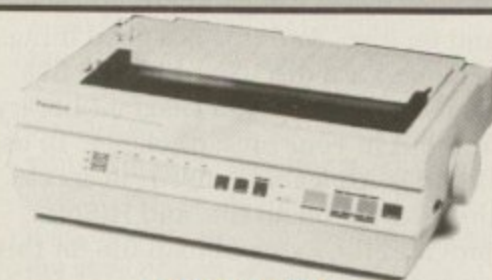
**AMIGA B2000  
REVISION 4.6  
KICK START 1.3  
1 MEGABYTE  
AGNUS CHIP**

**£599.00 + VAT**

FULL GUARANTEE IMPORTED MACHINE

### AMIGA 2000 ACCESSORIES

Microbiotics 8-up board 2 megabyte populated .....	£295
Microbiotics Hard Frame .....	£175
Microbiotics Hard Frame 49MB	
28 milisecond Hard Disk .....	£349
Kick Start 1.3 ROM .....	P.O.A.
New Enhanced Chipset .....	P.O.A.



## PRINTERS

All printers in our range are dot matrix and include the following features...  
Standard centronics parallel port for direct connection to Amiga, PC's, ST, Archimedes etc. Tractor and friction paper feeds.

**PANASONIC KXP-1124**  
24-PIN D.MATRIX PRINTER **£219 + VAT**

**OKIMATE 20**  
24-PIN COLOUR THERMAL  
DOT MATRIX PRINTER **£159 + VAT**

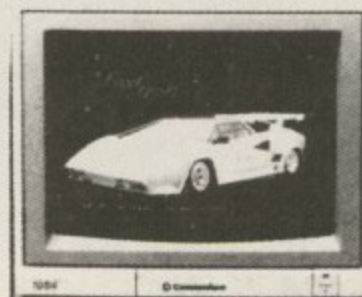
**STAR LC-10 MONO**  
Multiple font options from front panel, excellent paper handling C64/128 version available **£119 + VAT**

**STAR LC-10 COLOUR**  
Colour version of the popular LC-10, allowing the effect of full colour on screen dumps (requires colour printer driving software). C64/128 version available **£169 + VAT**

**STAR LC-24-10**  
24 Pin version of the popular LC series with exceptional letter print quality. **£199 + VAT**

**STAR XB 24-10**  
24 PIN COLOUR  
PRINTER (inc colour option) **£439 + VAT**

**NEWLC-10MKII** **£139 + VAT**



## MONITORS

**PHILLIPS 8883**  
COLOUR MONITOR WITH  
STEREO SOUND

ONLY **£219.00 + VAT**  
Includes 1 year on site maintenance

**DIAMOND MULTISYNCH**  
MONITOR

ONLY **£295.00 + VAT**

**PHILLIPS 8852 MONITOR**

ONLY **£219.00 + VAT**  
Limited offer while stocks last -  
Includes FREE tilt + swivel stand.

## DISK DRIVES

Diamond NEC 2nd drive .....	£74.95 inc vat
Diamond Qtec drive .....	£79.95 inc vat
Diamond 5.25" disk drive .....	£99.95 inc vat
A590 20MB hard disk .....	£319.95 + vat
A590 2MB populated ram .....	£449.95 + vat



## INTRODUCTORY OFFERS TO MR DIAMOND-SOFT MEMBERS

D501 Amiga Ram Expansion ....	£59.95	Interceptor .....	£5.00
Deluxe Paint II .....	£14.95	Diamond Amiga External Drive ...	£65.00
Phonton Paint .....	£9.95	Diamond Disks 3.5" DSDD .....	50p each
New Zealand Story .....	£5.00	Star LC10 Mono Printer .....	£119 + VAT
Batman .....	£5.00	End of line Philips Printer ....	£115 + VAT

INC VAT + DELIVERY

(was £229)

**24HR ORDER LINE 0703 232669**  
**EXPORT HOTLINE 0272 693545**

**SOFTWARE HOTLINE 01 597 8851**  
**FAX 0272 693 223**

## SOFTWARE CLUB

**FREE GAME FREE T-SHIRT**  
**EXCLUSIVE 30% OFF ALL SOFTWARE**

**PART EXCHANGE YOUR OLD SOFTWARE  
TITLES FOR NEW ONES**  
**FREE BULLETIN BOARD NO 0272 693545**  
**FREE MONTHLY NEWSLETTER**



**ALL FOR JUST**  
**£20.00 INC VAT**

**MIDLANDS (LHC MICROSALES)**  
ESTABLISHED 20 YEARS  
121 REGENTS ST, LEAMINGTON SPA  
WARWICKSHIRE. TEL: 0926 312155

**SOUTHAMPTON (DIAMOND COMPUTERS)**  
114 LODGE RD, SOUTHAMPTON, 5012GS  
TEL: 0703 232777

**LONDON (LAN COMPUTERS)**  
1045-1047 HIGH RD, CHADWELL HEATH,  
ROMFORD ESSEX. TEL: 01-597 8851

**BRISTOL (DIAMOND COMPUTERS)**  
227 FILTON AVE, HORFIELD, BRISTOL  
TEL: 0272 693545

**DIAMOND COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD**  
BALLINA, KILLALOE, COUNTY CLARE,  
SOUTHERN IRELAND  
TEL: 061 76125



**A**MIGABASIC works – and that is about all that can be said of it. It will do what you ask, but only if it really feels like it, and it will never do it nearly as fast as you'd like it to.

It's hardly surprising then, that a variety of other Basics have sprung up; compiled ones like HiSoft Basic Compiler and interpreted ones like GFA-Basic, which now has a separate compiler. But they aren't cheap, so what the world in general has been waiting for is an extension library which gives AmigaBasic what it

*Anyone who has played with AmigaBasic for more than five minutes will know that it has a few bricks missing. Stewart C. Russell looks at a package which sets out to fill in the holes*

should have had all along.

The waiting is now over. HiSoft, in conjunction with SunSmile Software in the States, has released Extend. This wondrous wad of longwords won't actually make the daily running of AmigaBasic any quicker – what it does is to allow the Basic programmer full access to Intuition without having to open every Amiga library in rom and on disc. And this is a good thing.

Extend is a disc-based library like Translator.library and Diskfont.library. You put in your Libs: directory. To use libraries AmigaBasic needs to access the relevant bmap file, and HiSoft provides the Extend.bmap file for this purpose.

The usual problem with using library functions and routines from Basic is that they need oodles of code to get them working. Basic and C variable types are different, one tiny error in the protocol will result in a Guru. Believe me, I know – I've been there.

Extend v1.3 contains 50 functions and subprograms. The majority of them deal with menus, requesters and gadgets, while some others deal with fonts, IFF and scrolling. The latter might seem strange as AmigaBasic

does have a scroll command; unfortunately it is bugged.

If you've ever tried loading and saving IFF screen images from Basic you will know how difficult, and above all, slow it can be. Extend's SaveIFF routine saves the day. A 16 colour med-res display can be saved to ram about 60 times faster than a Basic routine would. SaveIFF also compresses the data, so the resultant file is often less than a third of the size the uncompressed data would be.

There's also LoadIFF, which quickly loads your image on to a screen that you specify. It is here that Extend shows its transatlantic origins – if you don't have a PAL screen open for a 256 line PAL image, Extend creates a very crushed 256 line NTSC interlaced

# Extend your Basic

## HiSoft Extend Command summary

BITPOS	- Returns current x,y coordinates in the current bitmap.
BUSY	- Change the mouse pointer to the word Wait.
CHANGE	- Change a window title.
CHECK	- Poll a series of gadgets.
CHECKSUB	- Check for a submenu selection.
CLEARBUFFER	- Clear out a string gadget's contents.
CLOSELIB	- De-allocate all memory allocated for all gadgets.
COMMANDKEY	- Assign a hotkey sequence to a menu item.
CREDITS	- Display Extend credits.
DISKSPACE	- Return the disk space free and useable.
DOS	- Execute any valid AmigaDos command.
EXISTS	- Check to see if a file exists.
FILESIZE	- Returns the size of a file.
FONT	- Set the current window with the desired font.
FREEMEM	- De-allocate all memory allocated with the Memory command.
GADBCOLOUR	- Set the drawing attributes for all gadget borders.
GADGET	- Put a gadget on the Basic window.
GADTCOLOUR	- Set the text attributes for all gadgets.
GETFILES	- Display a file requester and prompt for mouse input.
GETINPUT	- Activate a string gadget for string input.
GETSTRING	- Return contents of a string gadget.
LOADIFF	- Loads and displays a standard IFF screen.
MAT	- Change the highlighting attribute for a menu.
MEMORY	- Get a block of allocated system memory.
MSCREEN	- Move the current screen up or down.

screen, which looks awful. Ah well, we can't have everything.

Serious headbangers can use the ViewHAM command to have a look at HAM images. Unfortunately Extend lets you look, but not touch – HAM is too complicated for Basic to keep track of. This isn't strictly true; HAM from Basic has been done, but the routine is huge, very slow and suffers from colour banding problems, so it's not viable.

There are a few other functions for fonts, external commands, file handling, memory allocation, and even a routine to produce a "Wait" mouse pointer. Setting up the library for use is very simple, all the work is done by one command to initialise the current window.

Extend is as forgiving as it can be, given AmigaDos's somewhat capricious nature, but if it says in the manual that a function called incorrectly will cause a crash, you'd better believe it.

Some routines must be slowed down with the PTIME command to allow AmigaBasic to catch up. Thankfully most of these are not speed critical, so the extra second or so won't be noticed.

### Souped-up menus

**A**MIGABASIC, despite being a bit of a dog, does handle menus fairly well. Extend goes much further – it allows subitems on menu items, and hotkey shortcuts, like Right-Amiga-Q for Quit for instance.

On top of this you can define exactly how you want menu items coloured and highlighted. Most powerfully of all, you can set up mutually exclusive items. This is useful, say, if your program has a load option and you want to disable the save option while the data is

loading. Now if you need anything more complex, you've outgrown anything AmigaBasic could ever do.



Extend gives you submenus and hotkeys, a major omission from AmigaBasic

The manual is good, written in that weary but snappy style which gets a bit old after a while. It does the job though, and it's packed with examples, which are also present on the disc – one example for every command.

What, for me, makes Extend so good is that you can use it in your programs and then distribute them without any complications. The downfall of Basic

extenders for many of the 8 bit machines was caused by their non-distributable status, but Extend has none of these problems – HiSoft and SunSmile have made Extend.library and Extend.bmap freely distributable.

And because you can use Extend with the HiSoft Basic Compiler, you can now write good code in Basic and hold your head high.

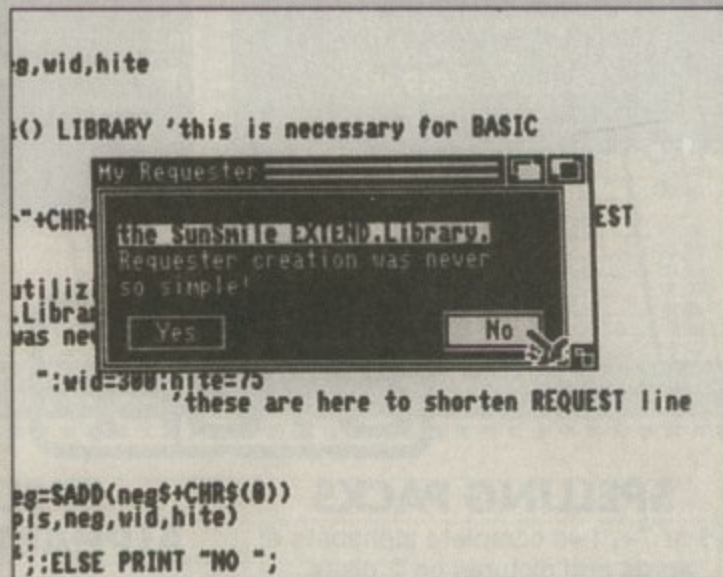
### Easy Gadgets

**T**HE real giveaway that a program uses Basic is that there is a complete lack of gadgets, or at least, proper Intuition ones. Here, SunSmile

gives as good a reason as any to use the word plethora in describing its options. Both boolean and string gadgets are supported. The former allow program options to be activated,

the latter allow for the input of text. You can make them as big, small, dull or garish as you like – just as long as you remember to remove them all before the program is exited.

- OFFGAD - Disable a gadget.
- ONGAD - Enable a gadget.
- PROTECT - Protect a Basic string.
- PTIME - Pass some time.
- PUTSTRING - Put a string into a string gadget's buffer.
- REFRESH - Attempts to refresh the current output window.
- REMOVEGAD - Remove a gadget from a Basic window.
- REQCOLOR - Alter the text colours of requester text.
- REQUEST - Prompt the user with a requester.
- SAVEIFF - Save the current screen in standard IFF format.
- SETHIGHLIGHT - Sets the highlighting for gadgets.
- SETSTYLE - Set text attributes (italics, bold, etc.)
- SETSUB - Set the position of a submenu.
- SETWINDOW - Passes Extend important info about the Basic window.
- SREQCOLOR - Alter the text colours of the custom string requester.
- SREQUEST - Set the details for requester text and position.
- STATUS - Determine the status of a string gadget.
- SUBCOLOR - Set colour attributes for all submenus.
- SUBMENU - Assign a submenu to a menu item.
- TOGGLEOFF - Switch a select gadget to the Off position.
- TOGGLEON - Switch a select gadget to the On position.
- VERSION - Returns the current Extend version number.
- VIEWHAM - Load and display a HAM screen.
- WAITGAD - Waits until a specified gadget is not active.
- XSCROLL - Scroll whole or part of a bitmap.



Point and click – flexible and easy to code

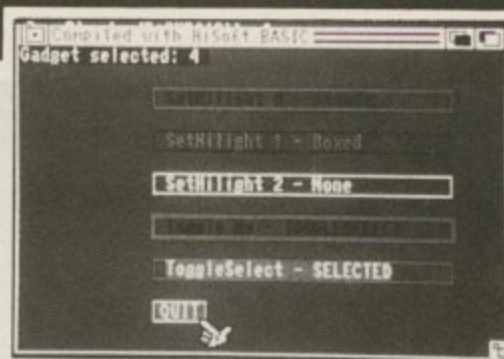
## Spit and polish

PROGRAMS often have to ask the user Yes or No questions, such as whether it's OK to format the hard drive or not. This is where requesters come in.

With Extend it's just as easy to produce a pretty little system requester as it is to use an unpretty "INPUT Y/N" statement. They both do the same job, but the requester looks far better and is resistant to turnipheads trying to input garbage.

If the program processes any amount of data you'll want to ask the user for a filename in the nicest possible way. Unfortunately, the Extend file requester is really quite an appalling kludge. Instead of using the standard ARP file requester, which most of us (including HiSoft) know and love, SunSmile has gone for its own rather feeble offering.

It doesn't even have a scroll bar or a device selection list, so if you're looking for a file from a hard drive you have to edit the string gadget and then



System requesters will give your Basic programs that professional look

click on the down arrow repeatedly to find the file you want.

It refuses to be put on a lo-res screen (the ARP one can be coaxed to do this) even though it is narrow enough to do so. It also doesn't update the directory list at every access - this can sometimes be good, if you've got a very full disc, or can sometimes be a pain, if you want to access a file you've just written.

SunSmile could do itself a great service by replacing the Extend file requester with something better. It's better than nothing, but it's not good enough.

## REPORT CARD

Extend  
HiSoft 0525 718181  
£19.95

**EASE OF USE** .....   
Straightforward, but not for the complete novice. Could do with a better file requester.

**SPEED** .....   
Very fast, especially where IFF is involved. Some functions have to be slowed down or AmigaBasic misses them.

**VALUE** .....   
Superb value. Lots of useful features at a low price. Plus you can freely distribute your programs written with its use.

**OVERALL** **93%**

Extend makes Basic a viable proposition. Comprehensive, fast and cheap - every AmigaBasic programmer needs it.

# EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

## SPELLBOOK

Simple to use. Mouse controlled spelling game. Forget the keyboard. Improves hand/eye co ord. Extremely effective and entertaining educational program. Two age ranges - 4-6 and 7+ **£19.95**

## THINGS TO DO WITH WORDS

3 programs to consolidate spelling word and sentence structure. Anagrams:- rearrange the words. Word Hunt:- discover words within words. Jumbled Sentences:- make sense from sentences. Mouse controlled with no keyboard distraction **£19.95**

## THINGS TO DO WITH NUMBERS

Maths from a different angle! Time Teller:- Tell the time using the mouse 12 hour and 24 hour clock. All Aboard:- multiplication and division needed to answer these. Book Search:- subtraction and addition - handling small numbers. **£19.95**

**PUZZLE BOOK**  
1,2+3  
Coming Soon

# SOFT STUFF

## SPELLING PACKS

4-6 or 7+. Two complete alphabets of words and pictures on 2 disks. Expand the words on offer through 'Spellbook! Gain inspiration to design your own pictures with Alphabet Creator **£14.95**

## SPELLBOOK ALPHABET CREATOR

compatible with Degas & Neochrome - allows the creation of unlimited words and pictures - comes with P.D. Neo on disk **£9.95**

Please send me:

SPELLBOOK (4-6)	<input type="checkbox"/>	7+ <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	ST Amiga
THINGS TO DO WITH WORDS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
THINGS TO DO WITH NUMBERS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SPELLBOOK ALPHABET CREATOR	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
SPELLING PACKS (4-6)	<input type="checkbox"/>	7+ <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

Please make cheques and PO's payable to Softstuff and send to 19 Quarry Hill Road  
Tonbridge Kent TN9 2RN Tel: 0732 351234



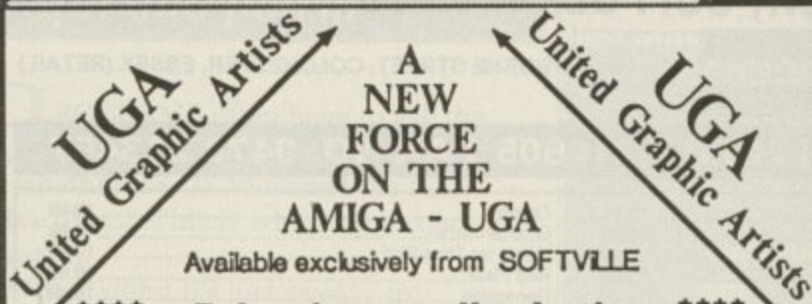
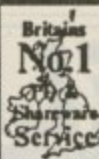
19 Quarry Hill Road Tonbridge Kent TN9 2RN





# PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARIES

All supply the same disks - don't they?



- USON1 - 11 Sonix songs including DUELLING, ELECTRIC DREAM, WOLF of the DESERT
- USON2 - 5 Sonix songs including NEVERENDING STORY, ROBOCOR, FEEL THE RYTHM
- USLID1 - 16 mostly high-res pictures arranged in a slideshow. Great tune plays along as they show!
- USLID4 - Slideshow from 'The Dark Lord', one of Europe's leading fantasy artists, brilliant
- USLID5 - Fabulous slideshow of 'Destination docklands' pictures + great tune plays along!
- UMUS3 - 10 great tunes includes SUBURBIA, GAME OVER, FUTURE TRIP, POWERFUL
- UMUS7 - Some of the best Amiga musicians wrote these for this disk, 9 great songs.
- UMUS12 - 'Future mirror soundisk', 8 great tunes included, great graphics, to amaze you!
- UINT4 - 8 great demo's includes TEARDROPS, ANOTTIER, MEGAPICTURE etc. etc.
- UINT11 - 6 great demo's includes ROGER RABBIT, OVERLOAD, ACID DEMO, COOL
- UANIM2 - 2 animations, STAMP and UGA logo. Two of the very best you'll see on your Amiga.
- UANIM5 - 3 animations, HAPPY GUY, WINDOW and FLS MIRROR - incredible!
- USPEC1 - ZOUNDMONITOR plus others, now write your own great songs for your demo's!
- USPEC10 THE MUSIC COMPOSER plus converters etc. Plus three Thunderbirds demo.
- USPEC11 - GAME MUSIC CREATOR plus others, brilliant program and utilities.

Ever wondered where to get those really unusual utilities from?

- UUTIL1 - BOOTEM, DBWIZARD, MASTER2, ICONLAB, SNIP-IT, BACKGR.MUSIC, CRUNCHER, SHOWFONTS, BOOTCONTROL, BOOTUNE, BOBEDITOR etc etc.
- UUTIL4 - MODULE PLAYER, GRANDBOOT, MOUSEBACK, BOOTCOPY, BROWSER, POINTER ANIMATOR, FINDFILE, DE-ICONISER, MAKEPLAY, MAKECOPY etc
- UUTIL7 - PLST CREATOR, BOOTLEG, BOOTUP, GETFAST, BOUNCEPIC, BOOTLOADER, SCROLLMAKER, BOOTCONTROL, SUPERVIEW, VIRUSHUNT, PRESETED etc.

If you want to know more about the BEST  
Send S.A.E. (28p stamp) and state AMIGA for your FREE 80 page catalogue

**DISK PRICES**  
1 to 5 disks - £3.00 each  
6 to 9 disks - £2.75 each  
10 or more disks - £2.50 each  
Prices include Disk, 1st Class P&P, spare label.  
Mail and phone orders received before noon despatched same day, GUARANTEED  
Deduct £1 from above prices if sending your own blank disks

# SOFTVILLE COLLECTION

We have collected the best from around the world and compiled them into our own collection, so good other libraries sell them as-is! Now over 400 disks - select from the BEST!

## SO, YOU COLLECT DEMO'S DO YOU?

- SOF214 - DEATSTAR MEGADEMO - Simply the BEST - 2disks - £5
- SOF254 - The WALKER demo, brilliant animation - 1meg version
- SOF255 - The WALKER2 demo, the legend continues - 1meg version.
- SOF206 - NORTHSTAR/FAIRLIGHT Megademo3 - 2disks - £5
- SOF205 - ROBO-COP demo, sampled from the smash hit movie!
- SOF260 - MUSIC MODULES for use with GHOSTWRITER (Uspec4)
- SOF267 - PHALANX BEATBOX - Loads of J.M. Jarre type songs!
- SOF274 - PHOENIX MEGADEMO1 - One of the best demo compilations get this for your collection now!
- SOF277 - SARGON MEGADEMO - Fabulous loading screen, love it!
- SOF278 - ALCATRAZ MEGADEMO3 - Brilliant selection!
- SOF308 - MAHONEY/KAKTUS music/demo disk with over 40! songs
- SOF318 - MADE IN HEAVEN from KYLIE MINOGUE - Very good sample and very popular now - 2disks - £5
- SOF327 - GOLDISK (EMI of Ivory) more great music how do they do it?
- SOF347 - QUADLITE MEGADEMO/JUKEBOX 64, very different!
- SOF352 - VISION MEGADEMO, some more brilliant graphics/music on this, their latest demo disk.
- SOF355 - IT WALKMAN MUSIC DISK, one of the very latest, and one of the very best around.

PLUS we have the largest collection of FRED FISH disks in the country, the latest sent to us monthly from the man himself. WE ALSO STOCK The FAUG, SLIPPED DISK, PANORAMA, A.P.D.C collections and a selection from the AMICUS collection. So, if you want CHOICE and SERVICE, come to SOFTVILLE, BRITAIN'S NO.1 DISTRIBUTOR

## SOFTVILLE

Unit 5, Stratfield Park, Eletttra Ave, Waterlooville, Hants  
PO7 7XN. 24hr Orderline on  
0705 266509  
Fax 0705 251884



# Castle Software

COME TO THE PROFESSIONALS!!!!

2 Williams Clowes Street  
Burslem  
Stoke on Trent  
ST6 3AP  
Tel: 0782 575043



NOW TAKEN



### AMIGA SPECIAL OFFERS

Street Fighter	5.99
Road Blasters	5.99
Drum Studio	4.99
Joe Blade	4.99
Joe Blade 2	4.99
Into Eagles Nest	4.99
War Machine	4.99
Hollywood Poker	4.99
Karting Grand Prix	3.99
Ice Hockey	3.99
Grid Start	4.99
Destroyer	9.99
Sub Battle Sim	9.99
Nebulous	5.99
Custodian	5.99
Nether World	5.99
Turbo Cup (+ car)	7.99
Fight Path 737	4.99
Jinxter	9.99
Corruption	9.99
LED Storm	5.99
Strip Poker 2 +	5.99
Rocket Ranger	9.99
Flintstones	4.99
Pacland	6.99
IK+	8.99
R Type	8.99
Afterburner	8.99
Melenium 2.2	9.99
Elite	9.99
Roger Rabbit	7.99
Saint and Greavsey	6.99
Peter Beardsley Soccer	6.99
Time Scanner	7.99
Fire Power	4.99

### AMIGA XMAS OFFERS

Space Quest	9.99
Leather Goddess	4.99
Phantom Fighter	4.99
Police Quest	9.99
Outrun	7.99
World Class Leaderboard	7.99
Soldier of Light	7.99
Alien Syndrome	7.99
Hellfire Attack	2.99
Star Goose	4.99
Wicked	5.99
Dungeon Master (1Meg)	15.95
Fernandez Must Die	5.99
Blasteroids	6.99
Phobia	6.99
Football Manager 2	9.99
FM2 Expansion Kit	5.99
Warlocks Quest	3.99
Gold Runner	4.99
Gold Runner 2	5.99
Leather Necks	6.99
Running Man	6.99
Jug	5.99
3 Stooges	6.99
Bards Tale	7.99
Space Quest 3	19.99
Dominator	5.99
Phantasm	3.99
Hyper Dome	3.99
Manhunter in NY	9.99
Gold Rush	9.99
Pioneer Plague	4.99
Foundations Waste	4.99
Portal	6.99
F29 Retaliator	16.99
Xenon 2	14.99
Player Manager	13.99

### AMIGA XMAS OFFERS

Dogs of War	13.99
Commando	13.99
On Slaughter	15.99
Double Dragon 2	14.99
Postman Pat	7.99
Fun School 2 Under 6	12.99
Fun School 2 6-8	12.99
Fun School 2 8-12	12.99
Bloodmoney	15.99
Robbeary	4.99
Indy Jones Last Crusade	16.95
Ferrari Formula One	16.95
Cabal	16.95
Take Em Out	9.99
Super Wonderboy	15.95
Interphase	15.99
Fallen Angel	13.95
Forgotten Worlds	13.95
Lombard Rally	14.99
Microprose Soccer	15.95
North and South	15.95
Days of the Pharaoh	15.95
Beast (Shadow of)	24.95
Space Ace	29.95
Hard Drivin	15.95
Chase HQ	15.95
Chambers of Shaolin	15.99
Toobin	14.95
Continental Circus	13.95
Bomber	16.95
Manchester United	15.95
Fighting Soccer	15.95
Sim City	26.95
Strider	5.95
Vigilante	9.99
Grand Prix Master	15.99
Stella Crusade	27.95
Star Command	23.95
Turbo	12.95

### AMIGA XMAS OFFERS

Turbo Outrun	15.95
Tusker	15.95
Myth	15.95
Space Quest 2	9.99
Lancaster	13.95
Hound of Shadow	16.95
Paperboy	13.99
Grand Prix Circuit	16.99
Ivon Hoe	16.99
Light Force	16.99
Ghostbusters 2	16.99
The Untouchables	16.99
Bloodwych	15.99
Beach Volley	16.99
Batman the Movie	16.99
Galaxy Force	6.99
Rally Cross Chall	13.99
Falcon	18.99
Falcon Mission Discs	13.95
Populous	16.95
Populous Scenery Disc	7.95
Dragon Spirit	13.95
Bubble Bobble 2	15.95
Robocop	16.95
New Zealand Story	15.95
Stunt Car Racer	15.95
Honda RVF	15.95
F16 Combat Pilot	15.95
Strike Force Harrier	4.99

Proprietors FA and RA Beech

We offer a fast reliable service Cheque's P.O.'s to:

### CASTLE SOFTWARE

Any games not listed phone our  
Hotline now on 0782 575043  
Please state Amiga when ordering. All orders under £6.00 require 75p towards P&P.  
Over £6.00 P&P Free  
\* Please confirm availability before ordering



CALL US FOR YOUR BEST POSSIBLE PRICE



COMPUTERS

AMIGA 500

AMIGA 500

From £259

- AMIGA 500 BAT PACK WITH DPAINT II, BATMAN THE MOVIE, F18 INTERCEPTOR, NEW ZEALAND STORY TV MOD. £315
- A500 + TV MODULATOR + RETURN OF THE JEDI - CUSTODIAN - MERCENARY - WARLOCKS QUEST - ZYNAPPS - HELLBENT - POWERPLAY - ELIMINATOR - 23 PUBLIC DOMAIN GAMES £315
- PHILIPS 8833 MONITOR £189
- COMMODORE 1081 MONITOR £165
- COMMODORE 1084s MONITOR £199
- RAM EXPANSION £99
- SECOND DRIVE £75

ATARI ST

- ATARI 1MB EXPLORER PACK £220
- ATARI 1MB + SM 124 MONITOR £320
- SUPER PACK** 21 GAMES + ORGANISER SOFTWARE DATABASE SPREADSHEET WP £290

THE **Star** COMPUTER PRINTERS

LC10 £135	LC24-10 £199	LC10 COLOUR £175
--------------	-----------------	---------------------

MANNESMANN TALLY LASER

MT905 **£950** 6 ppm, 5,000 pages per month  
300,000 page engine life  
Hewlett Packard Laserjet Series II emulation

INCLUDES ON SITE MAINTENANCE

TEL • 0202 • 715989

CALL IN TO OUR EXTENSIVE SHOWROOM IN POOLE, DORSET  
SHOWROOM OPEN MONDAYS TO SATURDAYS 9.30 to 6pm

WE STOCK A FULL RANGE OF AMIGA SOFTWARE

COMMODORE PCs

	MONO	COLOUR	EGA
PC10SD	£499	£599	£749
PC10DD	£589	£739	£875
PC20HD	£779	£959	£1,089
PC40SD	£1,065	-	£1,270
PC40HD	£1,393	-	£1,587

COMMODORE B2000 XT BRIDGE BOARD

+ PHILLIPS 8833 + 29 MB HARD DISK **£1,249**

SOFTWARE

Full software list inc:

LOTUS	Wordstar	Ventura
ASHTON TATE	WordPerfect	Ability
DIGITAL (GEM)	SAGE	Clipper
Multimate	MICROSOFT	
Smart	Supercalc	

PRINTERS

9 PIN

MY81	£110.00	EPSON LX800	£150.00
CIT1200	£120.00	KXP1081	£120.00
STARLC10	£135.00	CIT180E	£145.00
SEIKOSHA 1-80A	£115.00	STARLC10(COL)	£195.00

24 PIN

SEIKOSHA SL80A	£235.00	STARLC24-10	£255.00
NEC P2200	£255.00	EPSON LQ500	£255.00
KXP 1124	£255.00	AMSTRAD LQ3500	£175.00

LASER

BROTHER HL8	£1,400.00	CANON LP08	£1,275.00
STAR LASER 8	£1,230.00	KXP 4450	£1,350.00
HERMES 800	£1,099.00	HP LASERJET II	£1,270.00
MY905	£950.00		

INK JET

CANON BJ130 INK JET PRINTER **£575.00**

All accessories low low prices

All Epson Printers	20% discount
All Brother Printers	20% Discount
All NEC Printers	25% Discount
All Toshiba Printers/Lasers	POA
HP/Roland/Calcomp Plotters Minimum	20% Discount
All Hewlett Packard Lasers	25% Discount
All Amstrad Printers	POA

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT 406 ASHLEY ROAD, PARKSTONE, POOLE, DORSET  
COURIER DELIVERY £5 TELEX 41445 JEMEG

You saw us at the Shopper Show - now come and visit us at the 16-BIT COMPUTER SHOW STAND 71 12-14th January 1990

**M**USIC on the Amiga comes of age with Music-X from MicroIllusions. Instead of an average-to-good sequencing package, we are treated to a superlative sequencer, plus a whole host of utilities which integrate perfectly to provide a complete music editing workstation.

Music-X makes full use of the Amiga's multi-tasking environment to provide four packages in one – a Sequencer, a Midi Filter, a Sampler Playback and Editing system plus a Patch Editor and Librarian.

The Sequencer mimics a cassette

recorder, using conventional Play, Fast-Forward, Rewind and Record controls. Assuming you have a Midi interface and keyboard connected, to begin recording you just hit Record and start playing – a metronome signal can be routed through the Amiga's sound channels to keep you in time. There's no need to fret if you don't have any music hardware – you can use the internal Amiga sound channels.

Once you have finished laying down your first track you can slip into the editor page to correct any errors

that may have crept in. Here you have a choice – the Bar Editor or the Event Editor.

The former is a graphical masterpiece that displays all the Midi information, not just notes, in a colour-coded grid form. A musical keyboard up the left hand side of the screen shows which note is which and the horizontal axis is labelled in time units.

The whole screen scrolls from right to left displaying the next section under scrutiny. Altering a note is a move-the-mouse-and-click affair, cutting and pasting large sections is just as simple. From this editor, transposing notes and altering individual Midi channels can be easily done.

The quantise module is also accessible from here, although it operates in a slightly different way

# Musica ex machina

*So you wanna be a rock star? John Kennedy investigates the package that is leading the Amiga Midi revolution*



from the  
quantit  
variati  
you ma  
introdu  
The  
notes t  
memor  
quantit  
on oth



*Splitting  
at one*

system  
variati  
music  
losing  
The  
Bar Ed  
record  
long li  
events  
compl  
correc  
accura

As v  
output  
the Se  
compl  
Midi s

Proce  
differ  
send i  
chan

**H**  
THE  
– the  
IN re  
OUT  
echo  
at th  
TH  
OUT  
need  
equi  
allow  
way  
If  
keyb

from that on other sequencers. A quantiser will tidy up any slight variations in timing and duration that you may have inadvertently introduced while entering your tune.

The Music-X quantiser operates on notes that have already been stored in memory, instead of the more usual quantise-while-you-play system used on other packages. The Music-X



Splitting the keyboard – play the drums at one end, and the cello at the other.

system is better because it allows little variations to be introduced to stop the music sounding totally on time, hence losing all vestiges of sounding human.

The Event Editor differs from the Bar Editor in that it displays the recorded sequence in memory as a long list of Midi information, or events. As a result it looks very complicated, but is perfect for correcting mistakes with absolute accuracy.

As well as being able to map any output channel on to any other from the Sequencer screen, Music-X allows complete redefinition of incoming Midi signals.

Producing keyboard splits whereby different parts of the keyboard can send information on different Midi channels is only the start. All Midi

## Yesterday

MIDI, or Musical Instrument Digital Interface, is one of the greatest success stories of modern electronics. Back in the old days, some manufacturers realised that a standard protocol for inter-connecting musical instruments was needed to replace the rather haphazard "CV and Gate" analogue system they were using.

After lots of meetings and expensive lunches, the Midi standard was finally decided upon. Soon all the new keyboards and electronic drum kits started having funny little 5-pin DIN sockets on the back.

The Midi interface was a true digital system – a fast serial interface like the RS232 we all know and love. And it was going to change modern music dramatically.

Midi could send details of notes to be played, their volumes, which voices to use and, in fact, anything that could be represented digitally. Since all the new synthesisers were digital by design, this meant nearly everything that could be played by hand could be represented by a string



Irish rock band Meanwhile In Czechoslovakia. They used an ST until Music-X came along

of serial data.

The similarity between Midi and a normal computer serial interface was soon exploited by computer enthusiasts in a way in which the early Midi designers had not even dreamed of.

Now that computers can generate and control Midi signals the pop charts will never be the same again.

events can be split between channels, allowing almost total control of a music system from a single keyboard.

This provides even the simplest Midi keyboard with capabilities usually only found on considerably more expensive models.

A total of 16 IFF or Sonix samples can be loaded and re-tuned from the sample Playback screen. Their volume envelopes can also be edited using a

cute graphical system. The sound channels of the Amiga will provide up to four different sounds at once, although the sample to be played can be changed between the 16 in memory at any time.

The use of internal samples means that it is possible for the user with no external hardware to compose and play tunes, although the range of

## Hello, goodbye

THERE are three types of Midi socket – the IN, the OUT and the THRU. The IN receives incoming Midi signals, the OUT sends them out and the THRU echoes any incoming signals received at the IN socket.

Thus a keyboard needs at least an OUT socket and a sound module needs an IN socket. In practice most equipment has at least one of each to allow information to be passed both ways.

If you have a large number of keyboards, modules and drum

machines you can arrange them daisy-chain fashion, where the IN of one unit is connected to the OUT of the other, and so on until the ring is complete. This tends to be frowned upon because each link in the chain delays the signals a little.

Alternatively you could drive each unit with a direct IN/OUT signal and use the THRU to carry the signal to units such as Drum machines which don't need to send any information back.

## We can work it out

MIDI works by assigning each instrument a channel number between 0 and 15 – or sometimes 1 and 16 – rather like an address in computer memory terms. When the instrument recognises its channel request it pays special attention and gets ready to play a note or do whatever the Midi signal asks.

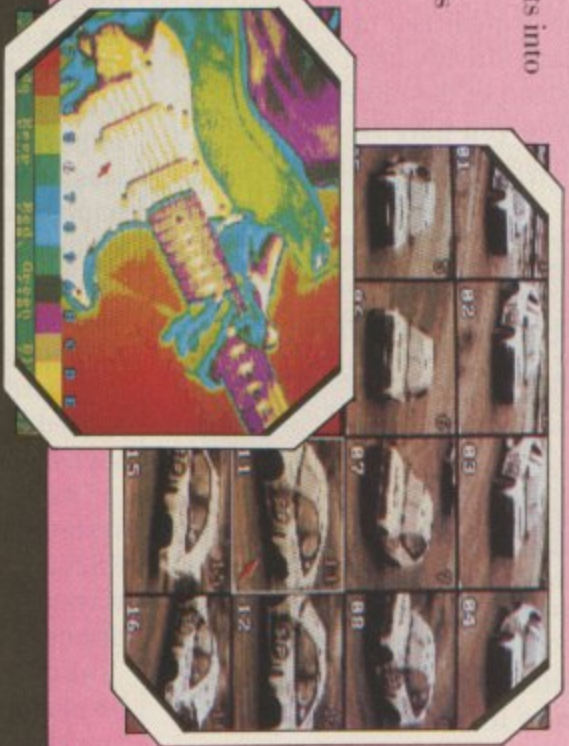
Sometimes a synthesiser can respond to more than one channel at once, allowing it to play several tracks totally independently using different voices.

sample  
least, s  
IFF sta  
sound  
you to  
All p  
hold s  
fine un  
keyboa  
store y  
The  
downl  
disc an  
is noth  
from v  
large s  
From  
possib  
of a Pa  
create  
differ  
each k

W  
ONC  
supp  
exp  
can  
acqu  
Fi  
- M  
Inter  
sour  
A  
iden  
tion  
Am  
Opt  
you  
ous  
If  
cho  
Mid  
as p  
M  
a te  
THE  
T  
inst  
abo  
CZ  
£10  
eigh  
can  
wei  
exc  
inst  
101  
T

## VIDI ENABLES YOU TO...

- Have perfect freeze frame from any video.
- Incorporate real life objects into your favourite design.
- Grab real time 3-D images from TV.
- Enhance your graphics creativity.
- Capture and store action sequences.
- Desk top video.
- D.T.P. (Desk Top Publishing).



TIDI Amiga Image

## FRAME GRABBER



# VIDI-ST/AMIGA

## VIDI FEATURES...

- Take snapshots in 16 shades live from video.
- Multiple frame store (will utilise all available memory).
- Dynamic cut and paste.

- Full palette control.
- Hardware and software control of brightness and contrast.
- Compatible with all video standards (colour, black and white, VHS, Beta, PAL, NTSC etc.)
- Upgradable to full colour with additional 'VIDICHROME' pack.

AVAILABLE FROM ONLY **£999-95**

PAL VERSION £114.95 inc VAT



GRAB WAIT BRI MIN INT PAL SCRN RPLY STAT CIP  
un 2 2 0 4 4 off 0 2 0 2

TIDI ST Image



MMMSO Limited

**£19.95 inc VAT**



Bombo Ltd., 6 Fairbairn Road,  
Birkton North, Livingston, Scotland EH54 6TS,  
0506 414631

sampled sounds supplied is, to say the least, small. Of course, the wonderful IFF standard means that lots of PD sounds are out there just waiting for you to use them.

All programmable synthesisers can hold several voices internally. This is fine until the batteries run out on the keyboard or you run out of room to store your latest sound-patch.

The Librarian page allows you to download all the voice data, save it on disc and re-load it at a later date. This is nothing new, but being able to do it from within a sequencer package is a large step forward.

From this part of Music-X is also possible to edit the sounds by means of a Patch Editor. As each synthesiser creates and stores its sounds differently, supplying an editor for each keyboard is impossible.

Editors for specific machines will be available in the future at ridiculously low prices, but in the meantime a horrible hex dump is available for you to experiment with.

Midi timing can be internal, external or taken from the television and cinema industry standard SMPTE signal by means of some optional hardware. The internal clock is the system most users will use. With a resolution of 1/192, or a quarter note, it's unlikely that a more accurate clock will be needed.

Documentation takes the form of a well written 480-page epic which takes you by the hand through all the facilities and yet works well as a reference guide.

A utilities disc is provided to help install Music-X on your hard drive, should you be lucky enough to own one. Also on this disc are programs to convert Music-X files to a standard

Midi file format and to convert Smus files to Music-X format. All that is missing is a stand-alone program to play Midi files.

Add-on modules are promised which will extend yet further Music-X's many capabilities. One of the first available should a proper music printing module to provide a top rate hardcopy of your carefully edited music. What about a module to add an automatic Stock-Aitken-Waterman facility? Should only take about 5k...

With so many facilities available from within the one program, Midi musicians have never had it so good. The use of the Amiga sound channels means that even if you don't have any Midi hardware you will still be able to produce music of superb quality.

Music-X is the ultimate sound package. If you are in the least bit interested in music on the Amiga, you must buy it.

## With a little help from my friends

ONCE you get bored with the samples supplied with Music-X, or want to expand on the number of sounds you can play at once, you will need to acquire some extra musical hardware.

First you will need a Midi interface - Music-X does not come with one. Interfaces are available from many sources for around £30.

All these interfaces are practically identical, they only provide a connection between the Midi signals and the Amiga's serial port by means of an Opto-isolator. Get the cheapest one you can, or if you are feeling adventurous, build your own.

If you buy, make sure the one you choose has at least one Midi IN, one Midi THRU and as many Midi OUTs as possible.

Mine is a DIY job that cost less than a tenner to build and sports an IN, a THRU and three OUTs.

There is now a whole range of Midi instruments available starting from about £100. The now classic Casio CZ101 can be picked up for between £100-£200 secondhand. It has four or eight channels of sound, which you can edit freely to produce all sorts of weird effects. The CZ1000 is identical except it has a full-size keyboard instead of the little fiddly one on the 101.

There are also lots of small



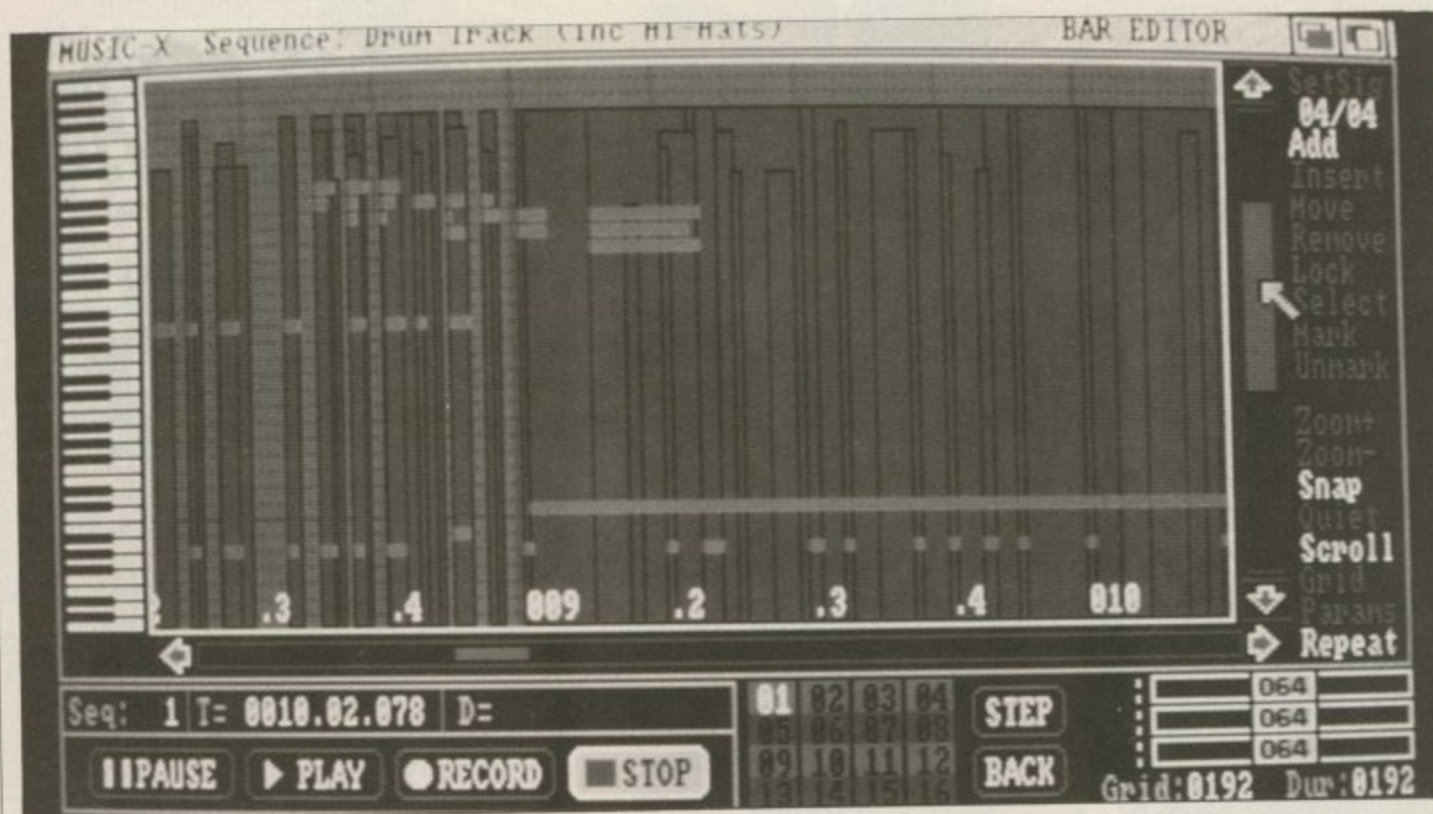
The Casio CZ1000, the Amiga and Music-X - all you need to annoy the neighbours

keyboards available in the £100-£300 range that offer a collection of pre-set sounds and a built-in drum kit.

Some of these keyboards sound very nice and may provide a good starting point for your introduction to Midi. Have a play with them next time you are in Boots and see what you think. Never worry if you can't play a tune - with Music-X you will be able to edit

the notes with the mouse until you get it right.

For those more used to wind instruments, you can get a Midi saxophone from Casio. Casio even produces a Midi guitar, so the old excuse that goes "But I can't play a keyboard" doesn't wash any more.



Laying down a drum track with the Music-X sequencer

### Come together

WHEN the Midi standard took off, sequencers to exploit it were soon available. A sequencer stores notes and drum patterns, not as sound but as the Midi signals needed to trigger them. Once the Midi signals are

stored in memory they can be manipulated in all sorts of ways. Early sequencers were small boxes that consisted of little more than record and playback buttons. With the introduction of computers it is

now possible to store, display and edit the individual Midi signals using the sort of Cut and Paste techniques used in word processing or graphics packages.

### Getting better

AFTER using a small keyboard you may get bitten by the bug and want to upgrade to a slightly more sophisticated system. Since with a Midi system you really only need one keyboard – the “mother” keyboard – why waste money on buying another synthesiser?

Using this line of thinking, manufacturers have started to release modules which contain nothing more than some sound electronics, some Midi IN/OUT signals and a multi-channel audio signal to connect to your tape recorder or amplifier.

One of the cheapest is the new Cheetah system called the MS800. It retails at around £200. The one I heard at the PC Show last October certainly gave a sound that I would like to experiment with.

Cheetah also produces various other modules and drum machines, as well as a complete range of mother

### Let it be

THE ST used to be *the* computer to interface with Midi equipment, thanks to its Midi IN and OUT sockets. This was rather a good marketing ploy by Atari, but the tables are turning.

Anyone using Midi at all seriously will need a Midi THRU and more than one Midi OUT, making an external interface on an ST just as necessary as on the Amiga.

The Amiga starts to score heavily with its built-in sound capability. It has a sampler system as an integral part of its design – no uprated Spectrum chips here. This means you have an extra four channels of sound straight away.

Where the Amiga wins hands down is with its multi-tasking operating system. Flipping from one utility to another is child's play and totally impossible on a lesser machine.

With Music-X and a Midi interface, the Amiga can now be the heart of the

### REPORT CARD

**Music-X**  
MicroIllusions 0480 496497  
RRP £199+vat, but shop around, we've seen it on offer at £20 less than that, inc. vat.

**EASE OF USE...**   
*Using idi sequencers will never be simple, but Music-x is the best yet.*

**SPEED**.....   
*More sinc'ing options than a submarine. Nothing takes any time to do.*

**VALUE**.....   
*Nothing comes close at this price point on any machine.*

**OVERALL** **97%**

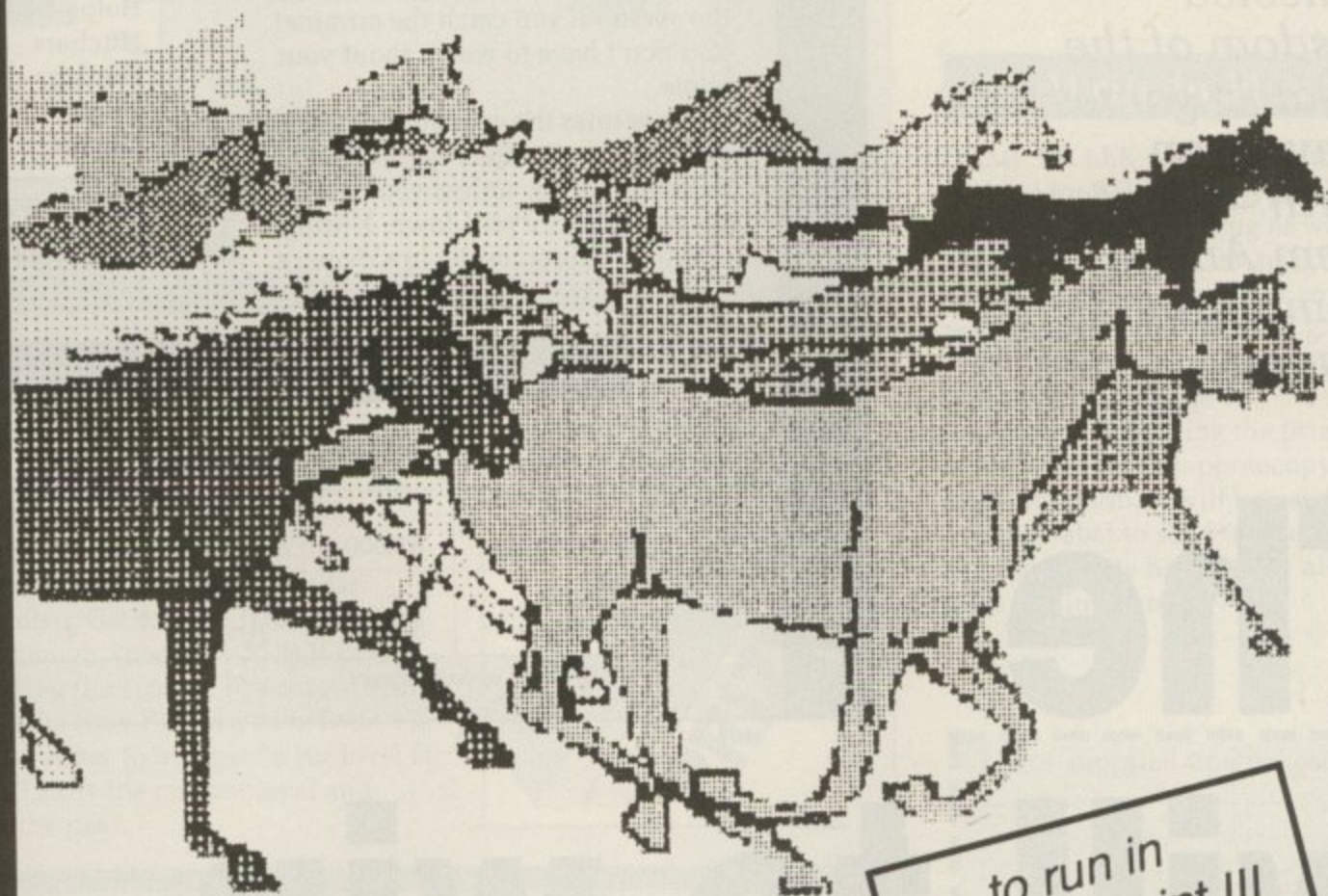
*In a class of its own. All things come to he who waits. Music-X was worth waiting for.*

*you can bring THE LIVING to your Amiga screen*

# Real Things

ANIMATION

The series that brings you  
action-art of real living things



**Horses Horses Ho**

to run in  
DeLuxe Paint III

Requires Amiga (1 Megabyte minimum) & DeLuxe Paint III

**£24.95 inc VAT from your dealer**

Or phone  
0703 703030

Produced by RGB STUDIOS • Distributed by DIGIPRO LTD

# Game Killer

Max the Hax presents the collected wisdom of the greatest games players on earth – all of them Amiga Computing readers



**NEIL MANSELL says:** To avoid demerits keep your finger on the siren, this has the added advantage of getting other cars out of the way. Go straight to the station if you catch the criminal. You don't have to worry about your quota.

Never miss the opportunity to enter either the car or donut shop. Don't, however, get gas unless you need it because it slows you down. Hitting a sign or building results in a demerit.

Opponent	Sirens
Litterbugs	1
Helps	1
Hitchers	1
Honkers	2
Doper	3
Drunks	3

Table showing how many times you have to hit a car with your siren on

Name	Reward	Offence	Resistance
Freddy Freak	\$1,000	Selling drugs	2
Candy Goodbody	\$2,000	Hooking	3
Bernie Gasman	\$3,000	Arson	4

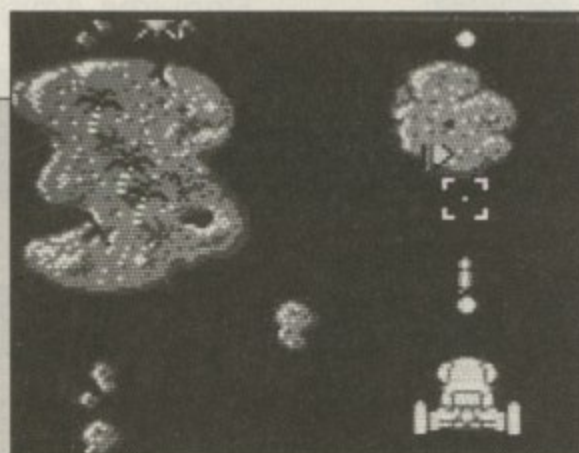
Resistance of each target

# The will to win

APB

Action Fighter

**RICHARD HADDEN says:** If you get a high score type ZBACKDOOR with no spaces instead of your name into the high score table. You will start the next game with infinite lives and energy.

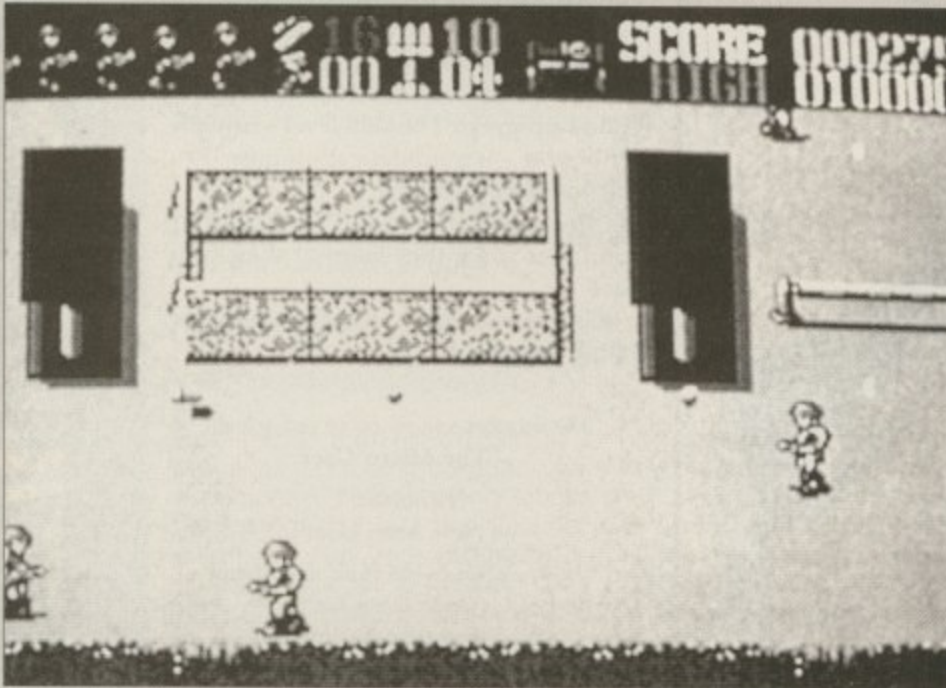




**Fernandez must die**

**RICHARD HEATH says:** This, like Impact, was written by an errant Monty Python Fan. There is a lot of it about. Pause the game and type SPINYNORMAN.

This will give you infinite lives, but get comfortable first because it will still take you about three quarters of an hour to finish the game.



**Vigilante**

**RICHARD HEATH says:** It's simple, just get on to the high score table and type Green Crystal. Press F1 a few times to keep your lives topped up.

If you can't be bothered to go through the long, slow-moving levels press F8 to skip them one by one.

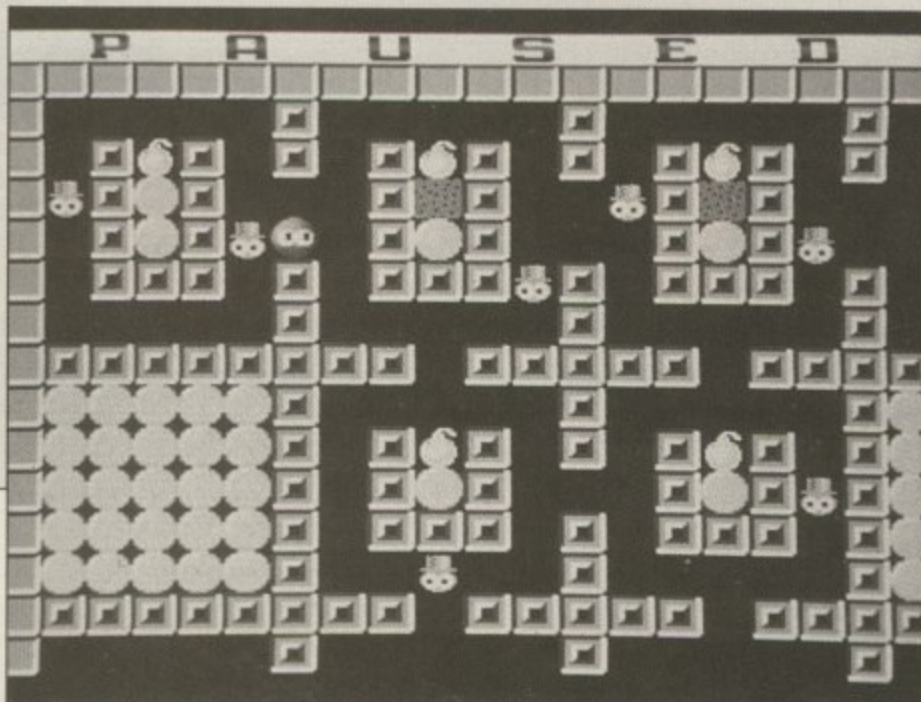
**Write to Max**

GAME KILLER is always on the lookout for hot tips, so if you have found a cheat mode, bug or written a poke then drop it in the post – on disc if it is a long listing. If your work is used I'll send you a game draw at random from the goodie box and a Konix joystick.

To speed up getting the prize to you please cut out, photocopy or copy this form. It will be used as the address label to send out your parcel so please write neatly. May all your bugs be simple ones.

**Cave Runner**

**MATT BURT says:** Here's one for Cave Runner which was on the *Amiga Computing* Cover disc last November. Get to level two, which is easy enough, then type SUB B BOYS including the spaces. The screen will flash blue then F1 gives nine lives, F2 sets the timer to 99 - useful for level D and F3 exits the current level and starts the next.



I have supplied tips/pokes/cheats for

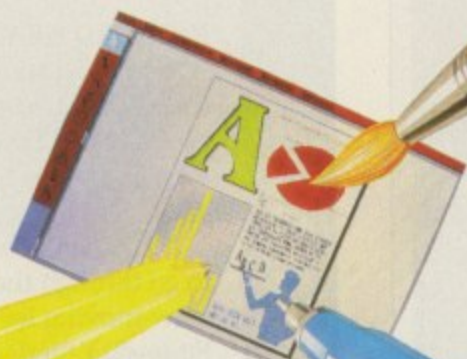
.....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....  
 Name.....  
 Address.....  
 .....  
 .....

I confirm that the information I have supplied is mine, it hasn't been published elsewhere and I haven't sent it to anyone else.

Send this form to Max "The Hacks" Tennant, Game Killer, Amiga Computing, Second Floor, North House, 78-84 Ongar Road, Brentwood, Essex, CM15 9BG.

Signature.....  
 Date.....

# Desktop Publishing & Presentations



1990  
YEARBOOK

The complete buyer's guide to  
hardware, software and services

DATABASE PUBLICATIONS

# 1990 DTP YEARBOOK

**NEW**

The Desktop Publishing Yearbook 1990 is an invaluable buyer's guide containing the most detailed survey available of hardware, software and services in the electronic publishing field. And there are clearly-written "how-to" articles for both the newcomer to Desktop Publishing and the experienced user.

Articles cover software, laser and other electronic printers, matrix printers, digitisers and scanners, training and forms creation, bureau services, word processors, and many other key topics including the emerging desktop presentations technology.

Whether you're a beginner or professional and would like to find out more about the exciting possibilities of DTP, then this book has all the information you need. Send for your copy today.

**1990 Yearbook now available**

**Save over £5 on RRP**

**Our price including UK postage £14.95**

**To order please use the form on Page 113**

## Learning has never been such fun!

Fun School 2 has been a tremendous success with more than 60,000 copies sold to date – even reaching Number 3 in the Gallup full-price software chart!

Each pack contains *eight* colourful and exciting programs designed by a team of educationalists, a colourful button badge and detailed instructions giving educational help.

The computer itself monitors the child's progress. The skill level – initially set by you – is automatically adjusted to suit your child's ability.

Now children can enjoy using your computer while they learn at their own pace.

Give your children an unfair advantage with Fun School 2!

*"The number one choice in our school"*

– The Micro User

*"Fantastic!"*

– New Atari User

*"It is fun, and your child will almost certainly learn too."*

– Amstrad Action

*"Full marks to Database"*

– Amstrad User

On sale at top dealers nationwide and selected branches of WH Smith and Boots subject to availability

Order by telephone on 051-357 2961, or send your name, address, postcode and product code number together with a cheque payable to Database Software or your Access/Visa number and its expiry date. Postage free in the UK. Add £2 per program for Europe & Eire (£5 Overseas).

Send to:

Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB.



Under-6s



6-8 years



Over-8s

**Prices from  
£9.95**

Format	Under 6s		6-8 years		Over 8s	
	Tape	Disc	Tape	Disc	Tape	Disc
Spectrum	9094	9095	9096	9097	9098	9099
Commodore 64	9064	9065	9066	9067	9068	9069
Amstrad CPC	9179	9180	9181	9182	9183	9184
BBC Micro/Electron	2239		2242		2245	
BBC B+/Master 40 Track		2240		2243		2249
BBC B+/Master 80 Track		2241		2244		2250
Atari ST		9192		9193		9194
Amiga		9842		9843		9844
PC 5.25"		5764		5765		5766
PC 3.5"		5767		5768		5769
Archimedes		2900		2901		2902

8-bit formats: £9.95 (cassette) £12.95 (disc)

16/32-bit formats (ST, Amiga, PC, Archimedes): £19.95

Please quote the product code number  
(as shown above) when you order.

DATABASE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

# New Products

## HiSoft BASIC

### A host of new features in Version 1.05

HiSoft BASIC on the Amiga has already proved its worth for thousands of people because of its speed, its compatibility with AmigaBASIC and QuickBASIC on the PC and its ease of use. Now we've added features that make HiSoft BASIC irresistible. Version 1.05 gives you:

- Even more compatibility with AmigaBASIC making it simplicity itself to compile all your existing programs into super-fast, stand-alone machine code.
- Linking with assembler and C programs. Now you can use external functions and sub-programs from either assembly-language or C programs, giving BASIC a power you will find hard to believe.
- Extended editor for 1M users with automatic upper-casing of BASIC reserved words as you type them in, making for clear, easy-to-understand program listings.

Remember that HiSoft BASIC is not just an incredibly fast compiler producing compact, very fast machine code but it is a complete programming environment - you create and edit your programs just like you do with an interpreter but then, when you run your program, it is *automatically* compiled to give the best of all worlds. *One package, one price.* HiSoft BASIC 1.05 still costs only £79.95 inclusive. Upgrades are available to existing registered users at £5.

## Extend

### Invaluable libraries for HiSoft BASIC

The Extend package is available at last! The Amiga is a difficult computer to program and AmigaBASIC offers little help in using the gadgets, menus and requesters that the operating system supports. Extend gives you an extensive library of sub-programs and functions that is available from both AmigaBASIC and HiSoft BASIC to fill these gaps.

Extend allows full control over the system gadgets, menus and sub-menus, requesters, windows, IFF-format files and much more. It comes complete with over 50 pages of documentation packed with clear examples of the usage of the library and, of course, the library itself (and examples) on disk. All for £19.95 inclusive.

Now you can extend the power of your Amiga's BASIC with this great new package.

## Both Shipping Now!

Also available for the Amiga are: HiSoft Devpac version 2 (£59.95), the most complete and reliable system for assembly language programming on the Amiga and it works on all Amigas (unlike some other assemblers we could **argue** about!); Lattice C 5.04 (£229), the ultimate C package - very fast with everything you need including a global optimiser and extensive, 2-volume documentation.

All software should be available from your local dealer. In case of difficulty, you can order directly from HiSoft by phone, using your Access or Visa card or by mail, using Access, Visa, a cheque or postal orders. Our prices include VAT and shipping within the UK.

HiSoft, The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE.  
Tel: (0525) 718181, Fax: (0525) 713716

# HiSoft

**HiSoft**  
High Quality Software

# CON

# Argasm

*Joloyon Ralph,  
hacker extraordinaire,  
adjudicates in a battle  
between a young  
upstart and an  
established friend*

UNTIL recently there has only been one assembler worth using on the Amiga – HiSoft Devpac. There have been other assemblers.

The Metacomco one is now out of date and terribly slow and difficult to use and Kuma's K-Seka, favourite of the European demo writers, is more of a monitor with a little assembler

thrown in. Now there is a new challenger: ArgAsm from Argonaut Software.

I've never thought that assemblers are slow. Indeed the reason I started programming in assembler in the first place was because after a couple of weeks of coding in C I got bored of waiting for compilers and linkers and

all the other disc-spinning, time-wasting proglotts to finish, only to tell me I'd left off a squiggly bracket from the end of line six.

What I needed was a language where I could make changes to my program and see the results almost instantly. I was, of course, used to Basic, where all one has to do is type

## Polished performer

DEVPAK V2.14 consists of a blue and white plastic ring-binder containing a 154 page manual, the two unprotected program discs and a pocket 68000 reference guide.

Initially I thought this 68000 guide was a cheap gimmick, but looking through it I found that it contains all the useful pages from the Motorola 68000 programmers reference manual, a book I needn't have bought now. It won't teach you machine code, but it's an invaluable guide for any programmer.

The Devpac manual is comprehensive, covering setting up your system to run the assembler, an introduction to the editor, assembler and debugger, plus a good set of appendices covering everything from

AmigaDos error codes to a bibliography. It is well presented and easy to follow.

The first program disc is a slightly cut-down workbench, containing the assembler, debugger and editor, all in the C directory, along with the include files and some example programs.

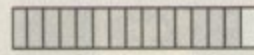
The examples are fairly simple and unimaginative, but are a good introduction to using the Devpac assembler and editor.

The second disc contains various alternative include files and the Arp includes (Amigados Replacement Project), allowing you to use Arp requesters in your programs. Most of the time you will only need the first disc, leaving your external drive free for your source disc.

### REPORT CARD

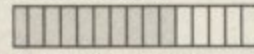
Devpac  
HiSoft 0525 718181  
£59.95

#### EASE OF USE....



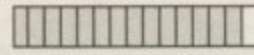
Assemble to Memory and Jump to Error options help a lot, and Monam2 is without doubt the best machine code monitor/debugger on the Amiga.

#### SPEED .....



Fast enough for most. Experienced coders may have to twiddle their thumbs or juggle for a few moments.

#### VALUE .....



The excellent manual, 68000 pocket book and powerful monitor/debugger make this the best value Amiga assembler on the market.

#### OVERALL

84%

There is always room for improvement. A faster upgrade is promised. But probably won't reach Argasm's speed.

# TEST

## Devpac

in the program and run the thing. Devpac did the business. I typed in my code, assembled it, and it was there, ready to run, in about 30 seconds.

HiSoft has since released an upgrade, Devpac 2. This is faster and has more options than the version I first used. It can now assemble

directly to memory instead of only to a disc file, which means you can assemble code and test it without having to leave the editor.

Jez San of Argonaut Software was one of Devpac's greatest fans. He used it to write, among other things, the ST and Amiga versions of Stargliders 1 and 2. But Devpac was not fast enough

for Jez, so he wrote his own assembler called ArgAsm 68000. It claims to be the fastest Amiga assembler, being able to assemble your code before you've even finished typing it. Well, almost.

Since ArgAsm is designed to outperform Devpac it is not surprising that it is compatible with the HiSoft assembler, even down to understanding Devpac's ST directives. What is surprising is that it is also compatible with Metacomco and Cape assemblers.

Total compatibility with three things which are not compatible with each other is, of course, impossible. Common sense is the usual solution to this problem. And this means Argasm does not suffer some of Devpac and

## Fast and furious

ARGASM 68000 comes in a yellow and black plastic ring-binder. The manual is shorter than the Devpac one at 69 pages – not always a bad thing, but this time it is. It doesn't go into nearly as much detail as the Devpac manual and gives me the impression that it was written in a hurry.

Not only is it short, but it seems to miss out several features of the assembler all together – the Assemble to Binary File function, for example. Hopefully a future release of the software will contain a completely new one.

The program comes on two unprotected discs. The first contains the assembler, Arg, and the editor, ArgEd. You do not get a debugger with ArgAsm. The manual recommends the

best debugger to use is Monam2, the one supplied with HiSoft's Devpac 2. As this is not available separately from Devpac, you would have to buy both assembler packages to use ArgAsm with its recommended monitor.

The first ArgAsm disc boots up into an Amiga shell, better than Devpac which drops you out into a CLI.

The second disc contains the include files and some example source files, which are a little more interesting than the HiSoft offerings.

Putting the include files on the second disc is a pain if you only have two drives, because you will presumably have to have the assembler in df0: and the disc with the includes in df1:, leaving no drive free to store your source files.

### REPORT CARD

ArgAsm 68000  
Argonaut 01-906 3744  
£59.95

**EASE OF USE** ....   
*Newcomers to assembler may have trouble because of lack of a good monitor/debugger.*

**SPEED**.....   
*Can't be beaten for speed. Assembling is exceptionally quick. This is the reason the program was written.*

**VALUE** .....   
*No monitor/debugger means you'll have to shell out again, even if it's only for a shareware one. HiSoft will sell you Monam for £39.95.*

**OVERALL** 87%

*ArgAsm has been designed to beat Devpac. With the time and effort Argonaut has put in it would have been surprising if it had failed.*

Cape's nasty idiosyncrasies.

There is no ST version of Argasm, although one programmer has offered to do the conversion for free just to get the speed. This is a real bonus. It means the program has been designed without being fettered by conversion considerations, and with the Amiga in mind.

The Argonaut program has better support of the AmigaDos link file formats in that it allows expressions containing external references within brackets. Copper instructions are built in - again the kind of feature you wouldn't expect unless the program was produced by Amigaphiles.

Commercial realities mean that programmers do have to cater for the ST, and Argasm has an option to produce raw binary files suitable for porting down.

On loading the two programs the first thing I noticed is that they look almost identical. They also share most of the same function and control keys, which makes converting to Argasm a lot easier for Devpac users like myself.

Argasm's editor, ArgEd, is definitely the smarter of the two. You can split the window into two separate ones, horizontally or vertically, and subdivide each of these windows into two more. I spent quite a while dividing windows up into

even smaller windows before I remembered that I was meant to be reviewing the package.

Having one window displaying the end of your source and another displaying the beginning is useful. It saves having to jump around your source code all the time. This is made especially useful by the ability to cut and paste between windows.

Argasm's editor is faster than the Devpac one because it uses the blitter

	ASSEMBLE TO	DEVPAC v2.14	ARGASM v1.0
MOVES.S	Nothing	12 secs	3.2 secs
MOVES.S	Memory	12 secs	
MOVES.S	DF0:	19 secs	12 secs
MOVES.S	RAM:	11.5 secs	needed > 1 meg
ZOWEE.S	Nothing	6.5 secs	4 secs
ZOWEE.S	Memory	9 secs	
ZOWEE.S	DF0:	19.5 secs	15 secs
ZOWEE.S	RAM:	14 secs	needed > 1 meg

Two files were tested. MOVES.S consisted of 6,000 lines of the instruction MOVE.L #12345,D0. However, these sort of test files do not always give realistic results, so the source code for the Amiga Computing Zowee Demo was also tested. This source includes INCBIN files read from the hard drive in both cases.

for text handling. However, a similar speed can be approached with Devpac editor by running FastFonts (FF), which comes with Workbench 1.3, or BlitzFonts, which was on the January cover disc.

Jez doesn't like waiting, so Arg's search and replace is significantly faster, there is an expression evaluator to save digging under papers for a programmer's calculator and the save function can remember all the windows and settings so that getting going when you start up is as quick and automatic as possible.

On Devpac the sleepy bubbles pointer has been replaced by a little

hourglass. Argonaut definitely has tongue in corporate cheek with its animated equivalent.

The main selling point of Argasm is its speed. It claims to be five to 15 times faster than Devpac 2. As I never take anybody's word for anything, I did my own tests on the two assemblers.

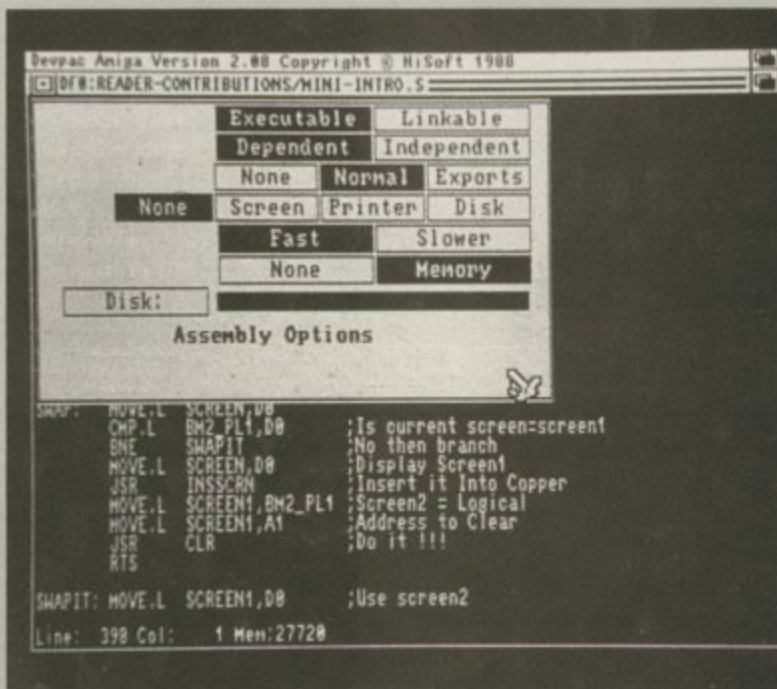
The first thing to note about these tests is that Argasm has no Assemble to Memory option. In Devpac 2 you can assemble a file to memory and test it, still within the assembler. The nearest you get to this in Argasm is assembling to a ram file.

If you only have a 1 meg machine you will soon find that you haven't got enough memory to assemble. If you do have enough memory to save it to ram, you then have to switch to a shell window and run the program from there to test it.

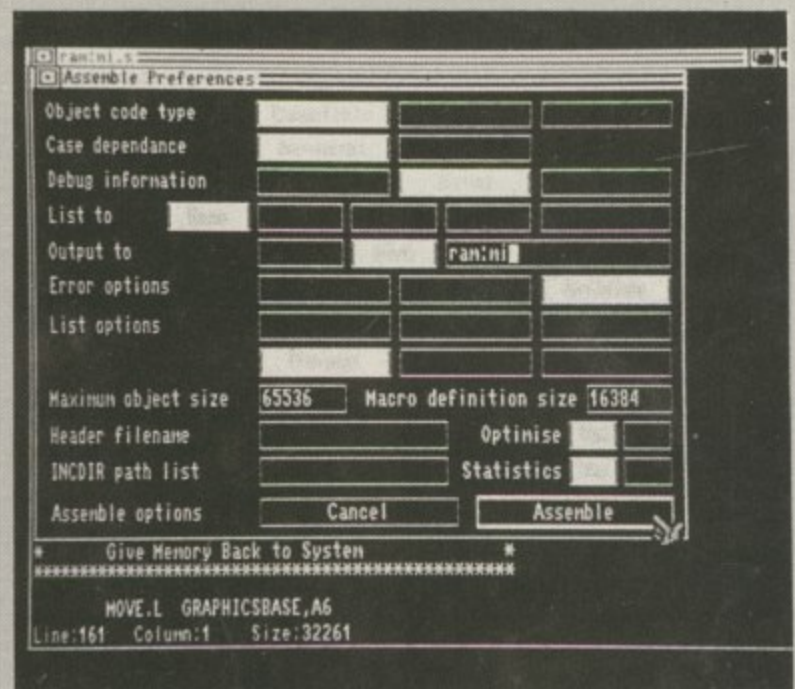
Both of the test files I used could not assemble to a ram file on a 1 meg Amiga. Both assembled to memory easily in Devpac 2.

Because there is no Assemble to Memory option in Argasm, and there is not enough ram in a 1 meg Amiga to assemble anything much over 300k as source and object to a ram file, the only way to test your programs in Argasm on a two drive, 1 meg Amiga is to assemble to floppy. This can take longer with Argasm than assembling to memory on Devpac 2.

Argasm is fast, although I don't think Argonaut is being entirely reasonable about the performance



Devpac's assembly options include Assemble to Memory

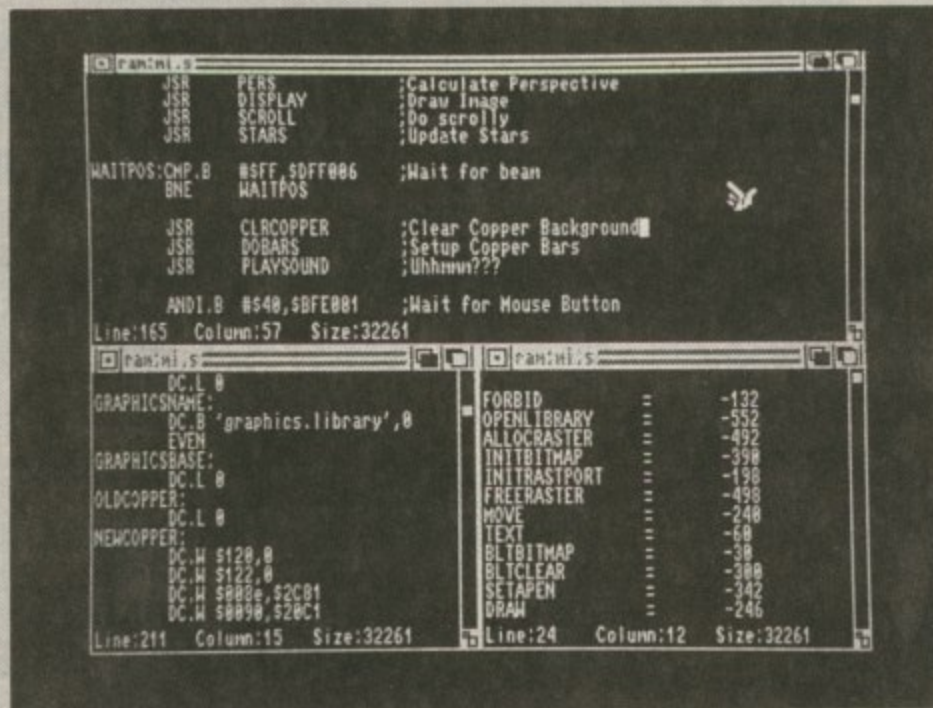


Argasm's Optimise function will try to speed up the execution of your code









The windows in ArgAsm's editor can be split as many times as you like

increase over Devpac 2. Any assembler is limited by the speed of the Amiga's drives when assembling to or from floppy. And as ArgAsm relies on assembling this way, you lose the advantage of speed.

Where ArgAsm comes into its own is on very large files. For these you are talking at least 1.5 megabytes of ram and a fast hard drive. Games programmers will find ArgAsm invaluable because assembling to memory is not something they use.

ArgAsm would seem to work best for assembling to floppy – and that is what it was written for, a fast assembler to use for the development

of future Argonaut games like Hawk, the new flight simulation soon to be published by Electronic Arts.

No only is Argasm fast, it is aimed at programmers who want to write programs which run fast. To this end Argasm will display instruction cycle timings and flag settings to help optimise your code.

A valuable Devpac option missing from ArgAsm is Jump to Error. If you assemble a file and there are, say, three errors in it, by selecting Jump to Error you can go to each line in turn which contains an error and alter it or add more code. This will be implemented in future versions, if only because the programmers at Argonaut want it. ArgAsm has an

option on the assemble screen to edit lines with errors while assembling. It is supposed to stop assembling when an error is found, allow you to correct it, and then continue assembling. This option did not seem to do anything on my review copy and I could find no mention of it in the manual. I assume it is a feature to be added at a later date.

One of the irritating things about Devpac is that it refuses to load a source file larger than the buffer size set previously. ArgAsm has fixed this. Any size source file can be loaded into ArgEd – it automatically sets the buffer size.

However, on Devpac 2 the buffer allocated to the assembled code is set automatically, but on ArgAsm you have to set the buffer manually. And if you haven't set a buffer large enough, ArgAsm is limited in what it can expand, and sometimes refuses to assemble.

No one writes perfect code first time, especially when just starting off. To aid this problem Devpac comes with a monitor, Monam2. This can either be used inside the assembler environment or as a stand-alone monitor/debugger.

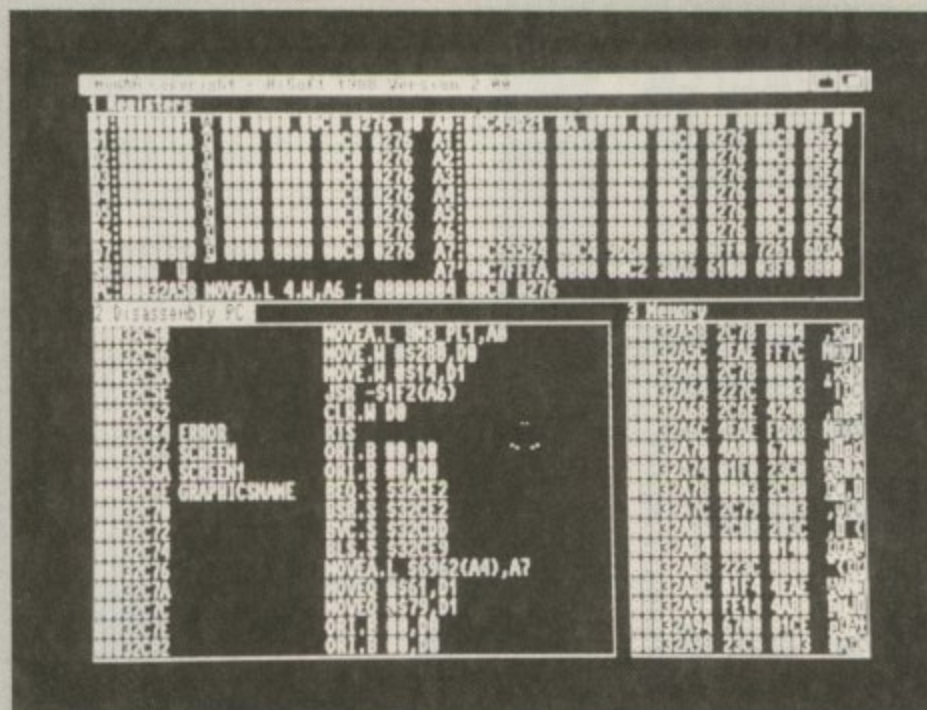
The debugger has a status screen at the top giving information about the current state of the registers, and it allows you to browse through memory disassembling, single stepping or just hunting around for Ascii text. You can even load source code to into a separate window to allow you to examine the source while you debug the assembled code.

Once you get used to Monam2 – and it is very different from every other monitor I have used on the Amiga – you will find it invaluable in helping debug your code. Even Argasm's superior error messages can't compete.

HiSoft has promised a faster Devpac, Argonaut will undoubtedly release an ArgAsm with more features. Perhaps by then the gap will have closed.

So which assembler should you buy? Well, if you are learning to program in machine code and have had little experience with assemblers, you should definitely go for Devpac 2. The documentation is excellent and you will get everything you need in the one package.

If you are already an Amiga machine code programmer and find your current assembler too slow, you should look at ArgAsm. It certainly is the fastest assembler available for the Amiga.



Devpac's powerful monitor makes debugging an easier task

## DISK DRIVES

### AMIGA EXTERNAL DRIVES

- ★ 3 1/2" 1 Meg. 880k Format
- ★ As above plus
- ★ On-Off Switch
- ★ Through Port

**SPECIAL PRICE £74.99**

- ★ 5 1/4" Half Height
- ★ Spec as above

**SPECIAL PRICE £95.99**

### ATARI EXTERNAL DRIVES

- ★ 3 1/2" 1 Meg. 720k Format
- ★ Super Slim
- ★ Very Quiet
- ★ Teac Drive Mechanism

**SPECIAL PRICE £78.99**

- ★ 5 1/4" Half Height
- ★ Very Quiet
- ★ Teac Drive Mechanism

**SPECIAL PRICE £99.99**

## 3 1/2"

### BENCHMARK DISKS AND BOX OFFER

20 3 1/2" DS/DD 135TPI	
+ 80 Cap. Box	£20.00
40 3 1/2" DS/DD 135TPI	
+ 80 Cap. Box	£34.50
50 3 1/2" DS/DD 135TPI	
+ 80 Cap. Box	£40.00
70 3 1/2" DS/DD 135TPI	
+ 80 Cap. Box	£54.00
All disks 100% certified & guaranteed 135TPI	
All boxes inc Lock & Dividers	

## 3 1/2"

### BENCHMARK DISKS AND DS/DD 135TPI

25	£17.80
50	£34.80
100	£63.25
200	£117.88
400	£223.68
600	£319.13
1000	£503.13

### DISK BOXES (lockable)

3 1/2" - 50 Capacity	£5.25
3 1/2" - 100 Capacity	£6.95

### ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mat Rigid	£4.50
Above price only with other purchases	

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P&P. UK & BFPO ORDERS ONLY

Cheques and Postal Orders to:



24 HOUR ORDERLINE 0597 87784

# MCS

## Manor Court Supplies Ltd

Tel: 0597 87792

Dept. AMC02, Glen Celyn House, Penybont, Llandrindod Wells, Powys, LD1 5SY

EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME



# Mail Order Offers

# Save on batteries!

For your personal stereo, radio or TV

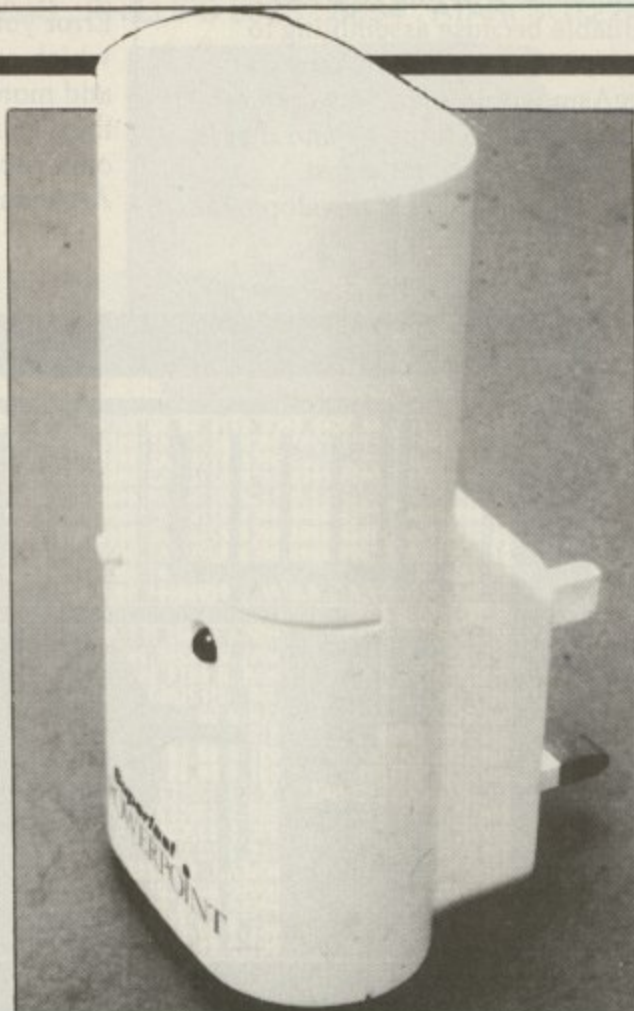
You know how expensive it is to replace your batteries when they run down. Even with rechargeable batteries you still have to wait 14 hours for a full charge.

We have solved the problem with the unique superfast powerful battery and charger kit.

This amazing device will completely charge four standard AA size rechargeable batteries in under 2 hours and each battery can be recharged at least 1,000 times.

Further, for a limited period we can sell the charger and four rechargeable batteries at the staggeringly low cost of £19.95 (plus £1 p&p).

*It will pay for itself within weeks*



Place your order today, using the form on Page 113

# FREE! TENSTAR PACK WORTH OVER £229!

# Commodore AMIGA



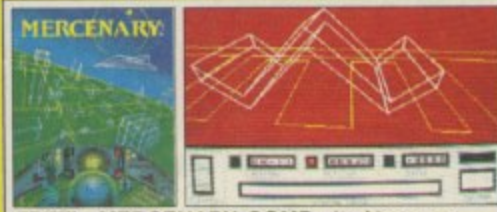
FREE! - AMEGAS - by Players



FREE! - INSANITY FIGHT - by Microdeal



FREE! - ART OF CHESS - by SPA



FREE! - MERCENARY COMP - by Novagen



FREE! - BARBARIAN, ULT WARRIOR - by Palace



FREE! - TERRORPODS - by Psygnosis



FREE! - BUGGY BOY - by Elite



FREE! - THUNDERCATS - by Elite



FREE! - IKARI WARRIORS - by Elite



FREE! - WIZBALL - by Ocean



ONLY £3.34 PER WEEK  
RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS

# £346.95

+VAT = £399

INCLUDES FREE UK DELIVERY

The Amiga 500 is one of a new breed of technologically advanced computers, which are now emerging as the new standard for home computing, based around the new Motorola 68000 chip. The A500 has 512K RAM and a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in. It can be connected directly to a wide range of monitors, or to a domestic TV set through a TV modulator. Designed with the user in mind, the A500 features a user friendly WIMP environment and comes supplied with a free mouse. And, when you buy your Amiga from Silica Shop, the UK's No1 Amiga specialists, you will experience an after sales service that is second to none, including a technical support helpline and free newsletters and price lists. Return the coupon below for our current information pack, which will give details of the Silica service and the very latest Silica Amiga offers. E&OE

## WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Commodore Amiga computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer as well as expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Amiga related products in the UK, a full time Amiga specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. Here are just some of the things we can offer you.

**THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** The largest range of Amiga related peripherals, accessories, books and software in the UK.

**AFTER SALES SUPPORT:** The staff at Silica Shop are dedicated to help you to get the best from your Amiga.

**FREE NEWSLETTERS:** Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers and latest releases.

**FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped to Silica Shop customers within the UK mainland.

**PRICE MATCH PROMISE:** We will normally match our competitors offers on a 'same product same price' basis.

**FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE:** Full time team of Amiga technical experts to help you with your technical queries.

But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest Amiga literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Amiga service.

## PHOTON PAINT PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
TV Modulator	£24.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
<b>TOTAL RRP:</b>	<b>£724.43</b>
<b>LESS DISCOUNT:</b>	<b>£325.43</b>
<b>PACK PRICE INC VAT:</b>	<b>£399</b>

## 1084S MONITOR PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
1084S Colour Monitor	£299.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
<b>TOTAL RRP:</b>	<b>£999.43</b>
<b>LESS DISCOUNT:</b>	<b>£350.43</b>
<b>PACK PRICE INC VAT:</b>	<b>£649</b>

## FREE FROM SILICA

When you buy the Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, you will not only get a high power, value for money computer, we will also give you some spectacular free gifts. First of all, we are now including a TV modulator with every A500 stand alone keyboard, so you can plug your Amiga straight into your TV at home (the modulator is not included with the A500+A1084S pack as it is not required for use with monitors). Secondly, we have added a free copy of Photon Paint, an advanced graphics package with an RRP of £69.95. Last (and by no means least!), so that you can be up and running straight away, we are giving away the sensational TENSTAR GAMES PACK with every A500 purchased at Silica Shop. This pack features ten top Amiga titles which have a combined RRP of nearly £230! Return the coupon for details.

## FREE TENSTAR PACK

Amegas	£14.95
Art Of Chess	£24.95
Barbarian, Ult Warrior	£19.95
Buggy Boy	£24.95
Ikari Warriors	£24.95
Insanity Fight	£24.95
Mercenary Comp	£19.95
Terrorpods	£24.95
Thundercats	£24.95
Wizball	£24.95
<b>TOTAL RRP:</b>	<b>£229.50</b>

INC VAT

## DO YOU OWN AN AMIGA?

If you already own an Amiga computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an Amiga user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist Amiga service that is second to none.

## SILICA SHOP:

<b>SIDCUP (&amp; Mail Order)</b>	<b>01-309 1111</b>
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm LATE NIGHT: FRIDAY 9am - 7pm	
<b>LONDON</b>	<b>01-580 4000</b>
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA	
OPEN: MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm LATE NIGHT: NONE	
<b>LONDON</b>	<b>01-629 1234 ext 3914</b>
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB	
OPEN: MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm LATE NIGHT: THURSDAY 9am - 8pm	

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept AMCOM 2/901-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX  
**PLEASE SEND ME FREE LITERATURE ON THE AMIGA**

Mr/Mrs/Ms: \_\_\_\_\_ Initials: \_\_\_\_\_ Surname: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode: \_\_\_\_\_

Do you already own a computer  
If so, which one do you own? \_\_\_\_\_

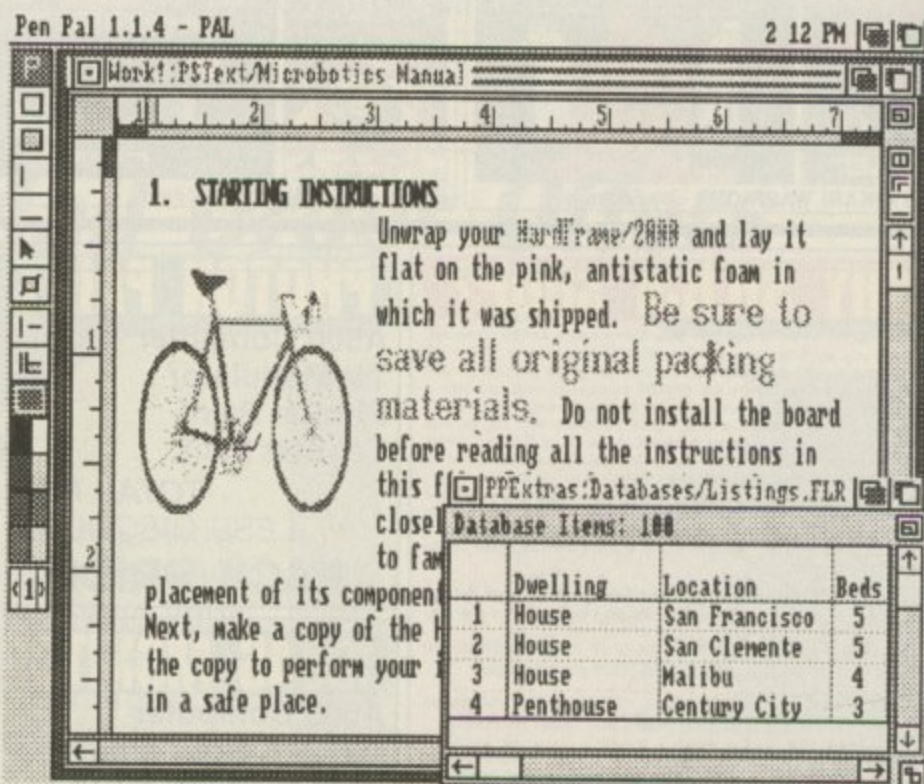
# Pen Pal for Amiga Integrated Word Processor and Database Manager System.

## Word Processor Features:

- Open up to 4 documents at a time.
- Find, Find Next, Replace, Find & Replace Next, Find & Replace All.
- 100,000 word main spelling dictionary, and user defined dictionary.
- Word, sentence, character counts with average and maximums.
- Document readability index.
- Left, right, centre & decimal tabs.
- Ruler settings by paragraph that include paragraph indents, tab stops, left & right margin settings, and paragraph alignment.
- Horizontal and vertical rulers.
- Headers and Footers.
- Odd / Even pages.
- Go directly to any page in document.
- Multiple fonts, sizes, colours, and styles. Supports up to 200 fonts.
- Fonts are arranged by both name and sizes for easy access.
- Subscripts and superscripts.
- Left, right, centre, and full justification of paragraphs.
- Automatic date, and page number.
- Forced page breaks.
- Cut, Copy, Paste, Clear, and Undo.
- Full Page View.
- Mail Merge.
- Import IFF Pictures, brushes, and clip art of different sizes, colours, and resolutions including HAM.
- Automatic, real-time, flow of text around graphics - even while typing.
- Reduce, enlarge, and resize pictures.
- Draw lines, boxes, and borders as graphic objects.
- Specify box fill colour, line colour, line weight, and line fill colour.
- Depth arrange objects front to back.
- Cut/Copy/Paste objects from one document to another or within the same document.

## Database Manager Features:

- Open up to 4 databases at a time.
- Sort and Search database.
- Locate and Remove Duplicate data.
- Print columnar reports with sort breaks, sub-totals, and final totals.
- Print labels, 1-8 across page.
- 9 data types including calculations.
- Data type checking during data entry.
- Cut, Copy, Paste.
- Transfer data between databases.
- Delete multiple records.
- Saved report formats.



## System Requirements:

- Amiga Computers with 1 megabyte of RAM
- RRP £129.95 inc VAT
- UK Exclusive PAL version

## Data Liberation Ltd

5 St Johns Road, Sandown,  
Isle of Wight. PO36 8ER

## Translation trouble

WHAT a fab magazine you have. I am studying HND computing and need to know if there is a version of Pascal for the Amiga which will enable me to run any Turbo Pascal programs (PC1512) if I connect a 5.25in drive.

Tom Davidson,  
London SW17.

No worries. First to read the IBM format discs you need a 5.25in drive. £99.95 from Club 68000 (01-977 9596). You'll need some software to read the daft 360k format. Club 68000 can furnish you with this for £39.95.

Lastly you'll need a Turbo Pascal type compiler. Getting hold of the Metacomco one can be tough 'cos they don't answer the phones. HiSoft is working on a suitable program, expect it sometime around March. Call HiSoft on 0525 718181.

## Telly addict

COULD you give me info on a high quality 16in TV with a Scart connector? It needs to support all Amiga modes, like a monitor to show 4,096 colours and 80 columns. Less importantly stereo sound (not nicam), remote control and Teletext.

I need a TV/monitor in one due to lack of space. Is it possible to connect a modulator to a B2000, and finally what is the official Commodore retail price for a base B2000?

Dave Thomson,  
Broughty Ferry, Dundee.

It's impossible to keep track of the latest models of televisions. These days they nearly all have Scart inputs. Separate sound channels are rarer, and you are probably better off running a couple of leads to your hi-fi or using a sound booster like the one in last month's project.

Yes, you can use a modulator with a 2000, although the quality will suffer. The official price is £1489.25, digging through the ads in this mag you should find one for under £800. Because of some of the



Surf's up. An' dis Surf is Ezra Surf. It's my job to sort your scribblin's and come up with an answer to any grief the Amiga gives ya. So if you've got something to say, say it to me. I'm a first name kinda guy, so please don't hide behind initials. It's too suit. Best letters will be sent prizes of up to -100 so get a copy of Prottext into your drive pronto. Drop me a line at Ezra Surf's Postbox (ESP), Amiga Computing, Second Floor, North House, 78-84 Ongar Road, Brentwood, Essex, CM15 9BG.

*Ezra*

cheap monitor bundles you might be better off getting an A2000, Commodore or Philips monitor and the Microtext adaptor. This costs £143.75 and lets you use the monitor as a TV as well as giving you teletext.

## Fixing a hole

HELP! please, please help me. Let me explain my problem. Before getting an Amiga I was a dedicated PC user. My friend bought an Amiga. Two months later I had one.

I play keyboards and already know that Midi exists. I looked

into upgrading my PC for use with my keyboard. This turned out too expensive.

Then along came the Amiga A500, a Casio CZ250S Midi-compatible keyboard and a Midi interface with all the necessary leads.

The problem is software. So many different packages, different prices. What do I buy? I need a program with which to input keyboard parts, preferably without having to enter in the information note by note.

Oh yes, and it needs to speak English, not Mandarin Chinese. Obviously the lower the price the better. The reason I am writing to *Amiga Computing* is because of the

article Smash and Grab in October's magazine. At least your magazine doesn't just review games.

Tim Thompson,  
Wibsey, Bradford.

Thought you were going to break out into song there. *Music-X* cannot be beaten. One day there will be a cheaper version but you can go grey waiting for the next version, of everything. Take the plunge. Shop around for the best price. *Datel* does a nifty Midi interface for £34.95. Give them a call on 0782 744707.

## Raised hackles

YOUR C-light review in the October issue is the worst review I've read. The writer seems like he has just finished two years of using his Amiga solely as a word processor. He talks of C-Light as if it was the only ray tracing package available for the Amiga.

A reasonable review would give a comparison with other 3D paint packages, and not with supercomputers.

It's totally untrue that this is the most that can be achieved with the hardware, as the reviewer thinks. Turbo Silver, for example, is not only faster but allows you to determine how much light will be reflected and its colour, and how much light will pass through an object, its colour and the bending of light when it passes through, and more.

Scuptl 3D is a bit faster already, but the new XL version would

## Empty article

I AM WRITING to complain about the Build a better Basic article written by John Kennedy in the October issue of *Amiga Computing*. The whole of the first page was devoted to a juvenile piece of rubbish of no relevance whatsoever to programming.

If *Amiga Computing* cannot fill its pages with "carefully researched and finely crafted

instructional prose" then I suggest that they be left blank.

A Stevenson,  
Middlesborough, Cleveland.

Can't please everyone. One man's juvenile piece of rubbish is another's party manifesto. Because I know it will make you happy I am sending you some blank pieces of paper.

# PUBLIC APOLOGY

M.D. Office Supplies would like to take this opportunity to apologise to all its competitors. We shall with immediate effect supply direct to the public, **Computer discs, Storage boxes**, etc. AT BELOW WHOLESALE PRICES

**CHECK OUT OUR NEW LOW LOW PRICES**

## 3 1/2" 3.5" DISCS & BOXES 3 1/2"

25 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX .....	£20.95
35 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX .....	£30.95
45 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX .....	£34.95
55 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX .....	£40.95
65 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX .....	£44.95
75 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX .....	£49.95
150 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI WITH 2, 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOXES .....	£89.95

OUR 3.5" DISCS ARE **VERY CAREFULLY SELECTED** TO GIVE YOU 100% ERROR FREE PERFORMANCE. EACH DISC IS OFFERED WITH OUR 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND IS SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

## 5 1/4" 5.25" DISCS & BOXES 5 1/4"

25 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX .....	£11.50
50 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX .....	£16.50
75 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX .....	£22.50
100 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX .....	£28.50
200 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI WITH 100 CAPACITY LOCKABLE STORAGE BOXES .....	£52.99

OUR 5.25" DISCS ARE **VERY CAREFULLY SELECTED** TO GIVE YOU 100% ERROR FREE PERFORMANCE. EACH DISC IS OFFERED WITH OUR 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND IS SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

### HIGH DENSITY 3.5" DISCS

10 DS HD 3.5" DISCS .....	£18.99
30 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 50 CAPACITY BOX .....	£52.99
50 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 100 CAPACITY BOX .....	£81.99
100 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 100 CAPACITY BOX .....	£139.99
150 DS HD 3.5" DISCS WITH 100 CAPACITY BOX .....	£174.99

### HIGH DENSITY 5.25" DISCS

25 5.25" DS HD 1.6Mb plus 50 BOX .....	£19.99
50 5.25" DS HD 1.6Mb plus 100 BOX .....	£37.99
75 5.25" DS HD 1.6Mb plus 100 BOX .....	£53.99
100 5.25" DS HD 1.6Mb plus 100 BOX .....	£69.99
150 5.25" DS HD 1.6Mb plus 2,100 BOX .....	£94.99
200 5.25" DS HD 1.6Mb plus 2,100 BOX .....	£119.99

## **STOP PRESS - STOP PRESS - STOP PRESS**

For all you bulk buyers out there we have some unrepeatable  
FIRST COME - FIRST SERVED OFFERS  
3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI 100% error free top quality discs

100 DS DD 135 TPI .....	£59.99	350 DS DD 135 TPI .....	£158.00
200 DS DD 135 TPI .....	£100.00	500 DS DD 135 TPI .....	£210.00
250 DS DD 135 TPI .....	£120.00	1000 DS DD 135 TPI .....	£425.00

### ACCESSORIES

Do you also know we sell, DISC DRIVES, DATA SWITCHES, U.P.S Power Supplies, Printer Buffers all at incredibly cheap prices.

For more details and to save yourself  
LOADSAMONEE  
RING US NOW!!

### PRICE & QUALITY GUARANTEE

We pride ourselves on offering you the very Highest Quality products at the best possible prices. If you should ever see a comparable product offered cheaper in this magazine DO NOT HESITATE give us a call because we won't match it.

**WE WILL BEAT IT - GUARANTEED**



**M.D. OFFICE SUPPLIES**

18 CRESCENT WAY, FARNBOROUGH, KENT BR6 9LS

TELESALES HOTLINES: 0689-61400



Trade Accounts Welcome

All prices include VAT and Delivery UK

Education Orders Welcome



make it several times faster. C-Light's originality is in its user interface. Apart from that, a list of options available with the program would have been helpful. Does the 640\*256 resolution allow for ray tracing using dithering?

So please let someone who knows his business review software packages. No more wrong statements, like "as fast as you can get considering the hardware". These kind of packages always beg for comparative reviews.

**Eyal Teler,  
Jerusalem, Israel**

*The magazine has several ray tracing experts, yet the editor made the very wise, I think (crawl, crawl, can I have a pay rise) decision to give C-Light to someone who both understood the techie side of ray tracing and hadn't been spoiled by playing with more expensive programs.*

*C-Light doesn't look too hot if you have used Sculpt-Animate 4D, but then Sculpt is eight times the price. It is aimed at someone who just wants to tinker and for that reason it was reviewed by the right person.*

## Bargain binder

AFTER reading issue 6 volume 2 I could not help to notice that you quoted to your Finnish friend £4.95 for the binders. Yet on the order form in the same issue it is priced at £5.95. Is it cheaper in Europe than it is in the United Kingdom?

**M J Taylor,  
Pontefract, W Yorks.**

*Yes, that was a special price for Kalle Saariaho because he doesn't pick holes when I make a silly mistake. Besides, that was before I started. It was the editor's fault.*

## Animatics antics

HELLO, I'm new to computing. I want to be able to assemble a storyboard and 3D animatics in memory and then download into a domestic VCR for a showreel.

Here are my problems so far: Memory and compatibility. The Commodore A590 looks tempting with expandability to 2 meg. However, would this memory clash with future expansion in the slot

## Starting trouble

THE Amiga was a giant leap into the unknown for me. Unfortunately I haven't come on very far. I can load all my discs, play games, I have read the manual but it gets really confusing. I've done a dir of just about every disc I own, why I couldn't say, it just looks good on the screen!

What I need is a book or disc tutorial that takes it a step at a time for someone who can only turn on the machine and load a disc. I want

to be able to program and do graphics and everything, but don't know where to start.

I followed one of your features to teach you how to use say translates and I thought it was great when my Amiga spoke to me.

The other thing is when the manual talks about the Say speech synthesiser it says you have a choice of voices, but even when I change the pitch it sounds exactly the same.

This could be me, so what are the correct pitch and speed for speech variations? Thanks for your help.

**Pennie Jones,  
RAF Bruggen BFPO.**

*The Amiga for Beginners, from Abacus for £12.95 is a good place to start. The Computer Store has it in stock. Call on 021-770 0468.*

under the Amiga?

Would I have any syncing errors if I spread a sequence between them before editing downloading? Since I've heard certain hard discs have access times equalling ram speeds should I buy a larger hard disc (bigger than 20MB) and not worry too much about large ram expansion?

Finally have you heard of a domestic video which will enable me to accurately edit and sync my animatics with sound? Any help would be biblical in its proportion, may your seed be fruitful etc...

**Simon Bunn,  
Worthing, West Sussex.**

*You are talking serious money when dealing with editing video. And a domestic system probably won't be man enough for the job. No, not even one of the flash new S-VHS ones. Put your bank manager on danger money.*

*Animation needs ram. There are no problems with using the half meg internal expansion with an*

*Amiga connected to an A590 and 2 meg. I do it all the time and would recommend this route. The A590 hard drive is a bit slow and small. Look at replacing the mechanism within the drive.*

*Video bods are wise to sync problems and have a protocol called SMPTE which can handle it. You are lucky in that there is a good dealer not far from you who understands these problems. Contact DigiPro on 0703 703030.*

## Born in the USA

SOME couple months ago I bought an American Amiga A500 second hand. Silkworm won't work. When I inserted the disc into drive, the drive spins, the screen goes red and the disc whirrs continuously.

When I tried to access it from Workbench the disc claimed to be unreadable. I have sent the disc back twice with no joy, and I know the software works on other Amigas.

I have been assured by many

people that there is no difference between British and American machines, but there seems no other explanation as to why Silkworm does not load. Please can you help? Is there a chip that needs replacing? Surely it can't be serious, as all other commercial software works with no problems.

**Tony Corvesor,  
Kettering, Northants.**

*Many people are wrong. There are substantial differences between US Amigas and those used in the old world. The principal difference is that European (PAL) Amigas can display 256 lines in the non-interlaced mode while American (NTSC) Amigas can only show 200 lines. This means some programs will fall off the bottom.*

*Your local Commodore service centre can fix all this by changing some of the chips and crystals to translate a machine.*

*Sometimes a company only has the rights to sell a game in one country. To stop you calling America and ordering games you aren't supposed to be able to get here on your Visa card the software houses "fix" the game so that it will only work on certain nationalities of machine.*

*This may well mean that you'll have trouble with British software.*

## Beware bandits which byte

FOLLOWING your letter page section in the September issue, I feel that I must write in to warn Roger Fenton and any other readers who have bought Wizball.

Mr Fenton complained that after completing a level the computer locked up and you replied that this was because the game was an ST port. I suffered from an identical problem.

Then I got a copy of Virus X.

My Wizball disc was infected with the Byte Bandit virus, which causes the screen to turn black and the system to crash at various times - exactly the bugs that Mr Fenton described.

Don't ask me how the virus got there. I got the game with the tester pack when I bought my Amiga, and I saw the cellophane wrapping taken off the pack, so it could not be because the shop had used it for demonstration purposes or anything.

On a lighter note, after reading your section on buying discs, I get mine from a place called Midland Microsoft which are only £6.99 for 10. They also have a brand number on the back, and of the 20 I have bought, none have been faulty. Remember, death to all virus writers. Love the Jolyon Ralph Machine code tutorials. Keep up the great mag!

**Jonathan Heron,  
Gosforth,  
Newcastle Upon Tyne**

## Overrated?

XENON II deserves high praise indeed, but I do feel that 100 per cent is over the top. A score of 100 per cent must surely signify perfection, and a game which one will be playing forever.

Although the game is quite amazing, I am sure that you will agree that the mark is unrealistic. So in future can you tell Jeff Walker to remember not to get car-



# 17Bit Software

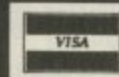
## That Bit Better Than The Rest!

THE UK'S LARGEST AMIGA ONLY USER-CLUB WITH OVER 9,000 MEMBERS, AND A REPUTATION SECOND TO NONE FOR SERVICE

17Bit have one of the largest PD Selections around and prices start from just £2 per disc\* fully inclusive of all postage and packaging costs. All PD used is the best around, you would be amazed at the ease of use and quality of it all ... so good other libraries use the discs and claim they have compiled them! So make sure you deal with the people in the know ... And we don't just handle PD, we supply all the latest software at amazing prices to members, give out hints, tips and help with all sorts of problems and much more ... Subscribe to the best Disc-Magazine around ... NEWSFLASH (from 17Bit/UGA) - Only £2.99 per Issue!

Join now! Quickstart + Pack: Utility Disc, Demo Disc, Catalogue Disc and an issue of our Disc-Magazine PLUS Membership for just £6.50!

17Bit Software, PO Box 97, Wakefield WF1 1XX, UK  
TELEPHONE 0924 366982



\*Individual discs £2.50, 10 discs for £20 inclusive of all postage, packing and quality media

# SOFTMACHINE

## AMIGA HARDWARE

### A500 BAT PACK

Amiga 500 (1.3 ROM)  
Mouse + P.S.U.  
Modulator + Leads  
Workbench 1.3  
Basic 1.3 + Extras  
The Very First Tutorial  
Introduction to the A500  
WB1.3 Supplement  
Amiga Basic  
Batman, Interceptor  
New Zealand Story  
Deluxe Paint II  
£372.99

### A500 PACK +

Pack 1 plus the following:  
Ikari Warriors + Insanity Fight  
Mercenary 1 + Art of Chess  
Terrorids + Thundercats  
Barbarian + Buggy Boy  
Amegas + Wizball  
Photon Paint  
£394.99

### SOFTMACHINE STARTER PACK

Mouse Mat  
Mouse Bracket  
10 TDK MF2DD Disks  
80 Capacity Disk Storage Box  
3.5" Head Cleaner  
A500 Dust Cover  
ONLY £25\*

\*When purchased with any Amiga computer... Offer limited to 1 starter pack per Amiga purchased!

### ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. AND DELIVERY (U.K. ONLY)

Courier/Overseas rates on request

See our advertisement in next or last month's Amiga Computing for Peripherals/Accessories/Books

### A2000 SYSTEM 1

Amiga 2000  
A1084S Monitor  
A2090 20Mb Hard Drive  
PHONE - While stocks last!

### A2000 SYSTEM 2

Amiga 2000  
A1084S Monitor  
A2088 PC-XT Bridgeboard  
A2092 20Mb MS-DOS Hard Drive  
PHONE - While stocks last!

Amiga 500 + A1084S ..... £624.99  
A590 20Mb Hard Drive ..... £372.99  
A501 Ram ..... £134.99  
Expansion/Clock ..... £134.99  
A520 Modulator ..... £24.99

MPS1230 Printer ..... £139.99  
A1084S Colour Monitor ..... £251.99  
A1900M Mono Monitor ..... £99.99  
A1010 Disk Drive ..... £91.99  
A1352 Mouse ..... £33.99

A2000 ..... P.O.A.  
A2000 + A1084S ..... P.O.A.  
A2024 HiRes Mono Monitor ..... P.O.A.  
A2010 Internal Drive ..... P.O.A.  
A2090 20Mb Hard Drive ..... P.O.A.  
A2093 20Mb A/boot Drive ..... P.O.A.  
A2095 40Mb A/boot Drive ..... P.O.A.  
A2088 PC-XT Bridgeboard ..... P.O.A.  
A2092 20Mb MS-DOS Drive ..... P.O.A.  
A2286 PC-AT Bridgeboard ..... P.O.A.  
A2058 Ram Expansion ..... P.O.A.  
A2620 68020/68881 ..... P.O.A.  
A2621 Unix Card ..... P.O.A.  
A2300 Genlock ..... P.O.A.  
A2350 Prof Video Adaptor ..... P.O.A.  
A2032 PAL Comp Vid Card ..... P.O.A.

## SOFTWARE

### WORD PROCESSING

Excellence ..... £136.95  
Kind Words 2 ..... £36.35  
Protext ..... £69.95  
Protext Filer ..... £18.70  
Protext Office ..... £24.95  
Pro Write 2.5 ..... £70.60  
Transcript ..... £32.50  
Word Perfect ..... £177.40  
Scibble Platinum ..... £41.40

### DATABASES

Acquisition 1.3 ..... £192.80  
K-Data ..... £35.50  
Microfiche Filer ..... £62.95  
Microfiche Filer Plus ..... £123.95  
Superbase Personal ..... £41.35  
Superbase Personal 2 ..... £68.50  
Superbase Professional ..... £166.95

### SPREADSHEETS

K-Spread 2 ..... £43.20  
Maxiplan A500 ..... RING  
Maxiplan Plus ..... £133.55  
Superplan ..... £68.50

### LANGUAGES/COMPILERS/ETC

APL 68000 ..... £99.95  
A-Rexx ..... £36.30  
Aztec C Developer ..... £137.15  
Aztec C Professional ..... £99.65  
Aztec C scd ..... £61.25  
Benchmark Modula 2 ..... £132.50  
Benchmark C Libraries ..... £70.60  
Devpac 2 ..... £43.60  
GFA Basic V3 ..... £47.55  
Hisoft Basic ..... £57.35  
K-Seka Assembler ..... £35.50  
Lattice C V5 ..... £174.75

### UTILITIES

A-Max ..... £134.95  
A-Max with Roms ..... £249.95  
Amikit ..... £28.65  
Ashas Caligrafonts ..... £47.75  
B.A.D. ..... £32.50  
B.B.C. Emulator ..... £39.95  
Butcher 2 ..... £28.65  
CLimate ..... £32.50  
Cygnus Ed Professional ..... £70.60  
Disk 2 Disk ..... £39.95  
Dos 2 Dos ..... £39.95  
Diskmaster ..... £39.95  
Enhancer (WB 1.3) ..... £13.85  
Facc II ..... £24.85  
Fancy 3D Fonts ..... £39.95  
Gomf V3.0 ..... £28.65  
Grabbit ..... £24.85  
HiSoft Extend ..... £15.75  
Interchange ..... £39.95

Interchange Objects 1 ..... £17.25  
I/change Mod V3D/FinF ..... £17.25  
I/change Mod V3D/Turbo ..... £17.25  
Kara Fonts ..... £55.35  
K-Gadget ..... £21.95  
K-Rogel ..... £35.50  
Lions Fonts ..... £47.75  
Mailshot Plus ..... £35.50  
Newsletter Fonts ..... £24.85  
Power windows V2.5 ..... £55.35  
Project D ..... £32.50  
Quarterback ..... £47.75  
Studio Fonts ..... £24.85  
Superback ..... £41.95  
Text Ed Plus ..... £55.35  
The Calligrapher ..... £70.60  
Transformer ..... £26.35  
X-Copy V2 ..... £16.90

### DESK TOP PUBLISHING

City Desk ..... £83.20  
Pagesetter ..... RING  
Professional Page ..... £193.50  
Publishers Choice ..... £78.75

### Home Office Kit

..... £116.65

### CAD/GRAPHICS/ANIMATION

Animagic ..... £62.95  
Animate 3D ..... £97.35  
Animator/Images/Draw ..... £55.00  
\*Architectural Design ..... £23.20  
C-Light ..... £39.95  
Comic setter ..... £39.95  
Comic Setter Clip Art ..... £17.25  
Deluxe Paint III ..... £60.50  
Deluxe Photolab ..... £53.15  
Deluxe Print II ..... £38.55  
Deluxe Productions ..... £104.35  
Deluxe Video ..... £53.15  
Design 3D ..... £62.95  
Digi Paint 3 ..... £55.35  
Digiworks ..... £78.75  
Draw 2000 ..... £172.95  
Fantavision ..... £32.30  
Forms in Flight 2 ..... RING  
\*Future Design ..... £23.20  
\*Human Design ..... £23.20  
Icon Paint ..... £18.20  
Impact ..... £55.35  
\*Interior Design ..... £23.20  
IntroCAD ..... £47.75  
Lights Camera Action! ..... £51.55  
\*Microbot Design ..... £23.20  
Modeler 3D ..... £62.95  
Movie Setter ..... £39.95  
Page Flipper + F/X ..... £93.50  
Photon Paint 2 ..... £60.95

PIXmate ..... £39.95  
Professional Draw ..... £108.75  
Pro Video Plus ..... £193.50  
Sculpt 3D ..... £66.80  
Sculpt 4D ..... £367.45  
Sculpt 4D Junior ..... £103.80  
The Director ..... £47.75  
The Director's Toolkit ..... £28.65  
Turbo Silver ..... £108.75  
TV Show ..... £70.60  
TV Text ..... £70.60  
Video Effects 3D ..... £123.95  
Video Generic Master ..... £55.35  
Video Titrer ..... £86.20  
Video Wipe Master ..... £55.35  
Videoscape 3D ..... £123.95  
X-CAD Designer ..... £89.75  
X-CAD Professional ..... £352.80  
Zoetrope ..... £86.85

\*state Sculpt or Videoscape!

### MUSIC

A Drum ..... £32.50  
Audiomaster 2 ..... £62.95  
Deluxe Music ..... £53.15  
Dr T's KCS ..... £154.50  
Dynamic Drums ..... £47.75  
Dynamic Studio ..... £116.35  
Instant Music ..... £20.25  
Music X ..... £184.15  
Opus 1 ..... £79.95  
Pro Midi Studio ..... £111.35  
Sonix ..... £51.55  
Sound Oasis ..... £62.95  
Studio Magic ..... £69.85  
Synthia ..... £74.70  
Track 24 ..... £74.95

### COMMUNICATIONS

A Talk III ..... £70.60  
BBS PC ..... £93.50  
Ruby Comm ..... £54.65  
Ruby Comm Plus ..... RING

### ACCOUNTS

Arena Accounts ..... £140.95  
Desk Top Budget ..... £32.50  
Home Accounts ..... £21.95  
Personal Accounts Plus ..... £24.95  
Small Business Accounts ..... RING

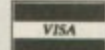
Please ring for prices/availability on any hardware/software/peripherals not listed. (Full price list on request)

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to SOFTMACHINE. All prices are inclusive of V.A.T. All prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. E.& O.E.



# SOFTMACHINE

Dept. AMC 2, 36 Guernsey Road, Sunderland SR4 9RR. Telephone: 091 385 7426





ried away, and give more realistic scores.

**David Fairweather,**  
Blackburn, Lancashire.

*OK, Jeff wants to know if you have problems with the 10,000 holes? His latest rating is for your letter. He gives it minus several million. If it makes you feel any better a couple of continental mags gave Xenon II 100 per cent as well.*

## Name that tune

DO YOU know if there are any PD discs containing an assembler source of a Aegis Sonix (SMUS) play routine? If you know about any could you please print which one in your mag and could you please also explain how SMUS files are stored? Thanks for an excellent mag.

**Joel Hargen,**  
Norway.

*While there seem to be quite a few PD players for Sonix tunes - the program even comes with one - none of which include source. Since Aegis has gone into liquidation and disappeared down a plug-hole I can't think of anyone to call.*

## Box o' tricks

AT the moment I have an A500 with memory expansion which I bought in Germany. The problem is I want to upgrade to a B2000. I've been hearing rumours about a kit on sale in Germany which allows you to transform the A500 into a fully operational B2000 and wondered if in all your wealth of knowledge and experience (creep creep) you knew anything about it.

**Dave Turnbull,**  
Newbury, Berks.

*Variots expansion boxes are available; Bytes and Pieces sell the AX-S which takes Amiga 2000 and PC cards. For more details call them on 0253 734218. However as a rule the timing signals on the expansion boxes aren't as reliable as those on a proper 2000, so some card manufacturers, Microbotics for one, aren't keen on them.*

*You really are best off getting a 2000 if you need to use add-ons.*

## Where in the world

I HAVE noticed that there is a bug in the Kickstart roms. Occasionally the computer boots up with the CLI screen in the NTSC screen mode, not allowing the display or mouse pointer go past line 200 and forcing you to reset.

All one has to do is to copy the program called reset from the c directory of the October disc of *Amiga Computing* to your Workbench disc and change the startup sequence to run it. Then if you boot up your Amiga one day and it has not

booted up in PAL your Amiga will reset itself.

I think many Amiga owners are sick of commercial games coming out in the American NTSC screen format in England and Europe. We are stuck with a horrible black band at the bottom of the screen 56 pixels deep.

There have been documented methods of telling whether a machine is PAL or NTSC since it does not take all that much extra effort to program a piece of software that utilises the PAL Amigas.

Anyway, there is no excuses

for software houses when the Kickstart 1.4 operating system comes out for Amigas, since it will have built-in software to detect whether a machine is NTSC or PAL.

**Mr W M Liu,**  
Morden, Surrey.

*Quite agree. Although even when 1.4 does appear there are still going to be a million Amigas out there with 1.2 and 1.3, so this won't be a reliable way of telling where your Amiga is. P'raps they ought to fit them with homing beacons.*

## Pathetic printer

I RECENTLY bought an NEC PC8023 printer. However none of the printer drivers on Workbench 1.3 will work. I have tried to customise my own with a PD printer driver generator but was unsuccessful because of the very technical nature of the program and lack of data on the printer.

I wonder if anyone can help with details of where I could obtain a driver?

**Garry Cogman,**  
Norwich, Norfolk.

*Give up. NEC was distinctly unhelpful. Companies which haven't heard of the Amiga I can sorta handle. NEC not knowing if an 8023 is a printer or a portable computer I cannot. The call did yield the information that the 8023 is a bit of an odd-ball and not compatible with anything decent.*

## From A to B

WHAT is the difference between the Amiga A2000 and the Amiga B2000? Can you get an Amiga 2000 with the ECS? I have seen an advert for the B2000 which has 1 meg of chip ram. Will most software on the Amiga 500 run on the Amiga B2000?

**Chris Denman,**  
Kingston Upon Thames, Surrey.

*All 2000s are A2000s, but some are more equal than others. Commodore changed the design of the original (revision A) board (to revision B) and some dudes call*

*these B2000s.*

*ECS is a two chip set. The first, Agnus, gives 1 meg of chip ram. The second, Denise, gives new screen modes when used with the (still) forthcoming 1.4 version of AmigaDos. So no, you can't get ECS yet.*

*The situation wouldn't be so confused if a sawdust-for-brains columnist in a weekly magazine hadn't got it all wrong. A few games don't scan the keyboard properly. This means they don't work on A2000s but the problem is quite rare.*

## Pondering Protex

READING the November article about printing from Protex we could not understand a word. For instance >OC - what is it? Where do you put it? How do you put it? We are no good at programming and do not understand much that is written in your articles, so please think of those less fortunate and explain things step by step in easy to follow instructions.

Also could we have more short listings to type in demonstrating the Amiga's potential. We have found in the past that copying listings helps us to understand Basic programming much more easily.

**Richard Gray,**  
Norwich, Norfolk.

*Go and make a good, hot, strong cup of tea. While the kettle is boiling take another look at the November article. OC stands for Output Character. This sends a number to the printer. It could produce a letter or make the printer go into a special mode.*

*Try the example on page 96.*

*What happens? Small letters right. Now sit down at your Amiga, drink your tea and work through the article slowly.*

## Virus victim?

WHEN I borrow software from my friend I load it up to see black lines and dots come up on my monitor. I looked it up on my virus killer. Nothing came up and only sometimes it comes up with black lines. Could it be a virus? What is the best virus killer I can get? If you kill a virus from the memory can it still be there? If I could not get rid of it what would I have to do?

**Alan Young**  
BFPO 114.

*Hmmm. Sounds much more like a hardware problem to me. I suspect you have a sick Denise custom chip. Do the lines look like those on page 89 of the September issue?*

*If you are feeling brave, and the machine is not under warranty,*

## New crew

I have been reading your articles and have progressed very far. I have learnt so much from them that I have almost finished my very first Amiga demo. Our newly-formed crew is called Meltdown the members are: Coding - Club 2000 (me!), Music - Art'n' Image and Conz, Grafix - Art'n' Image and H-Angel, Spreader - Bruno.

**Duncan Chambers,**  
South Shields, Tyne and Wear.

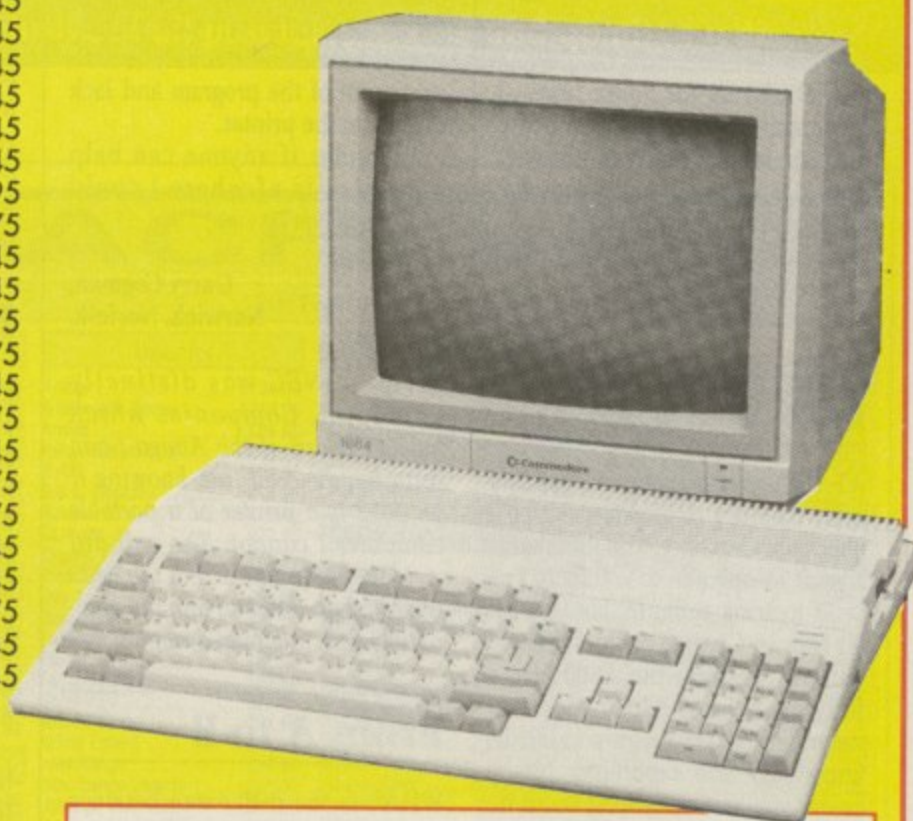
# XENON TECHNOLOGY

## Commodore Amiga Software

A.P.B.	£12.75
Barbarian II.	£15.75
Batman: The Movie.	£15.75
Beach Volley.	£15.75
Blade Warrior.	£16.45
Cabal.	£14.95
Chicago 90.	£13.45
Demon's Tomb.	£12.75
Dynamic Debugger.	£16.45
Fiendish Freddie's Big Top o' Fun.	£16.45
Future Wars.	£15.75
Gemini Wing.	£12.75
Ghostbusters II.	£16.45
Gridiron.	£16.45
Hard Drivin'.	£16.45
Highway Patrol.	£15.75
Horse Racing.	£16.45
Infestation.	£16.45
Interphase.	£16.45
Iron Tracker.	£12.75
It Came from the Desert.	£19.45
Ivanhoe.	£15.75
Jig Saw.	£13.45
Keef the Thief.	£16.45
Knightforce.	£16.45
Laser Squad.	£13.45
Life & Death.	£16.45
Matrix Marauders.	£13.45
Neuromancer.	£16.45
Never Mind.	£13.45
Operation Thunderbolt.	£16.45
Populous: Promised Lands.	£16.45
Power Drift.	£16.45
Shadow of the Beast.	£21.95
Silkworm.	£12.75
Sim City.	£21.45
Star Blaze.	£13.45
Strider.	£16.75
Stryx.	£12.75
Super League Soccer.	£16.45
Super Quintet.	£15.75
Swords of Twilight.	£16.45
The Last Patrol.	£15.75
The New Zealand Story.	£15.75
The Untouchables.	£16.45
Toobin.	£16.45
Triad II.	£15.75
Xenon II Megablast.	£15.45
Xenophobe.	£16.45

## Commodore Amiga Hardware

Commodore A590 20MB Hard Drive	£349.95
Commodore A590 CMOS RAM Chips x1 (128k)	£13.95
Commodore A590 CMOS RAM Chips x4 (512k/0.5MB)	£49.95
Commodore A590 CMOS RAM Chips x8 (1024k/1MB)	£99.95
Commodore A590 CMOS RAM Chips x12 (1536k/1.5MB)	£149.95
Commodore A590 CMOS RAM Chips x16 (2048k/2MB)	£199.95
External Floppy Disk Drive	£74.95
Cordless Mouse	£117.95
Commodore A501 512k/0.5MB RAM Expansion	£98.95
Minigen	£99.95
Commodore A520 Modulator	£22.95
Commodore MPS 1200S Serial Printer	£159.95
Mouse Mat	£3.25
Dust Cover	£3.20
Mouse House	£2.95
External 3.5" Drive DS/DD	£69.95
Konix Navigator Joystick	£9.45
Konix Speed King Joystick	£8.45
Sure Shot Zlp Stick	£12.45
10 DS/DD 3.5" Disks	£6.50



## Xenon Technology,

Dept. AC  
71 Wadham Road,  
North End,  
Portsmouth,  
Hants. PO2 9ED  
☎ (0705) 670878 ☎

## SPECIAL OFFERS!!

Any less and we'll be giving them away.

"And why not?" I hear you ask!

Because we're not as stupid as the competition looks!!

All products are dispatched within 24 hours (subject to availability) by FIRST CLASS post. All new titles are dispatched when released. All prices shown are fully inclusive of VAT, postage, packaging and a full guarantee (please add £1.10 per item overseas). Please make cheques or postal orders payable to "Xenon Technology". To order simply write on a piece of paper, your name, postal address, a telephone number (if possible, only used if absolutely necessary), and the software title (with the machine model). Then pop in your payment (either a cheque or a postal order) and then pop it in the post (not forgetting of course our name on the front of the envelope and a stamp). VAT Registration Number: 543 9020 57  
Proprietor: Steve Lowe

Note: Xenon Technology is Mail Order ONLY.

Making Technology Work for You...

**POWERDRIVE LTD**  


## AMIGA BATMAN PACK

INCLUDING: **BATMAN THE MOVIE INTERCEPTOR** \* **NEW ZEALAND STORY DELUXE PAINT II** \* **AMIGA BASIC** \* **MOUSE 3 MANUALS** \* **MODULATOR AMIGA EXTRAS 1-3 BASIC 1-2** \* **WORKBENCH 1-3 THE VERY FIRST (ENGLISH)** plus **10 EXTRA TITLES** including **BARBARIAN** \* **MERCENARY** \* **IKARI WARRIORS**

Sold Separately £699

(Titles may vary)

\*BUDGET A/C AVAILABLE. APR 34.5%

**£399**  
**£17 month\***

## C A B L E S

AMIGA/SCART (RGB ANALOGUE).....	£11.95
AMIGA/MONITOR (TTL RGB).....	£11.95
AMIGA E1 AJ SOCKET.....	£11.95
A500/A2000-CENTRONICS.....	£9.95
RS232 CABLE FOR A500/2000 (state DCE or DTE).....	£9.95
AMIGA DISK DRIVE EXT.....	£14.95

## D R I V E S

AMIGA 3 1/2" DRIVE.....	£79.95
CUMANA 3 1/2" DRIVE.....	£95.00
BARE 3 1/2" DRIVE.....	£69.95

## ACCESSORIES & CONSUMABLES

25 MICROSNIIPS CERTIFIED ERROR FREE 3 1/2" DSDD DISKS.....	£23.50
SONY 3 1/2" DSDD (BOXED IN 10s).....	£18.99
LOCKABLE MULTIPURPOSE DISK BOX (Holds 40 3 1/2" DISKS).....	£8.95
LOCKABLE ANTI-STATIC DISK BOX (Holds 80 3 1/2" DISKS).....	£6.95
50 3 1/2" DISK LABELS & DISK BOX.....	£2.99
SPONGY MOUSE MAT.....	£5.95
LUXURY DUST COVER SUITABLE FOR AMIGA.....	£7.95
PHILIPS 8833 DUST COVER.....	£8.95
BOWTHORPE SURGE PROTECTOR PLUG.....	£11.95
APOLLO 4-WAY ANTI-SURGE TRAILING SOCKET.....	£24.95
PANASONIC 1081 RIBBON.....	£4.95
STAR NL-10 RIBBON.....	2 for £9.95
STAR LC-10 MONO RIBBON.....	2 for £9.95
STAR LC-10 COLOUR RIBBON.....	£7.95
2,000 SHEETS 60gm MICROPERF FANFOLD.....	£15.95
2,000 SHEETS 80gm PLAIN FANFOLD.....	£13.95
1,000 SHEETS 80gm MICROPERF.....	£10.95

## M O N I T O R S

PHILIPS 8833 MED.RES. COL. MONITOR.....	£249.00
COMMODORE 1084 COLOUR.....	£239.00
PHILIPS PROFESSIONAL COLOUR.....	£289.95

## BARGAIN BUY!!!

**Q-TEC 3 1/2" 1MG DRIVE for A500/1000 and 2000**

- \* SLIM SIZE \* LOW POWER CONSUMPTION \*
- \* HIGHLY RELIABLE \* EXCELLENT R/W PERFORMANCE \*

only **£79.95**

**Number 1**  
**3 1/2" DISK IN THE WORLD**

**TDK CAME TOP OVERALL IN 11 CATEGORIES**  
**TDK MF-2DD**

MRP £33.95 for 10 **£14.50**



Instant Credit Available - Ask for Details

UK Postage and Packaging items under £50 add £2. Items under £100 add £5. Items over £100 add £10 for Courier Delivery. Includes delivery to you the day after despatch. Overseas customers: Europe - Full price shown will cover carriage and packaging. Non-European - add 5% to total.

**37 Seaview Road, Wallasey, Merseyside L45 4QN.**

**051-630 3013      051-630 5396**

**051-691 2008 Fax 051-639 2714**



The Power Drive from Power Computing sets new standards in performance and quality for your Commodore Amiga™ or Atari ST™ computer at a price that leaves our competitors behind!

## THE FACTS

PC880 Amiga

PC720 Atari ST

Super Slim Case

Super Slim Case

880K Formatted

720K Formatted

Thru Port

Built in 240v PSU\*

Isolating Switch

On/Off Switch

12 Month Guarantee

12 Month Guarantee

Both Power Drives include cables and instructions

\*The 720E takes it's power from the ST Computer



Available Now!  
Amiga PC880 £69.95  
Atari PC720 £79.95  
Atari PC720E £69.95  
recommended retail price  
including VAT

Power Drives are available by mail order direct from Power Computing or at better computer retailers. Look out for the bright red box!



Mail Order Hotline

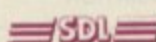
**0800 581742**

Free Call!

Power Computing Ltd

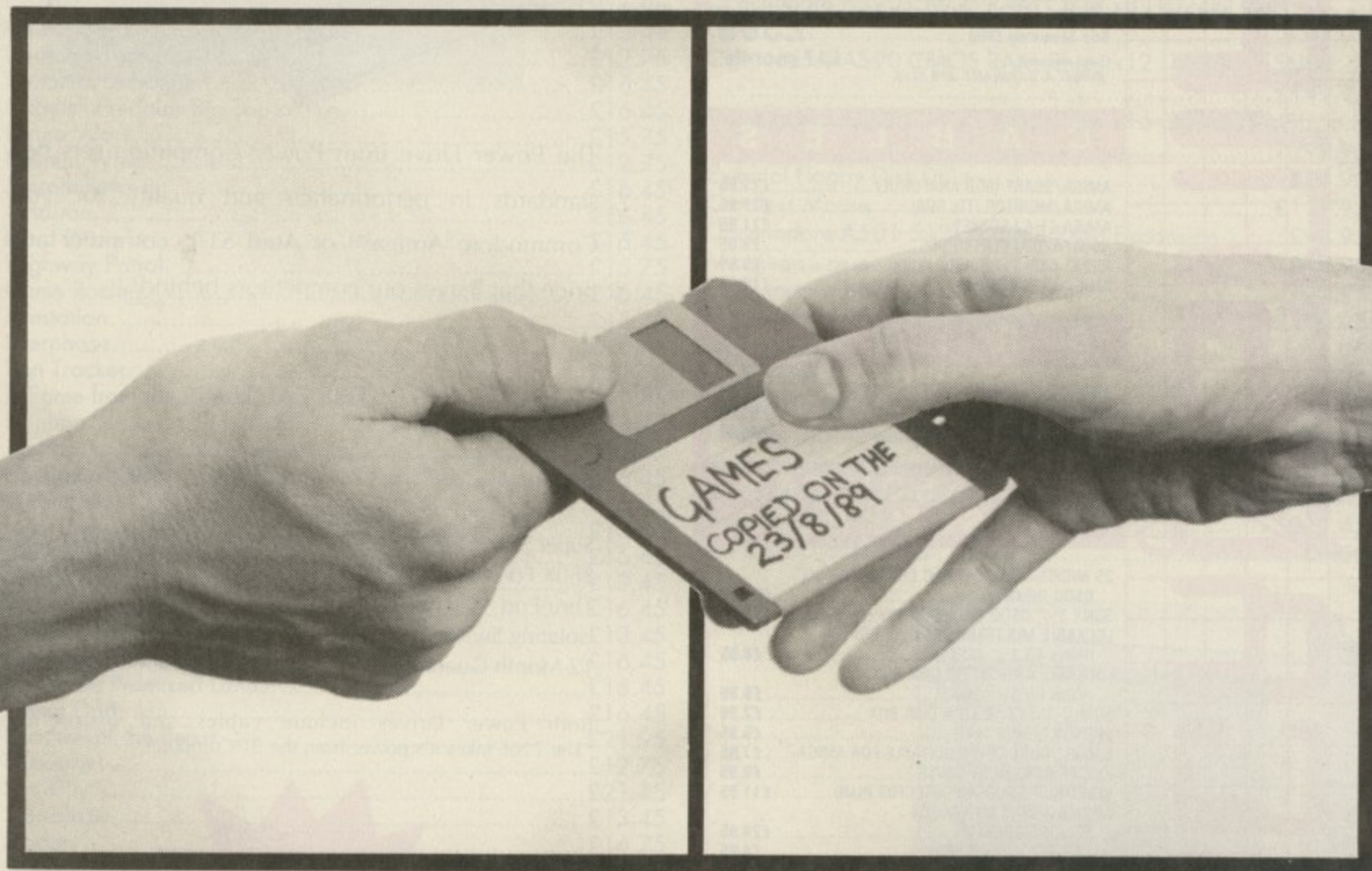
44A Stanley St • Bedford • MK41 7RW

0234-273000

Trade distribution  01-300-3399

™ All trademarks are acknowledged

# WARNING



**THE ONE ON THE RIGHT  
IS HANDLING  
STOLEN GOODS.**

If you are involved in software piracy then you are breaking the law.

THIS CAMPAIGN IS ORGANISED BY

**ELSPA**  
EUROPEAN LEISURE SOFTWARE  
PUBLISHERS ASSOCIATION

*Any information on piracy  
should be passed to  
The Federation Against Software Theft.  
Telephone 01-240 6756*



**PIRACY  
IS THEFT**

you could open it up and make sure all the chips are properly seated in their sockets by giving them a gentle push. Otherwise take your Amiga to a computer doctor who will make it better for you.

### Tired mouse

IN his letter in the November issue V.S. Kirby's said that if you put a 1mm piece of card on the leaf contacts in the mouse this will improve the button's response. This is all right for a while, but eventually the paper wears down and so the buttons become unresponsive.

Ian Wickham,  
Cheshunt, Herts.

### Fun for four

Corporal Elsdon had a query about Gauntlet 2 last month and I have the answer. I have got Gauntlet 2 and I bought a four player adaptor from Softsellers (0473 257158/210605) for £5.95. All you have to do is plug this into the parallel port and then you can play with four players.

Jerry Spencer,  
Mill Hill, London.

Great, thanks now he and his friends can rush around mazes, killing monsters and shooting at each other. Which will make such a change from his day job.

### Tall order

I OWN a 1 meg 500 with a second disc and shiny new Star LC24-10 printer. Please could you recommend a good piece of DTP software, for less than £350, which fulfils most of my requirements.

It must be used as a wysiwyg word processor and print out 24-pin quality art and graphics in a similar way to the Protex signature in the November issue. I need to print out results like those obtained from X-CAD Designer, reviewed in the July issue with fonts in all sizes and styles, making the best use of the 24 pins.

Brian Buckley,  
Huddersfield, West Yorkshire.

Wow, you want a lot out of a program. Using any DTP program as a Wysiwyg wordprocessor is going to

### Happy memories

WELL this is the fourth issue of *Amiga Computing* I've bought, and so far you seem to be maintaining a high standard. Now, on to the serious stuff. I've already figured out that the half meg provided with the machine is woefully inadequate for serious use, so I now face the expense of a ram upgrade.

Looking through the mag I noticed Third Coast Technologies advertising a 1.8 meg internal board, and I've seen other companies with the same sort of thing. However, before I splash out and buy one, is it safe?

Can the A500 provide enough

power for the extra ram without overloading? Where would the extra ram fit into the memory map? Is a battery backed up clock worth the extra money? Will the new super Agnus chip be able to recognise one of these boards as chip ram and use all or part of it for programs?

Cecil Banks,  
Southampton, Hants

Safe is not quite the right term. And it depends on your system. Commodore says an Amiga is OK with an extra 512k and disc drive. But means one of their massively

power hungry floppies not the nice efficient drives folks like Evesham sell. So there is a fair stack of power left over.

You'll need to find out what chips the expansion you are interested in uses but I can't think that there will be any problem. It might run a bit warm. A battery backed up clock doesn't cost much and is well worth having.

The super Agnus (American Tourist or FANG2 as some call her) can access 1 meg of chip ram but you will need to cut some tracks on the board. Use a sharp knife and get a grown-up to help you..

be painfully slow. And it isn't really the right solution to the problem.

Pagestream might do what you want but the last version the experts here saw (a while ago mind) was buggy and oh, so slow.

ProPage 1.3 has not yet come in for review, but is reputed to have top notch dot matrix printer support. Call the importers, HB Marketing, on 0895 444433 and see what they have to say. It's the one I'd go for.

Shame you want something easy to use 'cos TeX gives the best results - after six months learning to use it.

### Lost adventure

WHAT has happened to the brilliant adventure section you had? It was great and informative, but now there isn't a trace of it in your magazine. Is it possible to buy the discs from back issues separately or would I have to buy the magazine as well?

Can you please advise me on whether I should buy a second disc drive or Commodore's 20 meg hard

drive? I would like both, but at the moment I can only afford one of them. I already have a ram expansion.

One last thing. What happened to the review of Beach Volley last month? It was listed among the games that were reviewed but the review did not appear in the magazine.

Graham Hy,  
Blackhall, Edinburgh.

We didn't get enough mail about adventures. Perhaps if we get more requests from people like you we could start one up again. Discs from the August to January issues are available at £1.50 each from Protoscan Ltd, Amiga Computing Cover Disc, Burrel Road, St. Ives, PE17 4LE.

A second floppy drive costs about £70, a hard drive £400. They aren't really comparable. If you can afford it go for the hard drive. Well done on spotting the Beach Volley mistake. There wasn't room to squeeze it in when we came to put the magazine together. It shows you read the mag very carefully.

### Red letter day

YOUR disc should have solved my problems as I do a lot of word processing using only the CLI Ed facility. But I was disappointed to find the Protex version on the September's free disc would not print out on my Star LC10 colour printer.

I have tried every printer selection possible, even altering the DIP switched, but to no avail. Is this because this version will not drive this particular printer or because my Amiga A500 has insufficient memory to use the program?

If it has insufficient memory, does this mean the full version of Protex would also be unusable without a memory upgrade?

Susan Kirke,  
Sunnyside, Newcastle Upon Tyne.

The LC-10 colour is quite capable of producing black and white type. Use the Epson driver and set the switches to the Epson settings and all should be tickety-boo. Arnor does supply a version of Protex which works in 512k but for serious use you should get an extra half meg.

### Sharp eyed

I READ your excellent magazine, the November issue, for the first time the other day. Your games reviews are very good, but whatever happened to the Beach Volley review? Was it perhaps zapped by aliens, or was it just left out to encourage readers to read the

magazine from cover to cover? If so, do we really need any encouragement?

Terence McGrath,  
Fairfield, Liverpool.

Not bad, not at all bad. There is nothing for it, I'll have to send you a prize for observation.

### Get knitted!

I'VE found a wonderful program which I thought you might enjoy (see enclosed package). It is easy to use and produces beautiful results. However, it is not fully Amiga compatible, so I have also sent

# Evesham Micros

**CAMBRIDGE  
SHOP NOW  
OPEN!**  
5 Glisson Road, Cambridge  
Tel: (0223) 323898

All prices include  
VAT and Delivery

## AMIGA ACCESSORIES

MiniGEN Genlock adapter .....	£95.00
Omega Projects MIDI Interface, including 30" serial cable .....	£29.95
Contriver Hi-Res Mouse, includes Mouse Mat & Pocket .....	£22.95
A500 Dust Cover .....	£4.95
ITT CP3228 16.5" FST TV/Monitor inc. rem/control & cable ....	£229.00
Philips CM8833 14" colour monitor, suits for Amiga 500 .....	£229.00
GFA BASIC Version 3 .....	£49.00
Home Accounts .....	£18.95
Kind Words Version 2 .....	£37.95
Superbase Personal .....	£69.00
Superbase Professional .....	£179.00
Super-Plan .....	£74.95
Track 24 (MIDI sequencer package) .....	£60.00
Word Perfect .....	£183.00

## A-MAX MACINTOSH EMULATOR

An AMIGA COMPUTING Gold Medal winner - allows Amiga users to emulate a Mac Plus in order to run Apple Mac and Mac Plus software. Mac disks can be read directly in when an external Mac Drive is connected to the cartridge hardware. Runs at least as fast as a Mac Plus! Software compatible with the A-Max includes MacPaint, MacDraw (V1&2), MacWrite, Pagemaker (V1&2) plus all versions of System. A-Max without 2 x Mac 128K ROMs ... £129.00  
A-Max WITH 2 x Mac 128K ROMs ..... £249.00

## PRINTERS

All prices include VAT delivery & cable



**star**

We use and recommend Star printers because they offer an unbeatable combination of features, print quality, reliability and value. When buying, please note we are now offering 12-month on-site maintenance contracts for £5.75 extra.

Hugely successful 9 pin printer, the Star LC10 provides 4 NLQ fonts (96 print combinations) at 36cps and 144cps draft. Includes 4K buffer and IBM/parallel interface, front panel operation, plus paper parking, allowing single sheets to be used without removing tractor paper.

**Only £169.00**  
Colour version also available,  
**Only £215.00**  
Prices include 2 extra  
black ribbons free of charge.

Star LC24-10 multifont 24pin printer, super low price .....	£239.00
Star LC24-15 wide carriage version of LC24-10, 200/67 cps .....	£409.00
Star LC15 wide carriage version of LC10, 180/45 cps .....	£329.00
Star LC-10 Mk.II faster version of LC10, 180/45 cps .....	£199.00
Olivetti DM100S 9-pin 10" printer 200/30 cps inc. 1 year on-site warranty! ....	£129.95
Panasonic KXP1081 reliable + sturdy 9pin 10" printer 120/24 cps .....	£159.00
Panasonic KXP1180 super new feature-packed multifont 9 pin 11" .....	£179.00
Panasonic KXP1124 new good specification multifont 24 pin 11" .....	£269.00
NEC P2200 budget 24 pin 168/56cps .....	£279.00
Epson LX400 (was LX800) 10" 180/25 cps .....	£179.00
Epson LQ550 good 24pin 150/50 cps .....	£319.00
Citizen 120D budget 9 pin printer 120 cps .....	£139.00

**DOUBLE TAKE!**  
**PYE 15"**  
**TV/MONITOR**  
(MODEL 2325)

High quality medium resolution colour TV/monitor now available to suit the Amiga. Features teletext, full infra-red remote control, SCART connector, Video/Audio input and head-phone output connectors, 39 tuner presets, external aerial connector and a loop aerial. Supplied with connection cable.

**ONLY  
£269.00**  
price includes  
VAT, delivery  
and cable

## AMIGA 500 LOW COST RAM UPGRADE

**ONLY £69.00** inc.VAT & delivery

### 512K RAM/CLOCK EXPANSION FEATURES :

- ☆ Direct replacement for the A501 expansion
- ☆ Auto-recharging battery backed Real-time Clock
- ☆ Compact unit size : Ultra-neat design
- ☆ Uses only 4 D-RAMs for High Reliability
- ☆ Low power consumption

RAM expansion without clock, only ... £59.00

## 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVES using Teac / Citizen drive mechanisms



- Suits Amiga 500 or Amiga 1000
- Teac / Citizen drive mechanism
- On / Off switch on rear of drive
- Throughport connector
- One megabyte unformatted capacity
- Slimline design
- Very quiet
- Long cable for location either side of computer
- Full 12 months guarantee

**Ultra low price!**

**£69.95**  
inc. VAT and  
delivery

## vortex system 2000 40 Mb hard disks

These high specification units offer versatile high capacity storage suitable for use with the Amiga 500 or 1000. Autoboosting capability, a formatted capacity of over 42Mb, with an average access time of 45ms. Includes cables, Amiga interface module, plus utilities software including hard disk backup.

System 2000 40Mb  
Hard Disk Package .... £499.00

## Low Cost 5.25" External Drive

The RF542C is a high quality 5.25" drive compatible to the Amiga. Capable of a number of configurations including 40/80 track switching, 360/720K format, giving full 'Transformer' compatibility. Colour matched to the Amiga, quiet in operation, and includes a throughport connector.

**£114.95** including VAT  
& delivery

## 3.5" Disks

10 Bulk packed DS/DD 3.5" disks with labels, fully guaranteed .....	£ 9.95
25 bulk disks as above .....	£22.95
10 disks as above with plastic case ....	£11.95
25 disks as above, with 40 capacity lockable storage unit .....	£29.95
Kodak DS/DD 3.5" disks, top quality storage media. Box of 10 .....	£17.95

## How to order from Evesham Micros

Phone us with your  
**ACCESS or VISA**  
card details on :  
**0386-765500**

All prices include VAT and delivery. Express Courier delivery £5.00 extra.

Send cheque, Postal Order  
or ACCESS/VISA card details

**Evesham Micros Ltd**  
63 BRIDGE STREET  
EVESHAM  
WORCS WR11 4SF  
0386-765500  
fax 0386-765354

Govt., educ. & PLC orders welcome  
Same day despatch whenever possible  
All goods subject to availability, E.&O.E.  
Open to callers 6 days, 9.30-5.30

Retail outlets also at :  
1762 Pershore Road, Cotteridge, Birmingham B30 3BH Tel: 021 458 4564  
5 Glisson Road, Cambridge CB1 2HA Tel: 0223 323898

## Open chequebook, and repeat after me...

UNTIL recently I have had no problem with my internal disc drive. Approximately two months ago I started to get requesters saying that the disc in df0: had a read/write error.

When I used the CLI command info there would be a number in the errs column. The unusual thing is, when I put the same disc in df1: and type info, no number appears in the errs column.

Do you have any idea what could be causing the problems, as

the drive is so bad I cannot boot up sometimes.

Simon Colley,  
Camberley, Surrey.

*I, too, have a similar problem. It is the sign of a dying drive. And it is a real downer. Shop around for repair prices. Shield Computer Services in Manchester seem pretty reasonable guys at 55 quid flat rate. Call them on 061-747 3185.*

## Good dealer

I write to sing the praises of one of the companies that advertises in *Amiga Computing*. At the Commodore show I bought a Micromegs ram expansion. A couple of months later my son bought a game that refused to work with the expansion module in, so I removed it and afterwards could not get the computer to "see" it.

When I rang MAST, the person I spoke to was Mr Tony Thompson who made it quite apparent that he was committed to customer service. Not only did he arrange for an immediate replacement to be sent (trusting me to return the faulty unit), he actually sent several goodies and the latest specification board with an external disabling switch.

Graham Callaghan,  
Christchurch, Dorset

has stopped making the stereo 1084S monitor and replaced it with the old mono 1084. What is the difference between the Philips CM8833 and CM8832 models? Is the CM8832 capable of accepting stereo sound? Which monitor do you recommend?

Well the answers to some of those questions may seem blindingly obvious to you, but to me they pose a problem, and I'd value your help with them.

Stuart Lawson,  
Ulverston, Cumbria.

*The line about the 1084S being stopped has a high BEI. I suspect it comes from a salesman with a lot of old stock to shift. Whatever you buy don't buy it from him. It isn't true.*

*Philips makes the monitor in the Commodore box so there isn't much to choose between the 8833 and 1084S. Buy whichever is cheaper. BEI? Oh, Bovine Excrement Index.*

## Michael Jackson competition

THE answer to the Michael Jackson Moonwalker competition question "Who is he and what is the name of the film" is, of course, Jeff Walker (is this the one from the Walker demo?) NO???? What do you mean - NO!!!! Oh, you said Moon-walker. Well, sorry about this, but I just didn't know where to write.

Couldn't you say 'write your letters to magazine to find an address which looks right. And could you please write the name of the product you're reviewing on the contents page. I often search for a certain review through my magazines, and it helps greatly if I can see it on the contents page.

Eyal Teler,  
Jerusalem, Israel

*Hey, hang on a sec already, this is your third letter this month. Are you making a bid for a take-over? I do put my address on the letters page. You want I put your address at the top? Eyal Teler's Postbox perhaps? Even though you got the answer to the question wrong we put your entry in the correct entries box, and sneaking a look over Jeff's shoulder at the winners list I noticed that you were one of the winners.*

## High TeX price

SOME of your readers might be familiar with TeX, the mathematical typesetting package that is available in the public domain for the likes of the PC, Atari ST and so on.

I am therefore wondering why TeX only seems to be available for Amiga owners if they are prepared to spend £125? Is there a genuine PD version of TeX that I don't know about?

Seekers of high quality branded discs could do worse than going along to their local university's computer supplies. Edinburgh University sells Sony discs to non-students for 65p each.

Stephen J Richards,  
Barnton, Edinburgh

*While the TeX compiler is PD the fonts and printer drivers are not. There is a version without the drivers - but with a screen previewer - on a Fish disc.*

*The version The Text Formatting Company (01-806 1944) sells represents a lot of additional work.*

## Watching the defectives

THERE seems to be so many different types on the market, all offering different features. Monitors I mean.

I understand that Commodore

## Little letter

THE Protex demo has turned out to be one of the most useful programs I have. Although not one of the friendliest ones around, it is quite powerful. I've managed to create a small but useable dictionary, and I'm quite pleased.

The 2k limit seems to have been just as helpful. I use Protex solely for writing letters to computer magazines, and I usually tend to write long stories instead of going straight to the point. The 2k limit doesn't let me do that (lucky for you).

The only really annoying faults are Protex's inability to cope with file names containing spaces in its catalogue mode, and that it doesn't work with a Workbench more than 640 pixel wide.

Eyal Teler,  
Jerusalem, Israel

*Yes, keeping your letters short is great, it doesn't help when you send five in each envelope.*

## Serial sergeant

I'M the proud owner of an A500 (well my wife is). The problem is I have a printer which I have used with a Tandy. The printer is a Tandy DWP-210 daisywheel which worked perfectly with the other system.

As the printer was very expensive I would like to use it on the Amiga, but cannot seem to get it to work. Could you please assist me with this problem? What cable connections?

Sgt B V Matthews,  
RAF Gatton BFPO.

*The printer is a straightforward Centronics, so a PC printer lead should work perfectly well.*

some pieces of hardware that you might find useful. Have fun and enjoy yourself. (Oh by the way, I have assumed that you have grasped the art of knitting from trying out a few of your own stitches and patterns.) Let me know how you get on!

I have actually assumed that you can't knit, but hope you now know how I feel when I read articles such as *Through the Square Window*, AC Vol 1 No 9. Before buying my Amiga I was totally computer illiterate. By now I have just about learnt my alphabet and am having a go at 2 and 3 letter words.

Please could you run a regular spot for complete beginners, or at least provide a glossary of terms and abbreviations.

I have found the process of learning a very frustrating experience, the manual provided with the A500 is good in places but just doesn't work in others.

I am reluctant to buy books which are expensive, without being sure they are any good. Libraries don't have any for the Amiga, and magazines such as yours are written for people who know what they are doing. Software comes without instructions or with very poor ones - they frequently assume you know how to play the game. Please help the beginners.

Anne Scotney,  
Loughborough, Leics.

*Thanks for the needles and wool. No, I can't knit, but they made fine improvised chopsticks for gobbling susi. And they made your point brilliantly. When you live and breath Amigas all day, every day, it is often easy to forget that there are new users.*

*And it is for you that we have provided this month's free booklet. I hope you enjoy it..*

## Bugs or broken?

PLEASE could help me with two problems. The first is that our unexpanded Amiga A500 is unreliable. We have sent it away for repair with only a slight improvement. Please could you tell me if the following faults are normal.

- Workbench 1.2 can be crashed by putting files into Ram disc.

- Protex develops errors, such as not enough memory to sort files, disappearing menus, and numerous Guru messages. All these happen after you incur a system (usually disc) error.

- Amiga Basic also crashes quite frequently.

There are a few other prob-

lems, but these are the most frequent and troublesome. Have you any suggestions for the best course of action to solve them.

The second point is that I need a good budget Eprom blower and assembler for the Z80 series. I hope to be able to create software on the Amiga to run in a separate Z80 system. Any advice you could give would be much appreciated.

Sam Hugh,  
Wigan, Lancashire.

*Only one of your faults is normal. AmigaBasic crashes if asked to do anything moderately taxing. The solution is to call Hisoft on 0525 718181 and order a copy of the Basic com-*

*piler. While you should upgrade your Workbench 1.2 to 1.3 - if only to get the excellent manual - there is no reason why 1.2 should give you problems and neither should Protex, so I'd advise you to take the machine to a dealer who can run some tests on it.*

*Most Eprom blowers accept serial input, although I can't find any details of an Amiga-specific one. A friend has been looking for a Z80 cross assembler for a while and the best solution he has come up with is to use the public domain CP/M emulator and run a Z80 assembler under that.*

*Seventeen Bit Software on 0924 366982 should be able to furnish you with the emulator.*

## Compatibility crisis

WHEN I bought a copy of War in Middle Earth and I was most disappointed to find that it wouldn't load. It was my memory expansion which was causing the problem. I had believed that this problem only existed in older games written before expansions became popular. Apparently not!

A further problem was caused by my A590 hard disc which grabs some memory on startup. This was solved by disabling the autoboot roms.

Now Silkworm works perfectly without all this bother, as do a number of other games so the problem is not insoluble. How about introducing a compatibility guide as part of the usual ratings roundup? This would enable those of us with extra ram to avoid buying such poorly written software and would put pressure on software houses to tackle this annoying problem.

On the serious software front, how about a series of reviews comparing the best in various categories. No prizes for guessing which word processor would win. Just how much are Arnor paying you for all the publicity? Over the top or what!

Mark Hadley,  
Fulford, York

*Testing everything on all configurations of machine with different roms, quantities of ram and peripherals would take forever. Commodore Technical offers software houses a testing service, but since this takes a day for each program and we review more than 20 programs a month it would not give the people caged up in the review room time to write or play the games, - although some other mags don't seem to bother with playing their review copies -, so here is my guide to what works as a rule:*

*Everything which should, works on a vanilla A500 except Timescanner (and that is the kinda thing our guys spot). Add an extra drive and you may need to unplug it for some programs. Add memory and you may need to unplug it for some very naughty games.*

*Club 68000 does an expansion with a switch which is dead useful. There are some programs which will do the same thing. KillFastMem on the October cover disc is one.*

*The richer you get the more grief you gonna have. 'Tis true that money can't buy happiness. Hard drives gobble ram and have autoboot roms again most programs can handle this unless they expect to sit in a specific area of memory. Anything from America should be kosher, stuff from Germany is suspect.*

*Buy a 2000 and you really have rich kid problems. The keyboard*

*timing is different. Now there is a proper way to scan the keyboard and "the way which works on my A500". Listen to what the man says and the program will work.*

*This is the second most common compatibility problem and as so few people play games on A2000s it isn't a mega worry.*

*So what wins the prize for being the hardware most programs hate? It is the add-on processor. The 68020 and 68030 have a little bit of memory inside 'em called a cache. This reads chunks of program ready for the rest of the chip to run.*

*So if the chip changes the chunk in proper memory after it has been read the chip doesn't get to hear of it, and everything falls in a heap.*

*This is called self-modifying code. This is a no-no. Partly because it causes problems and partly because it is frighteningly difficult to debug. Sometimes programmers want to write unreadable code, particularly when working on disc protection routines. Otherwise the crackers wouldn't have a challenge. So the protectors use self-modifying code.*

*This is really annoying because it means that games which would run much better on a faster Amiga won't even load.*

*I like the idea of serious round-ups, but then who am I to make policy decisions? I pass it on to the powers that be.*

## Time warp

BROWSING through back numbers I came across a couple of points which may be of interest to you and readers. In an article about a fancy monochrome high-res monitor, Simon Rockman implies that there is a problem in getting Protex to fill an interlaced screen with its default window. I use a flickerfixer and a Multisync II and found this problem too.

However, I contacted Mark Tilley (the author of Protex) at Arnor and almost by return of post he sent me a 'fixed' version which will produce a full window on an interlaced screen. I am writing this on such a screen which gives me nearly a full A4 (some 50-odd lines).

Used on a monochrome long persistence monitor, the window is slightly larger than can be attained with the Multisync. While not exactly in the Viking league, this version puts Protex streets ahead of any opposition, IBM or otherwise, for the price and gives credit to Arnor for prompt responsiveness.

Secondly in your letters page, Keith Stark of Bury St Edmunds, had a grumble about the Beebulator in that it couldn't be copied. Well, that may be, but it can be installed on a hard disc.

I have played about with one for about three months and was not aware of the copy-protection. I just installed it. I can't recall how I did it but I can assure you it works. Sorry that these responses are a bit late, but I trust they are useful comments.

John Stanley Wistaston,  
Crewe.

*Time and tide wait for no man. And while they are waiting the rest of us get around to some de-bugging. It was as a direct result of Simon's review and a number of messages on the truly wonderful Cix modem service, that Arnor fixed Protex. When the article was written the statement was correct (honest your honour).*

*The same is true of the Beebulator. The first 1,000 copies were protected. But thanks to several complaints, of which the letter in Amiga Computing, was one, Commodore changed to an unprotected version. And that is what you buy today. Well done, Commodore.*



# Public Domain Software for the Amiga

from £3 per disk all inclusive

- ★ Over 500 disks!
- ★ Membership not necessary
- ★ Fast Service

We have one of the largest collections of PD software for the Amiga in the UK. We currently stock:

- FISH 1-204
- AMICUS 1-26
- SLIPPED DISK 1-40
- FAUG HOTMIX 1-75
- PANORAMA 1-71
- AUGÉ 1-25
- T-BAG 1-23

All the above are £3 each + 1 FREE when you order 10

2 catalogue disks available at £5 which give details of the above collections

### HARDWARE:

External Disk Drive £88.95  
Amiga A500 £360

All prices are fully inclusive of VAT

★ JOIN THE CLUB! Interested in joining our user club? Write or phone for details ★

### Our own special selection £4.00 each

- APDL #6 CLI HELP Confused by CLI? This one's for you
  - APDL #7 LANGUAGES Lisp, Prolog, Logo, Forth
  - APDL #8 AMIGA DISK DOCTOR Life saving programs!
  - APDL #14 BEST ARCADE GAMES
  - APDL #15 BEST BOARD GAMES Backgammon, Othello, Yahtzee etc.
  - APDL #17 BUSINESS COLLECTION Editor, Spreadsheet & Database
  - APDL #18 DATABASES Keep track of your data
  - APDL #2 ADVENTURES Vol 2 Castle: A graphic adventure & several text adventures
  - APDL #43 C COMPILER ASSEMBLER AND LINKER
  - APDL #44 WORD PROCESSING Word Processor & Spellchecker
  - APDL #45 PUZZLE & STRATEGY GAMES
  - APDL #48 MAGNIFICENT FORCE II 20 Great Tunes
  - APDL #52 FRACTAL GENERATORS
  - APDL #53 UNKNOWN 5 DEMOS Superb eye-popping demos with great music
  - APDL #57 JUNGLE COMMAND Musical Invasion 3
  - APDL #58 CHET SOLACE SHAREWARE EXTRAVAGANZA. Some of the best shareware programmes on easy-to-use menu driven disc
  - SPECIAL Startrek (1 MB) Superb PD game for those with 1 Mb. 3 discs £8.00
- Write or phone for a FREE List

## THE AMIGA PD LIBRARY

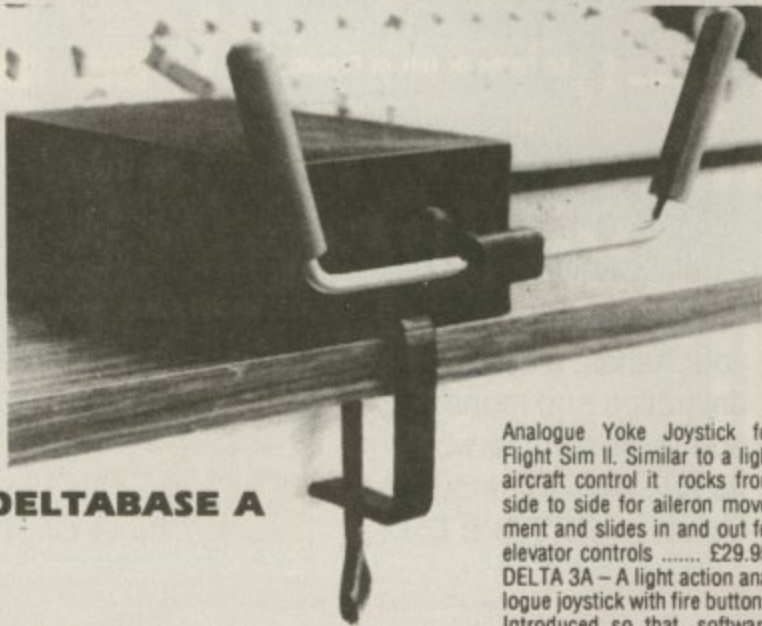
Dept. AMC, 72 Glencoe Road, Sheffield, S2 2SR  
PD Hotline 0742-588429 (9am-9pm)



<b>ACCOUNTS</b> Arena Int. Accounts 1MB 129.95 Desk Top Budget ..... 34.96 Home Accounts ..... 23.92 Panmead Modules (each) 39.79 Personal Tax Planner ..... 34.96 S.B.A. Cash 1Mb ..... 59.80 S.B.A. Xtra 1Mb ..... 99.82	Photon Paint 2 1MB ..... 57.96 Pixmate Image Enhancer ..... 38.87 Sculpt 3D XL ..... 99.82 Sculpt 4D Prof. 1MB ..... 329.82 Sculpt Animate 4D Junior 79.81 The Director Language ..... 39.79 Turbo Silver Ray Tracing ..... 99.82 Video Studio Tools ..... 89.93 Zoetrope Animation 1MB 79.81	<b>SOUND</b> Deluxe Music Const. Kit ..... 49.91 Instant Music ..... 22.77 Music X (UK version) ..... 179.86 Studio Magic ..... 49.91
<b>BOOKS &amp; CONSUMABLES</b> Please call	<b>HARDWARE</b> 1.3 ROM & 1.2/1.3 Switch 64.86 3.5" NEC Drive Switch/ Thru ..... 69.92 512K A500 RAM Clock/ Switch ..... 76.82 A Max Mac Emulator No Roms ..... 119.83 A4 Flat Bed Scanner ..... 459.77 A590 20MB Hard Disk ..... 369.84 A.M.A.S. Sound Digitiser ..... 77.74 Casio MT240 Midi Kybrd 129.95 Digi View Gold Digitiser ..... 109.94 Midi Master Interface ..... 34.96 Minigen Genlock ..... 99.82 Vidi Amiga PAL Digitiser ..... 99.82	<b>SPREADSHEETS</b> DGCalc ..... 29.90 Maxiplan 500 ..... 74.98 Superplan 1MB ..... 67.85 VIP Professional (123) ..... 69.92
<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b> A Talk 3 ..... 59.80 BBS PC ..... 88.78 K Comm 2 ..... 23.92 Ruby Comm (View+Term) 68.77	<b>UTILITIES</b> AmigaDOS Toolbox ..... 37.95 Amikit For Beginners ..... 29.90 ARexx Language ..... 34.96 B.A.D. Disk Optimiser ..... 31.97 BBC Emulator ..... 39.79 Calligrapher ..... 64.86 Disk Master Housekeeper 37.95 DOS 2 DOS File Transfer 29.90 Enhancer 1.3 S/WUpgrade 14.72 Facc 2 ..... 23.92 Gomi 3 Guru Interceptor ..... 27.83 MAC 2 DOS ..... 59.80 Masterpiece Fonts ..... 129.95 Maxidesk Workbench Utilis 56.12 Project D Backup/Editor ..... 30.82 Superback 2 ..... 39.79 Virus Infect. Protection ..... 34.96 Wordperfect Library ..... 88.09 X Copy 2 Backup/Editor ..... 17.94 Your Family Tree Gen. ..... 34.96	<b>WORDPROCESSORS</b> Kindwords 2 ..... 35.88 Microtext ..... 17.94 Outline Ideas Organiser ..... 29.90 PenPal (NEW) ..... 109.94 Protect ..... 64.86 Scribble (Platinum) ..... 41.86 Transcript ..... 32.89 Wordperfect ..... 159.85
<b>COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN</b> Design 3D 1MB ..... 57.96 Draw 2000 ..... 149.96 Professional Draw 1MB ..... 99.82 X Cad Designer 1MB ..... 79.81 X Cad Prof. 1.5MB ..... 339.94	<b>PACKAGES</b> Appetizer (Gold Disk) ..... 29.90 Graphics Starter (Aegis) ..... 54.97 Home Office Kit (DiskCo) 119.83 Pub. Choice (DiskCo) ..... 68.77 Starter Kit (DiskCo) ..... 59.80 The Works Platinum (MSS) ..... 134.78	<b>PROGRAMMING</b> Aztec C Developer ..... 139.84 Devpac 2 Assembler ..... 41.86 Hisoft Basic Compiler ..... 57.96 Lattice C 5 Complete ..... 169.97 Modula 2 Developer ..... 109.94
<b>DESKTOP PUBLISHERS</b> PageSetter ..... 59.80 Pagestream 1MB ..... 129.95 Professional Page 1MB ..... 174.80	<b>EDITORS</b> CygnusEd Professional ..... 59.80	<b>GRAPHICS</b> Animagic Effects 1MB ..... 54.97 C Light Ray Tracing ..... 39.79 Comic Setter 1MB ..... 39.79 Deluxe Paint 3 1MB ..... 57.96 Deluxe Video ..... 54.97 Digi Paint 3 ..... 54.97 Elan Performer ..... 44.85 Movie Setter ..... 51.98

Richard Howe & Angela Hammett  
Applied Research Kernel  
Corva Farmhouse, Chale Green, Ventnor, PO38 2LA, U.K.  
POSTAGE: UK Free. Each item under 1kg: Europe £4, World £10  
CHEQUES: London Sterling Payable to A.R.K. please  
EXPORT & BFPO: Remove U.K. V.A.T. (=Price/1.15)  
V.A.T.: All prices include U.K. V.A.T. at 15%  
PHONE: Monday to Saturday 9am to 7pm  
DESPATCH: Usually within 48 hours  
PRICES: Are subject to change  
OVER 1600 AMIGA PRODUCTS LISTED

## DELTABASE A

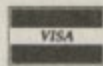


Analogue Yoke Joystick for Flight Sim II. Similar to a light aircraft control it rocks from side to side for aileron movement and slides in and out for elevator controls ..... £29.95  
DELTA 3A - A light action analogue joystick with fire buttons. Introduced so that software

companies can produce the software to use it. Meantime this also will only run flight SIM II.  
DELTA 3S - A unique fast light hand held switched joystick with fingertip control which will have you still nipping around the screen, when the upright/sucker brigade are nursing their aching wrists. .... £14.95  
AMI-CAT - Mouse eliminator joystick for where a suitable surface cannot be found. AMI-CAT will provide variable speed control of mouse software. If you point the stick, the mouse pointer/cursor etc will move in that direction. The speed is proportional to the degree of deflection. When the stick is released the mouse pointer remains stationary. .... £29.95  
SIMULATOR Sublogic Flight Sim II ..... £27.95  
SOFTWARE Scenery Discs ..... £15.95

## VOLTMACE

Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre  
London Road, Baldock, SG7 6HP  
Telephone 0462 894410



Prices include VAT & 1st class post Dealer & Distributor terms available

## dataplex COMPUTERS LTD

10 Petersfield Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL2 5DN  
Tel: 0753 35557 Fax: 0753 511122

- Conditions of sale
- \* All prices exclude VAT and delivery charges
  - \* E&OE all prices subject to change without notice
  - \* All collections made by prior arrangement from our warehouse
  - \* Please add £1+VAT for consumables and £3+VAT for all other items for next day delivery

<b>AMIGA HARDWARE</b> A500 Complete ..... 279.00 A500+TV Modulator ..... 289.00 A500+Philips Med. Col. .... 465.00 <b>AMIGA 500 BATMAN PACK</b> - includes: • Amiga 500 computer + TV Modulator + Mouse • Batman Movie Game • F18 Flight Simulator Game • Paint II • New Zealand Story • Dataplex offer of Free Joystick PRICE ONLY ..... 317.00	Epson LX400 ..... 139.00 Epson FX1060 ..... 405.00 Epson LQ 400 ..... 195.00 Epson LQ550 ..... 255.00 Epson LQ850 ..... 395.00 Epson LQ860 ..... 518.00 Epson LQ1060 ..... 649.00
<b>AMIGA ACCESSORIES</b> A501-512K Ram + clock ..... 99.00 Free fitting if bought with Amiga 500 TV Modulator ..... 19.00 Mouse Mat ..... 4.00 Amiga to Philips lead ..... 10.00 Amiga to Printer lead ..... 10.00 Quickshot II Turbo Joystick ..... 10.00	<b>Hewlett Packard</b> Thinkjet ..... 265.00 Quietjet ..... 334.00 Quietjet+ ..... 399.00 Deskjet ..... 438.00 Deskjet + ..... 524.00 Paintjet ..... 846.00 Rugged Writer ..... 864.00 All Hewlett Packard Printers come with 12 months onsite warranty
<b>DATAPLEX DRIVES</b> 1Mb 3.5" External Drive ..... 68.00 1Mb 3.5" Internal Drive ..... 63.00 1Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive ..... 99.00	Brother M1109 ..... £235 Brother M1209 ..... £169 Brother M1224 ..... £260 Brother M1818 ..... £325 Brother M1709 ..... £349 Star LC10 Mono ..... 135.00 Star LC10 Colour ..... 168.00 Star LC24-10 ..... 225.00 NEC P2200 ..... 234.00 NEC P6+80 Character ..... 389.00 NEC P7+136 Character ..... 499.00 Colour Upgrade Kit ..... 80.00 Panasonic KXP1081 ..... 128.00
<b>AMIGA HARD DRIVES</b> 20Mb Drive A500/1000 ..... 329.00 30Mb A500/1000 ..... 529.00 40Mb Drive A500/1000 ..... 458.00 60Mb Drive A500/1000 ..... 910.00 Please ring for other capacity drives	<b>PHILIPS MONITORS</b> CM8833 14" RGB/CVBS Col Mon ..... 199.00 BM7502 12" Green Monitor ..... 79.00 BM7522 12" Amber Monitor ..... 89.00 CM8852 Hi Res Col Mon ..... 249.00
<b>PRINTERS</b> Amstrad LQ3500 DI ..... 189.00 Amstrad DMP4000 ..... 175.00 Amstrad LQ5000 DI ..... 295.00 <b>Dot Matrix Range</b> Citizen 120D ..... 115.00 Citizen 180E ..... 127.00 New 24pin Swift 24 ..... 255.00 Colour upgrade for Swift ..... 42.00 All Citizen printers come with 2 year warranty	<b>Special offer while stocks last</b> Panasonic KXP1124 ..... 229.00 inc cable Sheetfeeder ..... 89.00 Panasonic KXP1180 ..... 144.00 Panasonic KXP1592 ..... 253.00 Panasonic KXP1595 ..... 319.00 Panasonic KXP1540 ..... 404.00 NEW Mannesmann Tally MT81 (Dot Matrix) ..... 115.00 Sheetfeeder ..... 62.00 Serial I/F ..... 49.00

RIBBONS  
Various ribbons in stock, please call for prices.  
Fast, Professional and Efficient repairs carried out.



in association with

# INFOGRAMMES

# PRESENTS



## SIM CITY

You are in control of a city. Build the metropolis. Live your imperialist dreams. Can you rule for 100 years? The thinking man's Populous. **SAVE £5!**

RRP £29.99

**OUR PRICE**

**£24.99**



## DRAKKHEN

The fate of the world lies in your hands. Magic, animation and monsters add up to a game which no role-playing enthusiast should miss. **SAVE £5!**

RRP £29.99

**OUR PRICE**

**£24.99**

# Buy both and save

# £15!

PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 113



## TIN TIN

From cartoon to computer game with graphics to match. Help TinTin and friends on their quest to reach the moon. Snowy is on your side, but watch out for the evil Colonel Boris. Blistering Barnacles!

## SPECIAL SUBSCRIPTION OFFER

Order either Tin Tin or Kult (but not both) for the stunning price of £4 – but only when you subscribe to Amiga Computing



## KULT

Lively, colourful and challenging. The unexpected humour and puzzles promise many sleepless nights

**PLEASE USE THIS ORDER FORM**



# SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Valid to  
February 28, 1990

Please tick the appropriate box

Please register my subscription to Amiga Computing:

### 12 MONTH SUBSCRIPTION

		New	Renewal
UK	£24.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 9566	<input type="checkbox"/> 9567
Europe & Eire	£34.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 9570	<input type="checkbox"/> 9571
Overseas Airmail	£49.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 9572	<input type="checkbox"/> 9573

### 24 MONTH SUBSCRIPTION

		New	Renewal
UK	£54.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 9568	<input type="checkbox"/> 9569
Europe & Eire	£63.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 9574	<input type="checkbox"/> 9575
Overseas Airmail	£91.95	<input type="checkbox"/> 9576	<input type="checkbox"/> 9577

Orders received by January 11 will commence with March issue

I would like to take advantage of ONE of your special offers:

<b>Tin Tin</b>	£4.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 9448
or		
<b>Kult</b>	£4.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 9449

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect Expiry Date  /

No.

Name  Signed

Address

Post Code

Daytime telephone number in case of queries

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Order at any time of the day or night

Orders by phone: 051-357 1275

Orders by Fax: 051-357 2813

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

Orders by MicroLink: MAG001

General Enquiries: 051-357 2961

AM2

# AmigaTEX

AmigaTEX provides a powerful alternative in document preparation. It enables you to typeset complex or long documents, especially those of a technical nature such as user manuals or journal papers. It gives you true typeset quality with kerning, ligatures, full floating accents, mathematical and technical symbols and the ability to produce tables and special formats. AmigaTEX will accept input from any text editor or word processor and with its built-in screen previewer, a document formatter of mainframe power becomes available. Also included with AmigaTEX are LaTEX - a document formatter with dozens of preformed styles, SlITEX - a slide generating macro, and BibTEX - a bibliography database program. AmigaTEX is fully file compatible with other versions of TEX.

Printer drivers are available for most printer types and the complete set of Computer Modern Fonts is included. A companion program METAFONT is available for those who wish to create new fonts or modify existing ones.

AmigaTEX is £125 and printer driver sets (laser series, Epson FX series, NEC P6 and Epson LQ series, HP DeskJet) are priced at £75 each. METAFONT is £50.

All prices include VAT and carriage.

Access and Visa accepted.

For further details and free demo disk write or call:

**THE TEXT FORMATTING COMPANY**

SUFFIELD WORKS, 1 SUFFIELD ROAD, LONDON N15 5JX  
TEL: 01-802 4470

## Hampshire Micros

### STAR LC10

Black ribbon £4.00 + VAT  
Colour ribbon £6.00 + VAT



MONO  
£129.00 + VAT

COLOUR  
£169.00 + VAT  
(with cable & paper)

Philips CM8833  
£189.00 + VAT

LC24 10  
£194.00 + VAT

Amiga 500 + Mod  
£279.00 + VAT

Citizen 120D  
£104.00 + VAT

Amiga 500 Bat Pk  
£312.00 + VAT

Epson LX400  
£129.00 + VAT

Tenstar pack with A500 £17.39  
Commodore A501 upgrade £99.00  
Cumana CAX54 (1M) 3.5" £69.00

All prices include  
Cable & Paper

Panasonic KXP1081  
£119.00 + VAT

Panasonic KXP1180  
£139.00 + VAT

DISKETTES  
(lifetime warranty)  
(100% certified error free)  
10 3.5" 135tpi DS/DD ..... £5.60 + VAT  
50 3.5" 135tpi DS/DD ..... £26.30 + VAT  
100 3.5" 135tpi DS/DD ..... £52.00 + VAT  
50 Disk box hinge & lock ..... £4.30 + VAT  
100 Disk box hinge & lock .... £6.80 + VAT

Phone for our full catalogue/best price. Fast service & 12 months guarantee  
Prices subject to change. We are closed Saturday  
Postage £1.00 + VAT (£1.15). Securicor £7.00 + VAT (£8.05)

### Hampshire Microcomputers

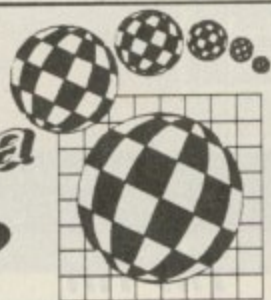
Unit 11, Kingdom Park, Segensworth, Titchfield, Hants PO15 5TJ.

Tel: 0489 885911 (Fax 885651)

Larger items by Securicor



Do you get the best out of your Amiga?



Amiga Amiga Amiga Amiga Amiga Amiga

The U.K. Amiga Users Group is the Largest Amiga only user group in the world. We are now in our fourth year and are the most established and experienced Amiga user group in the U.K. We have over 1,500 members and are able to offer an unrivalled level of support. Our members receive a 60+ page bi-monthly newsletter packed with articles of interest at all levels, we have a massive library of public domain software and run an Amiga only bulletin board. We offer our members superb discounts on all hardware, software and books. The U.K.A.U.G. is the group to belong to regardless of your age or level of experience, our aim being to provide support and encouragement to everyone. Why not join us and start to appreciate what Amiga computing is all about.

For more info, send a stamped addressed envelope or telephone...

The U.K. Amiga User Group  
144 Charles Street  
LEICESTER LE1 1LB  
(0533) 510066

Software for serious sports enthusiasts

## POOLSWINNER II

THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

- **MASSIVE DATABASE** Poolswinner is a sophisticated Pools prediction aid. It comes complete with the largest database available - 22000 matches over 10 years.
- **PREDICTS** Not just SCOREDRAWS, but NO-SCORES, ALWAYS and HOMES too. Predictions are based on many factors ... recent form, the massive database, current league standing, goal scoring rates, and draw averages (each factor is independently switchable by the user).
- **SUCCESSFUL** Selec guarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.
- **LEAGUE AND NON-LEAGUE** matches are covered.
- **FULL LEAGUE TABLES** are automatically generated as results are entered.
- **AUTOMATIC FIXTURE GENERATION** : Fixtures for English and Scottish League matches are generated automatically by Poolswinner's sister program FIXGEN...

FIXGEN 89/90

● **FIXGEN** : No need to struggle for hours to get the fixture list into the computer - just type in the date, Fixgen contains the complete fixture list for the whole year's league soccer. (Published under licence from the Football League, and the Scottish Football League).

£28.50

Poolswinner with Fixgen.

## POOLS PERM PLUS

SOPHISTICATED FOOTBALL POOLS PERM ANALYSER

- Whether you use a scientific bet, or family birthdays, PPP will check the performance of any bet over the years, revealing which weeks it won prizes. Test your theories, or compare perms' performance. Complete with 5 years coupon results.
- Also you can use Pools Perm Plus to check your perm for winning lines each week: the program comes complete with 20 top perms.

£26.00

## COURSEWINNER v3

THE PUNTERS COMPUTER PROGRAM

- The ORIGINAL, and still the BEST computer punter's aid.
- Coursewinner V3 uses all the most important form pointers (past form, speed ratings, prize money, course statistics, jockey form, trainer form etc) to give a detailed assessment of every runner's chances, not just a tip.
- Vital statistics of all British courses (Draw advantage, Top Trainers and Jockeys etc) are included in the database.
- Includes both FLAT and NATIONAL HUNT versions.

£26.00

All available for IBM (5.25", 3.5") AMIGA, ATARI ST, Amst PCW

Send cheque / PO for return of post service to ...

Selec Software (UK) 1984

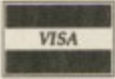
62 Altrincham Rd, Gatley, Cheadle, Cheshire SK8 4DP  
(send for full list of our software)



Tel 061-428-7425  
phone 24 hrs



# ASHCOM

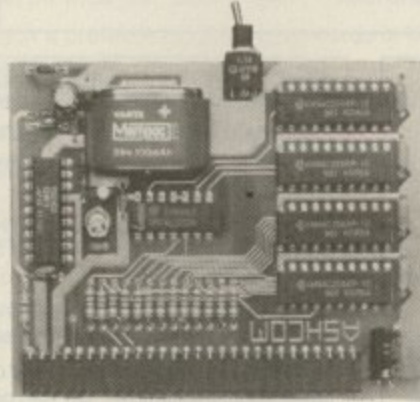


0530 411485

**ASHCOM RAM expansion  
without clock  
£73.95**

**24  
HOUR  
ANSWERING  
SERVICE**

**44C256-12  
DYNAMIC RAMS  
£10 inc. VAT  
each**



All prices include VAT and Delivery.  
British made. Trade Enquiries Welcome.  
Please make cheques & PO's payable to  
Ashcom

**512K RAM Expansion  
with Clock  
for Amiga 500  
Features:**

- ★ RealTime Clock with High Capacity NICAD Battery Backup
- ★ Memory Disable Switch
- ★ Low Power Consumption
- ★ Latest Technology 1MBit RAMS
- ★ Low Chip Count for High Reliability
- ★ Direct Replacement for A501 Expansion

**ONLY  
£79.95**

**Only from ASHCOM, 10 The Green, Ashby-De-La-Zouch, Leicestershire, LE6 5JU  
Telephone: (0530) 411485**



## RAMSOFT

FORMERLY 16 BIT SOFTWARE

UNIT 1 DRAKE HOUSE  
160 DRAKE STREET,  
ROCHDALE LANCS  
OL616 1PX  
TEL: 0706 43519



### A500 BAT PACK

A500, TV modulator, Joystick, Deluxe Paint II, Interceptor, New Zealand Story, & Batman The Movie

**£359.00**



### A500 BAT PACK + This pack as above plus Ten Star Pack

1: Amegas, 2: Art of Chess, 3: Barbarian, 4: Buggy Boy, 5: Ikari Warriors, 6: Insanity Flight, 7: Mercenary Comp, 8: Terrorpods, 9: Thundercats, 10: Wizball

**R.S. PRICE! £379.00**

Commodore 1084S £254.00  
Philips CM8833! £229.00  
ALL MONITORS INCLUDES LEADS!

### BASIC PACK

This pack as above minus  
Bat Pack.

Only a few left at this price

**£349.00**

PHILIPS CM8833 £215.00  
if purchased with any Amiga

### ROM UPGRADE

Upgrade your 1.2 Kickstart  
new 1.3 roms now available

**£29.00**

## PRINTERS

Star LC10 Mono £165.00  
Star LC10 Col £215.00

SEIKOSHA  
ALL MODELS AVAILABLE

**ALL OUR PRINTER PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF LEADS**

NEC 1Meg 3.5" Ext. Drive, low power, throughput, slimline. ONLY £79.95

Universal monitor/ TV stands, lockable base ONLY £29

Joysticks... Konix Navigator £12.95 Quickshot II Turbo £9.99

ACCESS  
VISA  
&  
STYLE  
WELCOME

Please note. All our prices include VAT & Courier delivery.  
All items despatched within 24hrs. Dependant on availability & cheque clearance,  
prices subject to change without notice at any time  
All prices shown are for mail order only. E. & O.E.



## RAMSOFTS - BOOKSHOP



⇒ Amiga DOS Quick Reference (Abacus) .....	⇒ ..... £9.95
⇒ Motorola 68000 Programmers Ref Man (Motorola) .....	⇒ ..... £9.95
⇒ 1001 Things To Do With Your Amiga (Tab) .....	⇒ ..... £9.95
⇒ Amiga for Beginners (Abacus) .....	⇒ ..... £12.95
⇒ Kickstart Guide to the Amiga (Ariadne) .....	⇒ ..... £12.95
⇒ Kids and the Amiga (Compute!) .....	⇒ ..... £12.95
⇒ Elementary Amiga BASIC (Compute!) (D) .....	⇒ ..... £12.95
⇒ Amiga Machine Language (Abacus) (D) .....	⇒ ..... £12.95
⇒ Amiga Programmers Guide (Compute!) .....	⇒ ..... £14.95
⇒ Amiga DOS Reference Guide (Compute!) .....	⇒ ..... £14.95
⇒ Amiga Tricks and Tips (Abacus) (D) .....	⇒ ..... £14.95
⇒ Inside Amiga Graphics (Compute!) (D) .....	⇒ ..... £14.95
⇒ Amiga C for Beginners (Abacus) (D) .....	⇒ ..... £14.95
⇒ Amiga Applications (Compute!) (D) .....	⇒ ..... £14.95
⇒ First Book of the Amiga (Compute!) (D) .....	⇒ ..... £14.95
⇒ Amiga DOS - Inside & Out (Abacus) (D) .....	⇒ ..... £16.95
⇒ Advanced Amiga BASIC (Compute!) (D) .....	⇒ ..... £16.95
⇒ Computer Viruses - A High Tech Disease (Abacus-NEW!) .....	⇒ ..... £16.95
⇒ Amiga Users Guide to Graphics, Sound, Telecom (Bantam) .....	⇒ ..... £16.95
⇒ Becoming an Amiga Artist (Scott-Foresman - New!) .....	⇒ ..... £16.95
⇒ Amiga 3D Graphics Programming in BASIC (Abacus - NEW!) (D) .....	⇒ ..... £17.95
⇒ Amiga Machine lang Programming Guide (Compute!) (D) .....	⇒ ..... £17.95
⇒ Using Deluxe Paint II (Compute!) .....	⇒ ..... £17.95
⇒ Learning C - Graphics on Amiga & Atari ST (Compute!) (D) .....	⇒ ..... £17.95
⇒ Amiga BASIC - Inside & Out (Abacus) (D) .....	⇒ ..... £18.95
⇒ Amiga Microsoft BASIC Programmers Guide (Scott-Foreman) .....	⇒ ..... £18.95
⇒ Inside the Amiga with C (Sams) .....	⇒ ..... £19.95
⇒ Amiga DOS Manual (Bantam) .....	⇒ ..... £22.95
⇒ Programming the 68000 (Sybex) .....	⇒ ..... £22.95
⇒ Amiga Disk Drives - Inside & Out (Abacus) (D) .....	⇒ ..... £24.95
⇒ Programmers Guide to the Amiga (Sybex) .....	⇒ ..... £24.95
⇒ Amiga Programmers Handbook (Sybex) .....	⇒ ..... £24.95
⇒ Amiga Programmers Handbook, Vol 2 (Sybex) .....	⇒ ..... £24.95
⇒ Amiga ROM Kernel Ref. Man.: Includes & Autodocs (A.W. NEW!) .....	⇒ ..... £29.95
⇒ Amiga C for Advanced Programmers (Abacus - NEW!) .....	⇒ ..... £29.95
⇒ Amiga System Programmers Guide (Abacus) (D) .....	⇒ ..... £29.95
⇒ Amiga Graphics Inside & Out. Abacus (New) .....	⇒ ..... £29.95

BOOKS MARKED (D) HAVE A DISK AVAILABLE, £9.95.. DISK MAY BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY

### \*\*\*\*\* RAMSOFT EXTRAS \*\*\*\*\*

— RAM EXPANSION - 512K CARTRIDGE: - WITH CLOCK £89.00

### SOFTWARE SPECIALS

BEAST:- \*\*\*\*FALCON MISSION DISK:- £12.99 \*\*\*\* PROMISED LANDS:- £7.99  
ALTERED BEAST:- £17.99 \*\*\*\*KNIGHT ORC:- £9.99 \*\*\*\*BLACK MAGIC:- £9.99  
\*\*\* PLEASE RING FOR PRICE ON OTHER TITLES... ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF POSTAGE

# Mail Order Offers

SAVE £5

## Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing

Learn to type quickly, easily and perfectly – the fun way!

This is an artificial intelligence software system from the writers of Chessmaster 2000 – winner of the US Chess Federation Computer Chess Championship.

It checks your progress lesson by lesson, every step of the way, through a typing course tailored to your individual needs.

Mavis makes the learning fun when creating your lessons by selecting quotes from history's greatest writers, countless riddles, rhymes, jokes and hundreds of fascinating facts from the Guinness Book of World Records

*If you feel your typing could be better, this is the ideal way to learn!*

RRP £29.99

OUR PRICE

£24.99

## MiniGEN – Genlock

SAVE £15

The MiniGEN takes the output from your Amiga and combines it with an external source such as TV, video or camera, to give a rock-steady image

This is the ideal way to overlay titles or animation created with packages such as Zoetrope.

*Once you've plugged in your Mini GEN you'll be well on the way to having your own professional Desktop Video system!*

RRP £113.85

OUR PRICE

£98.85

## AMIGADOS: A Dabhand Guide

Is a comprehensive guide to the Commodore Amiga's disc Operating System (Versions 1.2 and 1.3). It provides a unique perspective on this powerful system in a way which will be welcomed by the beginner and the experienced user alike.

Rather than simply reiterating the Amiga manual, this book takes a genuinely different approach to understanding and using the Amiga and contains a wealth of practical hands-on advice and hints and tips.

The many features of this book include:

- Full coverage of Amiga DOS 1.3 functions
- Filing with and without the Workbench
- The Amiga's hierarchical filing system
- Pathnames and Device names
- The Amiga's multitasking capabilities
- The AmigaDOS screen editor
- AmigaDOS commands
- Batch processing
- Amiga Error code descriptions
- How to create new systems discs
- Use of the RAM discs
- Using AmigaDOS with C

Amiga Computing approved reading

£14.95



## SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET

Each month we scour the Amiga marketplace to find special reader offers with a difference – either the price is lower than you'll normally find, or it's an excellent product that's not easily found.

Now, after many weeks of elimination we have narrowed these products down to those few we think represent the best value, or are the most innovative or powerful.

However, there are still more than we can fit in this section, so over the next few months we will be discontinuing some lines to make room for new ones.

*To make sure you don't miss out on any of these exceptional offers, place your order soon. Remember, we can only guarantee to supply goods up to the date*

## WordPerfect

SAVE £50

This is THE word processor for the Amiga. It features all the power and flexibility of the PC version, and is specially adapted to the strengths of the Amiga itself.

WordPerfect works the way you do. It can be controlled with either the mouse or function keys, and you can display up to five text columns, side by side on a screen.

Plus, all the extra features so often missing from other word processors are fully implemented – such as footnotes, endnotes, a thesaurus, spelling checker, mail merger, over 200 printers supported – and FREE SUPPORT is available should you need it.

*If you're in any way serious about word processing WordPerfect is the program you need. And with a £50 saving it represents exceptional value for money.*

RRP £228.85

OUR PRICE

£178.85

SAVE £20

## Publishers' Choice

Whether you are designing a simple flyer, creating a newsletter, banners, posters, or even producing a magazine, Publisher's Choice offers a comprehensive solution to your Desktop Publishing and presentation requirements.

With the program you can easily combine text in a variety of styles, in multiple columns and with customised graphics. It comes with over 200 professionally designed images, and high quality "Headline" fonts.

In fact, Publishers' Choice combines the Kindwords 2.0 wordprocessor, PageSetter 1.2 page composition package, Artists' Choice art program, and the Headline fontpack.

*Because the Amiga is multi-tasking you can have all the programs working on the screen at the same time, or just use them individually as powerful stand-alone programs.*

RRP £99.99

OUR PRICE

£79.99

SAVE £25

## SBA Xtra

SBA Xtra is designed for the many small businesses with both credit and cash customers, who need a system for providing quick lists of Debtors and Creditors and individual account histories, without the effort of keeping a complicated Sales and Purchase Ledger system.

Among its many features are:

- ★ Profit and loss statements
- ★ Balance sheet
- ★ Trial Balance
- ★ Budgets
- ★ Full audit trail
- ★ Day books
- ★ VAT reports
- ★ Account group reports
- ★ Transaction listings by batch or account heading
- ★ Constants on-screen update of cash position and profit figure

What the press say

*"SBA Xtra is a winner in the low-cost accounting stakes."* – What Personal Computer

*"If you're running a small business, SBA Xtra should be just fine for you."* – PC User

RRP 114.95

OUR PRICE

£89.95

## X-CAD

SAVE £24

## Designer

Probably the most powerful and comprehensive Amiga Cad program available.

X-CAD Designer is a full-featured, professional, two-dimensional design and draughting tool suitable for draughtsmen, designers and engineers alike. It's also ideally priced for education and technical training organisations.

It features an easy-to-use and learn pull-down menu system and a comprehensive tutorial guide – so that even a beginner to Cad can get going very quickly.

*The combination of X-CAD Designer and the Amiga create one of the most cost-effective and flexible Cad workstations you can buy*

RRP £113.85

OUR PRICE

£89.85

TO ORDER  
PLEASE USE  
THE FORM  
ON PAGE 113

# EXCLUSIVE!

RRP £99.95  
OUR PRICE  
£79.95

# SAVE £20

## Just how good is Prottext?

'...merely the best wordprocessor for the Amiga'

— Reviewed in Amiga Computing, January 1989

Prottext is acknowledged by many as THE word processor for most home micros, and the Amiga version is no exception. What you get with Amiga Prottext is a powerful workhorse with a proven track record. Plus a saving of £20 off the retail price of the new version 4!

### Press comments

"For power and value for money, I don't think that Prottext can be beaten. It can be used as simply as you choose, or can handle the most complex mailmerge routines... in short, it can be what you want it to be". — **Micronet**

"Anyone with a professional interest in words is likely to find it pays dividends". — **PC Business World**

"It is a refreshing change to review an inexpensive WP package which lives up to every expectation". — **Which PC**

"Prottext deserves to be the system by which all other word processors are judged". — **Your Computer**

"The great strength of the package is its ease of use". — **CPC Computing**

"Deserves very serious consideration". — **Amstrad Professional Computing**

### Some of Prottext's features

- Automatic reformatting of text
- Page breaks shown during editing
- Can spell check as you type
- Over 70,000 word English dictionary
- Macro record mode
- Footnotes
- Menu driven configuration program
- Auto indent for program editing
- Line drawing
- Fast and flexible find and replace
- Powerful mailmerge facility
- Box mode for creating columns
- Edit two files at a time
- Keyboard or mouse operation

# Mail Order Offers

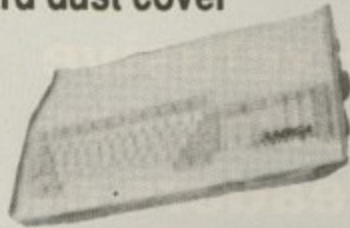
## Keyboard dust cover

(A500)

£4.95

Protect your Amiga with this top-quality

cover made from clear, water-resistant vinyl. It's bound with strong cotton and features the Amiga Computing logo.



## Binder

£5.95

Twelve rods hold your issues in place and keep them in pristine condition in this smart PVC binder.



## Mouse mat

£6.95

The perfect desktop environment for your mouse with its specially-designed, perfect-grip surface. It ensures much smoother movement, gives super-positive control and protects your table top from scratches.



## Disc storage box

£4.95

This luxury padded box is the ideal storage medium, holding up to FIFTY 3.5" discs

## Need some extra discs?

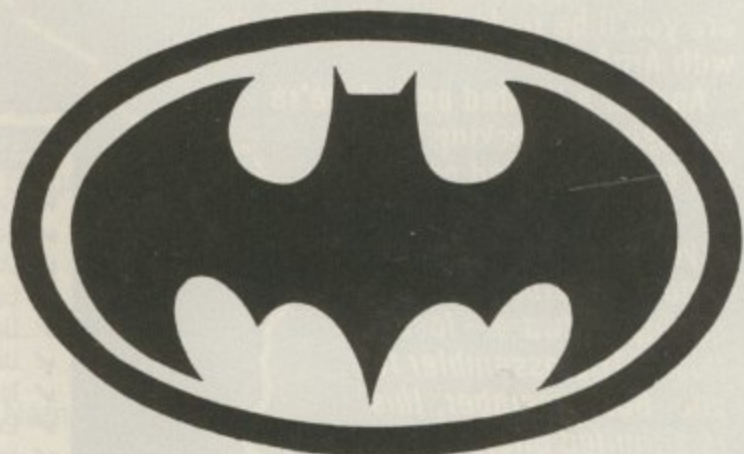
There's always a demand for spare Amiga discs — and at Amiga Computing we have lots we will be happy to sell off at a really exceptional price. They are all discs that have been prepared as monthly cover discs, but they are brand new and have never been used. Look at these prices:

5 for £7.50! 25 for £20!

You will receive a random selection of discs — from when we started offering cover discs last August to date.

# POW!

## Batman the Movie computer game at a knock-out price



ONLY  
£14.95

## Home Accounts Day by Day

Home Accounts has been designed to make full use of the Amiga's features, giving you the widest range of home accounting facilities available at this price.

The program lets you set budgets and control up to 13 separate accounts, with optional printouts of any data. Within seconds of loading your data disc you can check your budget or any account, and even display or print the data in bar or pie charts.

Day by Day replaces your manual system for diary, business organiser, notepad, planner, reminder and so on.

It's suitable for both business and home applications, including numerous useful functions which serve every requirement.

It's suitable for both business and home applications, including numerous useful functions which serve every requirement.

Among its many features are:

- ☆ Calender/diary/planner
- ☆ Categories such as bills, birthdays and letters
- ☆ Appointment sorting
- ☆ 'Urgent' notice board
- ☆ 'Overdue' notice board
- ☆ Advance notice of forthcoming events
- ☆ Updating of regular appointments
- ☆ Comprehensive search facility
- ☆ Automatic reminders
- ☆ At-a-glance week and month summaries
- ☆ Print option
- ☆ Grouping of related messages

Both of these powerful programs are excellent value on their own, but if you buy this exclusive combination package we'll knock £15 off the combined retail price.

RRP £54.90  
OUR PRICE  
£34.90

SAVE  
£20

Place your order NOW — this exceptional offer is only available whilst stocks last

# ArgAsm

**Probably the fastest assembler ever for the Amiga!**

When you're developing software, the last thing you want is to hang around for ages while your assembler processes your code – when you could be getting on with further program development.

But now all that waiting's a thing of the past, because ArgAsm from Argonaut Software is a revolutionary machine code development system.

It assembles at an incredible rate of 250,000 lines a minute! – at least five times faster than anything else, and over 100 times faster than the original Commodore assembler – and it remains fully compatible.

What's more, ArgAsm is the first assembler to be compatible with all the three major assemblers; Assem, Devpac and Cape. So if you're looking to upgrade, the chances are you'll be instantly right at home with ArgAsm.

And for a limited period we're exclusively knocking £5 off the recommended price.

*If you're serious about producing professional quality software – fast, this is THE assembler for you. But remember, this is a limited offer, so to be sure of your copy place your order today.*

**Exclusive price for readers of**



**£54.95**

RRP £59.95

**SAVE £5!**

#### ASSEMBLER

- ✓ Fast one-pass design
- ✓ Code limited only by memory
- ✓ Unlimited number of labels
- ✓ Long label names
- ✓ Unlimited macro nesting
- ✓ Unlimited include nesting
- ✓ Include binary data
- ✓ Extra-helpful error messages
- ✓ Instruction cycle timings
- ✓ Processor flag display

#### EDITOR

- ✓ Multi tasking
- ✓ Full multi-file capability
- ✓ Unlimited split views of files
- ✓ Cut/paste between windows
- ✓ Insert/delete blocks etc.
- ✓ Full configuration facilities
- ✓ Save/restore environment
- ✓ Extremely fast text scrolling
- ✓ Fast page update rates
- ✓ Assemble from any window
- ✓ Works on Workbench screen

**Place your order today, using the form on Page 113**





# READER OFFERS

Valid to 28.2.90

Offers subject to availability

All subscriptions include cover disc

## Back Issues

August 1989-January 1989 bundle	†£18.00	9880	<input type="checkbox"/>
†Add £3 Europe & Eire / £12 Overseas			
* August 1989	£3.10	9714	<input type="checkbox"/>
* September 1989	£3.10	9715	<input type="checkbox"/>
* October 1989	£3.10	9716	<input type="checkbox"/>
* November 1989	£3.10	9717	<input type="checkbox"/>
* December 1989	£3.10	9718	<input type="checkbox"/>
* January 1989	£3.10	9719	<input type="checkbox"/>
* Includes cover disc			
Cover Discs August-January	£9.00	9881	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Protex Version 4

(see page 111)

£79.95 9530

## DTP Yearbook 1990

(see page 82)

£14.95 9862

## Casio Pocket TV400 colour TV

£94.95 9865   
Plus post and packing £1.50

## Battery charger

(see page 90)

**NEW** £19.95 9861   
Plus post and packing £1.50

## Amiga DABhand Guide

A comprehensive guide to the Amiga's disc operating system (versions 1.2 and 1.3)

£14.95 9866

## Amiga cover discs

5 assorted discs £7.50 9887   
25 assorted discs £20.00 9888

## Mail Order offers

(see page 110/111)

<b>NEW</b> Publishers Choice	£79.99	9867	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mini-Gen	£98.85	9869	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>NEW</b> Word Perfect 4.1 version	178.85	9870	<input type="checkbox"/>
X-Cad	£89.85	9871	<input type="checkbox"/>
Small Business Accs Xtra	£89.95	9873	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mavis Beacon Typing	£24.99	9874	<input type="checkbox"/>
Home Accounts/Day by Day	£34.90	9851	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Sim City

(see page 106)

**NEW**

£24.99 9883

## Drakkhen

(see page 106)

**NEW**

£24.99 9884

## Sim City and Drakkhen

(see page 106)

**NEW**

£44.99 9885

## Batman - The Movie Game

(see page 111)

£19.99 9882

## Tank Attack

£19.99 9848

## ArgAsm

(see page 112)

£54.95 9858

## Dust covers

£4.95 9507

## Mouse mats

£4.95 9508

## Binders

£5.95 9509

## Disc boxes

£4.95 9860

Addition for postage: Europe & Eire add £3  
Overseas add £5  
Unless otherwise indicated

||||| TOTAL

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB

(No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days

Order at any time of the day or night

Orders by phone: 051-357 1275

Orders by Fax: 051-357 2813

Orders by MicroLink: MAG001

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

General Enquiries: 051-357 2961

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Database Direct

Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expiry Date  /

No.

Name  Signed

Address

Post Code

Daytime telephone number in case of queries

AM2

## TWO WAYS TO ENSURE YOU GET



## EVERY MONTH

1. Complete and mail subscription form on Page 107.
2. Hand this form to your newsagent.

Please reserve me a copy of *Amiga Computing* magazine every month until further notice.

- I will collect  
 I would like it delivered to my home

Name:

Address:

Postcode:

Note to newsagent: *Amiga Computing* should be obtainable from your local wholesaler. If not, contact Circulation Manager on 0424 430422



# COMPUTERWISE BRIGHTON AMIGA SPECIALISTS

WE HAVE 100s OF SOFTWARE TITLES (MANY ARE NOW DISCOUNTED), BOOKS AND PERIPHERALS IN STOCK AT ALL TIMES. CALL IN TODAY FOR YOURS

£1000 INSTANT CREDIT AVAILABLE TO PERSONAL CALLERS

☎ **0273 674626**

OPEN 10 AM TO 6 PM MONDAY TO SATURDAY  
44 GEORGE STREET, KEMPTOWN, BRIGHTON  
OPPOSITE THE AMERICAN EXPRESS BUILDING



## A500's ★ £54.05 FIXED PRICE REPAIR ★ ST's

Includes parts, labour, full service and V.A.T.,  
12 month warranty, 7 day turnround

(Subject to our terms of trade, copies available on request.)  
Collection can be arranged £11.50 extra.

All our engineers are fully experienced in 16 bit technology

*Don't risk damaging your ST.*

*Ask about our all inc. Ram and Drive Upgrades*

Repairs undertaken on Amiga 2000, Atari Mega ST, Printers,  
Monitors, V.D.U.'s etc. and most Business & Home Computers

**SHIELD COMPUTER SERVICES LTD**  
50 Flixton Road, Urmston, Manchester M31 3AB  
Tel: 061-747 3185 Fax: 061-747 0515

## MAKE YOUR AMIGA EARN!

Yes making money with your Amiga becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort. **NOW** by starting your own **HOME BASED BUSINESS.**

*This may be the most important move you will ever make!*

**REMEMBER:** You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For FREE details send S.A.E. to:



### HOME BASED BUSINESS

31 PILTON PLACE (AM2)  
KING AND QUEEN STREET  
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

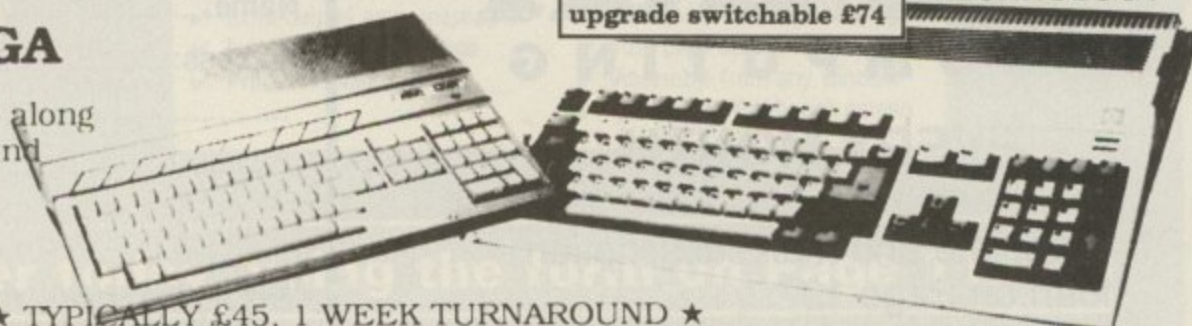
# ADVERTISERS' INDEX

17 Bit Software.....96	Jem Computers.....73
Accolade.....21	KLR Electronics.....20
Alternative.....30	Mandarin Software.....64
Amiga PD Library.....95	Manor Court Supplies.....90
Amigatex.....108	M D Office Supplies.....104
Amiga Users Group.....108	Memory Expansion Systems.....35
Applied Research Kernel.....95	Merlin Express.....46
Arnor.....8	Microsnips.....99
Ashcom.....109	Midland Microsoft.....57
Byteback.....53	Ocean Software.....116
Castle Software.....72	Overseas Media.....3
Club 68000.....14	Power Computing.....99
Compost.....38	Ramsoft.....65
Computer Bookshop.....115	RGB Studios.....79
Computer Express.....49	Rise Time Electronics.....70
Computerwise.....114	Rombo.....109
Cumana.....6	Selec Software.....108
Database Educational Software...82	Shield Computer Services.....114
Data Liberation.....56	Silica Shop.....91
Dataplex.....95	Siren Software.....92
Datel Electronics.....10-13	S K Marketing.....40
Diamond Computers.....66,67	Softmachine.....96
Digicom.....45	Softsellers.....71
Digipro.....27	Softville PD.....72
Digita International.....33	Special Reserve.....63
Evesham Micros.....102	Sublogic Corporation.....65
First Micro.....36	Third Coast Technologies.....87
Futureplace Computers.....48	Trilogic.....87
Hampshire Micro Computers....108	TurboSoft.....88
Harris Hi-Tek.....88	Virgin Mastertronic.....50
Hi-Soft.....83	Voltmace.....95
Homebased Business.....114	WTS Electronics.....114
HSV Computer Services.....62	Xenon Technology.....98
Infogrames.....2	

# COMPUTER REPAIRS

## ATARI ST/AMIGA

Simply send your machine along with a £15 diagnostic fee and you will be sent a written quotation for the cost of repairing your machine.



**STOP PRESS:**  
A500 512K RAM  
upgrade switchable £74

**FIRST AID  
FOR  
TECHNOLOGY**

★ TYPICALLY £45, 1 WEEK TURNAROUND ★

**W.T.S. ELECTRONICS LTD, CHAUL END LANE, LUTON, BEDS LU4 8EZ**  
Tel: 0582 491949 (4 LINES). Fax: 0582 505900

# New Titles for Amiga

## Amiga C for Advanced Programmers

An advanced guide to programming  
the Amiga using the C language



**Abacus**  
A Data Doctor Book

**Amiga C for Advanced Programmers** – contains a wealth of information from the pros: how compilers, assemblers and linkers work, designing and programming user friendly interfaces using Intuition, combining assembly language and C code together. Includes complete source code for a working text editor.  
April 1989 about 380pp

## Amiga Graphics Inside & Out

A comprehensive book for  
understanding and using  
Amiga graphics



**Abacus**  
A Data Doctor Book

**Amiga Graphics – Inside & Out** – an in depth treatment of the Amiga's super graphic features and functions. Learn how to access these graphic features from AmigaBASIC or C. Learn graphic programming in C with examples of points, lines, rectangles, polygons, colors and more. Contains a complete description of the Amiga graphic system – View, ViewPoint, RastPort, bitmaps, screens, and windows, more.  
May 1989 about 450pp

## AmigaDOS Inside & Out

An in-depth guide to  
AmigaDOS and the CLI



**Abacus**  
A Data Doctor Book

**AmigaDOS – Inside & Out** – covers AmigaDOS in depth so that you can use many of its advanced capabilities for practical applications. Includes complete reference section detailing all of the DOS commands, information on using the DOS editors – ED and EDIT, creating and using script files and taking advantage of the Amiga's multitasking features.  
280pp

## Amiga Tricks & Tips

A valuable collection of software  
tools and programming hints



**Abacus**  
A Data Doctor Book

**Tricks & Tips** – here is a large collection of useful and important programming techniques that makes working with your Amiga friendlier and easier. Presents dozens of tips on accessing libraries from BASIC, making and using custom character sets, using AmigaDOS, important 68000 memory locations, and much more.

## AmigaBASIC Inside and Out

A complete guide to learning  
and applying AmigaBASIC



**Abacus**  
A Data Doctor Book

**AmigaBASIC – Inside & Out** – is THE definitive step-by-step guide to programming the Amiga in BASIC. Each BASIC command is fully described and detailed. Some of the topics covered include files and file handling, using pull-down menus, sensing the mouse, handling windows, drawing charts and using the speech commands. Techniques for advanced BASIC programmers.  
554pp

## Amiga C for Beginners

A Practical guide to learning  
and using C Language  
on your Amiga



**Abacus**  
A Data Doctor Book

**Amiga C for Beginners** – an introduction to learning the language of choice among Amiga programmers. Unlike other books, the examples here are specifically geared to the Amiga. Explains the language elements of this popular language so that you'll be able to use the C library routines, learn how the compiler works, more.  
280pp

## Amiga Machine Language

A practical guide to learning  
68000 assembler language  
on the Amiga



**Abacus**  
A Data Doctor Book

**Amiga Machine Language** – is a thorough introduction to 68000 assembler programming and is a practical guide for learning to program the Amiga in ultra-fast machine language. Covers 68000 microprocessor architecture and addressing modes, making speech and sound from machine language and more. This book is also a perfect companion to our AssemPro machine language development software.  
264pp

## Amiga System Programmer's Guide

an in-depth volume to what  
goes on inside the Amiga.  
Includes "nitty gritty"  
information on both the  
hardware and software  
aspects of the Amiga. Covers  
the EXEC and its structure,  
handling I/O requests and the  
interrupts, managing the  
Amiga's resources and  
multitasking functions, more.  
Considered by many to be a  
standard reference for all  
Amiga programmers.  
438pp

## Amiga System Programmer's Guide

A comprehensive guide to the  
inner workings of your Amiga



**Abacus**  
A Data Doctor Book

**Abacus**

U.K. DISTRIBUTOR: COMPUTER BOOKSHOP LTD.  
30 LINCOLN RD, OLTON, BIRMINGHAM B27 6PA

CALL 021 706 1188 FOR YOUR NEAREST STOCKIST

**AVAILABLE NOW**  
AT GOOD BOOKSHOPS  
& COMPUTER STORES  
EVERYWHERE

THE SKIES ARE YOUR HUNTING GROUND

# F2A

## RETALIATOR



YOUR NERVE  
IS YOUR  
RETURN FLIGHT

**ocean**<sup>®</sup>

6 Central Street · Manchester · M2 5NS  
Telephone: 061 832 6633  
Telex: 669977 OCEANS G · Fax: 061 834 0650

AVAILABLE SOON FOR  
ATARI & AMIGA